

Build "Real Sound" Hi-Fi Expander

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

OCTOBER  
1964

35  
CENTS

Make Models Come When You Whistle

Do's and Don't's of New CB Rules

How to Tune for Ships at Sea

9-Volt Battery Eliminator

VOM Calibrator



Bargain P.A. Amplifier  
Uses 25¢ Transistors

(see page 69)

074E8372R012  
L DARKNELL JR  
406 UPTON ST  
REDWOOD CITY CALIF

You get more  
for your money  
from NRI—

than from any other  
Electronics, TV-Radio  
home-study school



MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD

FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT  
NO. 20-R  
Washington, D.C.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

3939 Wisconsin Avenue

Washington, D.C. 20016

Build "Real Sound" Hi-Fi Expander

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

OCTOBER  
1964

35  
CENTS

Make Models Come When You Whistle

Do's and Don't's of New CB Rules

How to Tune for Ships at Sea

9-Volt Battery Eliminator

VOM Calibrator



Bargain P.A. Amplifier  
Uses 25¢ Transistors

(see page 69)

074E3572R017  
L DARKNELL JR  
406 UPTON ST  
REDWOOD CITY CALIF

## You get more for your money from NRI—

than from any other  
Electronics, TV-Radio  
home-study school



MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD

FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT  
NO. 20-R  
Washington, D.C.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL  
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20016





All this is yours, from Achievement Kit to TV Set, when you enroll for NRI's Radio-TV Servicing Course. Courses in Industrial Electronics and Communications are equally complete. But NRI training is more than kits and texts. It's many personal services, too. Mail postage-free card.

COMPARE. You'll find—as have tens of thousands of NRI graduates—that NRI training gives you more value than any other home-study Electronics school. From the delivery of your first lessons in the remarkable NRI Achievement Kit we send you on enrolling, to “bite size” easily-read texts carefully programmed with custom-designed training kits . . . NRI can't be beat. Text for text, kit for kit, dollar for dollar—your best home-study buy is unquestionably NRI. (And NRI training costs you less than one semester's tuition at most colleges.)

in it? Your first group of lesson texts; a rich, vinyl desk folder to hold your material; the industry's most complete Radio-TV Electronics Dictionary; valuable reference texts; lesson answer sheets; envelopes; pencils; pen; engineer's ruler; even postage. No other school has anything like it.

## CHECK AND MAIL THIS POSTAGE-FREE CARD



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE  
Washington, D. C. 20016 1-104

Please send me your catalog. I have checked the field(s) of most interest to me. (No salesman will call.) Please PRINT.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TV-Radio Servicing      | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics  | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics for Automation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Communications    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License             | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Communications      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Math for Electronics    | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Communications      |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



### Get a Faster Start with NRI's New, Exciting Achievement Kit

The day we receive your enrollment application we mail out your new NRI Achievement Kit. This attractive starter kit is an outstanding, logical way to help you get an easier, faster start in the training of your choice. It is the first of a number of special training aids developed in the NRI laboratories to make your adventure into Electronics exciting, meaningful. What's

## Join the thousands who gained success with NRI



*"I average \$150.-\$170. a month in spare time fixing radio and TV sets, and plan to start my own full-time business. I wish it were possible to tell every man of the wonderful opportunities."* WILIAM L. KING, Yoakum, Texas.



*"I am a Frequency Coordinator for the 11th Naval District. The course I completed was priceless in my work. I was a blue collar worker, now I am a white collar worker."* JOHN J. JENKINS, San Diego, Calif.

*"Many thanks to NRI for the Electronics training I received. I hold a First Class FCC License and am employed as a studio and master control engineer/technician with KXJB-TV."* RONALD L. WOOD, Fargo, N. D.



*"I am a Senior Engineering Aid at Litton Systems, in charge of checkout of magnetic recording devices for our computers. Without the help of NRI I would still be working in a factory."* DAVID F. CONRAD, Reseda, Calif.





All this is yours, from Achievement Kit to TV Set, when you enroll for NRI's Radio-TV Servicing Course. Courses in Industrial Electronics and Communications are equally complete. But NRI training is more than kits and texts. It's many personal services, too. Mail postage-free card.

**COMPARE.** You'll find—as have tens of thousands of NRI graduates—that NRI training gives you more value than any other home-study Electronics school. From the delivery of your first lessons in the remarkable NRI Achievement Kit we send you on enrolling, to “bite size” easily-read texts carefully programmed with custom-designed training kits . . . NRI can't be beat. Text for text, kit for kit, dollar for dollar—your best home-study buy is unquestionably NRI. (And NRI training costs you less than one semester's tuition at most colleges.)

in it? Your first group of lesson texts; a rich, vinyl desk folder to hold your material; the industry's most complete Radio-TV Electronics Dictionary; valuable reference texts; lesson answer sheets; envelopes; pencils; pen; engineer's ruler; even postage. No other school has anything like it.

## CHECK AND MAIL THIS POSTAGE-FREE CARD



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE  
Washington, D. C. 20016 1-104

Please send me your catalog. I have checked the field(s) of most interest to me. (No salesman will call.) Please PRINT.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TV-Radio Servicing      | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics  | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics for Automation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Communications    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License             | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Communications      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Math for Electronics    | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Communications      |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



### Get a Faster Start with NRI's New, Exciting Achievement Kit

The day we receive your enrollment application we mail out your new NRI Achievement Kit. This attractive starter kit is an outstanding, logical way to help you get an easier, faster start in the training of your choice. It is the first of a number of special training aids developed in the NRI laboratories to make your adventure into Electronics exciting, meaningful. What's

### Learning Becomes an Absorbing Adventure with NRI Training Kits

Electronics comes alive with NRI training kits. What better way to learn than by *doing*? NRI pioneered and perfected the “home lab” technique of training at home in spare time. You get your hands on actual parts to build, experiment, explore, discover. NRI invites comparison with training equipment offered by any other school. Begin *now* this exciting program of practical learning. Whatever your need . . . whatever your education . . . there's an NRI instruction plan for you, at low tuition rates. Get all the facts. Fill in and mail the postage-free card today. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016

## Join the thousands who gained success with NRI



*“I average \$150.-\$170. a month in spare time fixing radio and TV sets, and plan to start my own full-time business. I wish it were possible to tell every man of the wonderful opportunities.”* WILIAM L. KING, Yoakum, Texas.



*“I am a Frequency Coordinator for the 11th Naval District. The course I completed was priceless in my work. I was a blue collar worker, now I am a white collar worker.”* JOHN J. JENKINS, San Diego, Calif.

*“Many thanks to NRI for the Electronics training I received. I hold a First Class FCC License and am employed as a studio and master control engineer/technician with KXJB-TV.”* RONALD L. WOOD, Fargo, N. D.



*“I am a Senior Engineering Aid at Litton Systems, in charge of checkout of magnetic recording devices for our computers. Without the help of NRI I would still be working in a factory.”* DAVID F. CONRAD, Reseda, Calif.





# Pick your field of ELECTRONICS

## NOW NRI OFFERS YOU 10 WAYS TO TRAIN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

Any training—if it is to be worth your time and money—must give you the knowledge and the skills you seek, the knowledge and the skills employers want. That's why NRI puts emphasis on providing a *choice* of carefully developed training plans in Electronics. NRI now offers you 10 ways to train at home . . . 10 ways to meet the challenge of today's job market by training with NRI for a career in Electronics, for part-time earnings, or

simply for developing a new, fascinating hobby. The proof of the quality of NRI training plans is in its record of tens of thousands of successful graduates and the reputation NRI holds throughout the Electronics industry. Move ahead now in this exciting, growing field. Select the training plans of most interest to you and mail the postage-free card today. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016.



### TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING

Complete training from basic fundamentals of electricity to home entertainment equipment. You learn to fix radios, hi-fi and stereo sets, black-and-white and color TV, etc. A profitable field full or part-time.



### INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS

From basic principles to computers. A comprehensive training plan that teaches you the fundamentals, then takes you into such modern-day miracles as servos, telemetry, multiplexing, phase circuitry, other subjects.



### COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Designed to teach and provide you with actual practice in operation, service and maintenance of AM, FM, and TV broadcasting stations. Also covers marine, aviation, mobile radio, facsimile, microwave, radar.



### FCC LICENSE\*

Specifically designed short course to prepare you for your First Class FCC Radiotelephone License examinations. You begin with fundamental Electronic principles, advance to required subjects covering equipment, procedures.



### MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

A brief course for engineers and technicians who need a quick review of essential mathematics used in industry, communications, in government jobs. Basic arithmetic review, short-cut formulas, modern digital number systems, much more.



### BASIC ELECTRONICS

A concise course to teach modern Electronic terminology and components. A wealth of practical, useful information to help you better understand the field, give you some technical knowledge. For anyone who wants a basic understanding of Radio-TV Electronics.



### ELECTRONICS FOR AUTOMATION

Not for beginners, but for men with some fundamental knowledge of Electronics who want an understanding of Automation in present use. Covers process control, ultrasonics, telemetering and remote control, electromechanical measurements, other subjects.



### AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS\*

Prepares you to install, maintain, service aircraft communications equipment. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, Loran, Shoran, Radar, landing systems. Earn your First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.



### MARINE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Covers transmitters, direction finders, depth indicators, radar, sonar, other equipment used on commercial ships and pleasure boats. Prepares you for First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.



### MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Learn to install and maintain mobile equipment and associated base stations. Covers transmitters and receivers used by police and fire departments, public utilities, construction firms, taxis, etc. Prepares for First Class FCC License.

\*NOTE: You must pass your FCC License exams (any Communications course) or NRI refunds in full the tuition you have paid.

Our 50th Year of Leadership in Electronics Training



# Pick your field of ELECTRONICS

## NOW NRI OFFERS YOU 10 WAYS TO TRAIN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

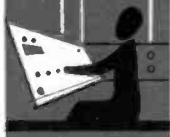
Any training—if it is to be worth your time and money—must give you the knowledge and the skills you seek, the knowledge and the skills employers want. That's why NRI puts emphasis on providing a *choice* of carefully developed training plans in Electronics. NRI now offers you 10 ways to train at home . . . 10 ways to meet the challenge of today's job market by training with NRI for a career in Electronics, for part-time earnings, or

simply for developing a new, fascinating hobby. The proof of the quality of NRI training plans is in its record of tens of thousands of successful graduates and the reputation NRI holds throughout the Electronics industry. Move ahead now in this exciting, growing field. Select the training plans of most interest to you and mail the postage-free card today. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016.



### TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING

Complete training from basic fundamentals of electricity to home entertainment equipment. You learn to fix radios, hi-fi and stereo sets, black-and-white and color TV, etc. A profitable field full or part-time.



### INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS

From basic principles to computers. A comprehensive training plan that teaches you the fundamentals, then takes you into such modern-day miracles as servos, telemetry, multiplexing, phase circuitry, other subjects.



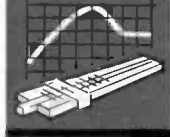
### COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Designed to teach and provide you with actual practice in operation, service and maintenance of AM, FM, and TV broadcasting stations. Also covers marine, aviation, mobile radio, facsimile, microwave, radar.



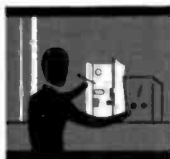
### FCC LICENSE\*

Specifically designed short course to prepare you for your First Class FCC Radiotelephone License examinations. You begin with fundamental Electronic principles, advance to required subjects covering equipment, procedures.



### MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

A brief course for engineers and technicians who need a quick review of essential mathematics used in industry, communications, in government jobs. Basic arithmetic review, short-cut formulas, modern digital number systems, much more.



### BASIC ELECTRONICS

A concise course to teach modern Electronic terminology and components. A wealth of practical, useful information to help you better understand the field, give you some technical knowledge. For anyone who wants a basic understanding of Radio-TV Electronics.



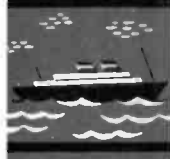
### ELECTRONICS FOR AUTOMATION

Not for beginners, but for men with some fundamental knowledge of Electronics who want an understanding of Automation in present use. Covers process control, ultrasonics, telemetering and remote control, electromechanical measurements, other subjects.



### AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS\*

Prepares you to install, maintain, service aircraft communications equipment. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, Loran, Shoran, Radar, landing systems. Earn your First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.



### MARINE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Covers transmitters, direction finders, depth indicators, radar, sonar, other equipment used on commercial ships and pleasure boats. Prepares you for First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.



### MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Learn to install and maintain mobile equipment and associated base stations. Covers transmitters and receivers used by police and fire departments, public utilities, construction firms, taxis, etc. Prepares for First Class FCC License.

\*NOTE: You must pass your FCC License exams (any Communications course) or NRI refunds in full the tuition you have paid.

Our 50th Year of Leadership in Electronics Training





# POPULAR ELECTRONICS



POPULAR ELECTRONICS is indexed  
in the Readers' Guide  
to Periodical Literature

This month's cover photo by Bruce Pendleton

VOLUME 21

OCTOBER, 1964

NUMBER 4

## Special Hi-Fi Construction Feature

- Build a Hi-Fi Volume Compressor-Expander ..... Roger H. Russell 41  
*Dynamic realism from tapes, discs, and FM? Here, for the first time  
anywhere, is an inexpensive, easy-to-build stereo unit that does the trick*

## Construction Projects

- Fido's Whistle-Controlled Flivvers.....Hartland B. Smith, W8VVD 47  
Advanced Experimenter's Corner: Inexpensive Scope and  
VOM Calibrator.....Harry R. Newhoff 57  
The AUX-9.....Thomas H. Charters 65  
Bargain Page Amplifier.....Daniel Meyer 69

## Amateur, CB, and SWL

- High Seas Calling.....E. H. Marriner, W6BLZ 52  
New Rules to Govern CB.....55  
Short-Wave Report: Which Receiver Should I Buy?.....Hank Bennett, W2PNA 73  
English-Language Newscasts to North America.....74  
Across the Ham Bands: Bouncing Signals Off the Moon and  
Other Satellites.....Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ 78  
On the Citizens Band.....Matt P. Spinello, KHC2060 80  
DX States Awards Presented.....113

## Electronic Features and New Developments

- New Job for Computers.....W. R. Wise 46  
100 Eyes to the Sky.....56  
Transistor Topics.....Lou Garner 60  
Ye Antique Radio Collector.....Rodrigues 68  
Electronics Metals Quiz.....Robert P. Balin 75  
The Great Debate (fiction).....Robert Bensen, WA9DCN 76

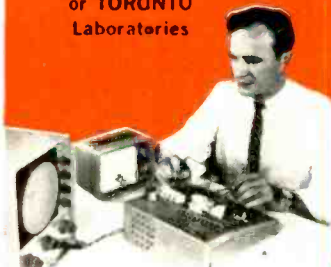
## Departments

- Letters from Our Readers.....6  
Reader Service Page.....15  
Out of Tune.....20  
New Products.....22  
Tips and Techniques.....26  
Operation Assist.....30  
POP'tronics Bookshelf.....85

Copyright © 1964 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.



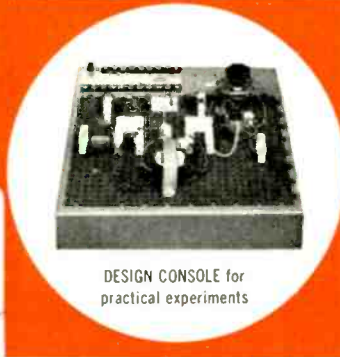
Prepare  
At HOME or  
in our CHICAGO  
or TORONTO  
Laboratories



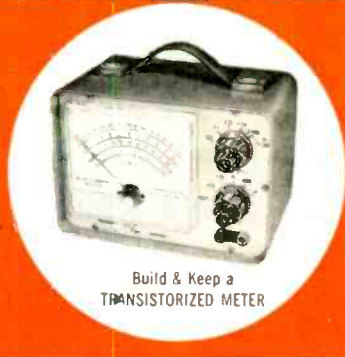
"Learn-by-seeing"  
training MOVIES



Build & Keep a  
5" OSCILLOSCOPE



DESIGN CONSOLE for  
practical experiments



Build & Keep a  
TRANSISTORIZED METER

DeVRY TECH SUPPLIES ALL THIS AND MORE TO PREPARE YOU TO

# Become an Electronics Technician

Would a career as an **ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN** interest you? Perhaps you would like the Computer field . . . Instrumentation . . . Radio and Television . . . Automation or Control System work . . . a Space and Missile job. If so, **READ ON.**

Using DeVry's highly effective "programmed" texts - **AND ALL OF THE PRACTICAL EQUIPMENT PICTURED ABOVE**, many men, *probably much like you*, are now preparing at home in their spare time for wonderfully interesting, good-paying careers in every major branch of the vast, growing electronics industry. Others are

learning day or evening in our well-equipped Chicago or Toronto Laboratories.

You don't have to be a "super type" to get started toward a career in electronics! Far more important to success are ambition, average education and intelligence, interest in mechanical or electrical things.

**SOUND INTERESTING?** Then see for yourself how **YOU** may get ready to join the many DeVry graduates now enjoying good jobs, fine salaries and real progress in one of today's outstanding fields—**ELECTRONICS**. Mail the coupon today for no-obligation details.

## FREE!

Send for these two information-packed booklets **NOW!**

### EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

DeVry's highly effective Employment Service is available to all graduates at no additional cost.

## DeVry Technical Institute

Chicago • Toronto  
4141 Belmont Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60641



DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE  
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-10-U

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio        | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics      | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control     |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

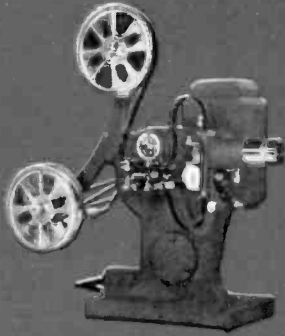
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Check here if you are under 16 years of age.

Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd  
2094 970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario





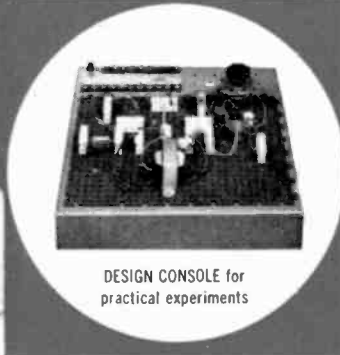
Prepare  
AT HOME or  
in our CHICAGO  
or TORONTO  
Laboratories



"Learn-by-seeing"  
training MOVIES



Build & Keep a  
5" OSCILLOSCOPE



DESIGN CONSOLE for  
practical experiments



Build & Keep a  
TRANSISTORIZED METER

DeVRY TECH SUPPLIES ALL THIS AND MORE TO PREPARE YOU TO

# Become an Electronics Technician

Would a career as an **ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN** interest you? Perhaps you would like the Computer field . . . Instrumentation . . . Radio and Television . . . Automation or Control System work . . . a Space and Missile job. If so, **READ ON.**

Using DeVry's highly effective "programmed" texts — **AND ALL OF THE PRACTICAL EQUIPMENT PICTURED ABOVE**, many men, *probably much like you*, are now preparing at home in their spare time for wonderfully interesting, good-paying careers in every major branch of the vast, growing electronics industry. Others are

learning day or evening in our well-equipped Chicago or Toronto Laboratories.

You don't have to be a "super type" to get started toward a career in electronics! Far more important to success are ambition, average education and intelligence, interest in mechanical or electrical things.

**SOUND INTERESTING?** Then see for yourself how **YOU** may get ready to join the many DeVry graduates now enjoying good jobs, fine salaries and real progress in one of today's outstanding fields—**ELECTRONICS**. Mail the coupon today for no-obligation details.

## FREE!

Send for these two information-packed booklets **NOW!**

### EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

DeVry's highly effective Employment Service is available to all graduates at no additional cost.



DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE  
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-10-U

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio        | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics      | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control     |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

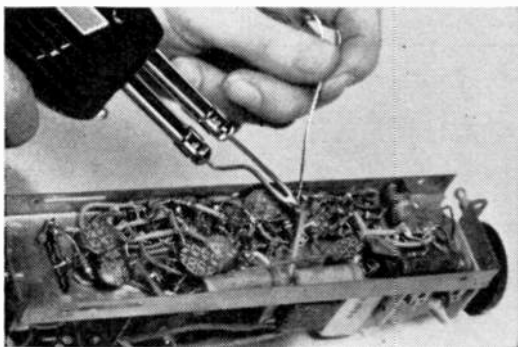
Check here if you are under 16 years of age.

Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd  
2094 970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

## DeVry Technical Institute

Chicago • Toronto  
4141 Belmont Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60641

## SOLDERING TIPS FOR HI-FI KIT BUILDERS



### AVOID USING TOO MUCH SOLDER

Apply just enough solder to make a secure connection. Excess solder may fill up tube sockets, freeze switches or cause short circuits.



### USE A DUAL HEAT GUN

Use the low heat trigger position to prevent damage when soldering near heat-sensitive components. Switch to high heat only when needed.

Weller Dual Heat Guns are invaluable for making fast, reliable, noise-free soldered connections. They're just as essential to hi-fi kit builders as they are to professional TV and radio service technicians. Two trigger positions permit instant switching to high or low heat. Tip heats instantly and spotlight comes on when trigger is pulled. Long reach tip gets into tight spots.

A Weller Expert Soldering Kit has everything needed for strong, noise-free connections: Gun in plastic utility case, 3 tips, flux brush, soldering aid, solder. Model 8200PK—\$8.95 list. Weller Electric Corp., Easton, Pa.

*Weller*

WORLD LEADER IN SOLDERING TECHNOLOGY  
CIRCLE NO. 43 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as a new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue. EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs or manuscripts.

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

World's Largest-Selling Electronics Magazine

**PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN** Publisher  
**OLIVER P. FERRELL** Editor  
**W. STEVE BACON, W2CJR** Managing Editor  
**BYRON G. WELS, K2AVB** Feature Editor  
**JAMES A. ROTH** Art Editor  
**MARGARET MAGNA** Associate Editor  
**ANDRE DUZANT** Technical Illustrator  
**NINA CHIRKO** Editorial Assistant  
**PATTI MORGAN** Editorial Assistant

**H. S. BRIER, W9EGQ** Amateur Radio Editor  
**M. P. SPINELLO, KHC2060** CB Editor  
**L. E. GARNER, JR.** Semiconductor Editor  
**H. BENNETT, W2PNA** Short-Wave Editor  
**STANLEY LEINWOLL** Radio Propagation Editor

**LAWRENCE SPORN** Advertising Sales Manager  
**WILLIAM G. McROY** Advertising Manager  
**ARDYS C. MORAN** Advertising Service Manager

### ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Editorial and Executive Offices (212 ORegon 9-7200)  
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016

William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)  
William Ziff, President  
W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President  
Hershel B. Sarbin, Vice President and General Manager  
Phillip Sine, Treasurer  
Walter S. Mills, Jr., Circulation Director  
Stanley R. Greenfield, Vice President  
Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President

Midwestern and Circulation Office (312 WAbash 2-4911)  
434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605  
Midwestern Advertising Manager, JAMES WEAKLEY

Western Office (213 CRestview 4-0265)  
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California 90211  
Western Advertising Manager, BUD DEAN

Foreign Advertising Representative  
D. A. Goodall Ltd., London, England



Member  
Audit Bureau of  
Circulations



POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605, October, 1964, Volume 21, Number 4. (Ziff-Davis also publishes Popular Photography, Electronics World, HiFi/Stereo Review, Popular Boating, Car and Driver, Flying, Modern Bride, Amazing, and Fantastic.) Subscription Rates: One year United States and possessions, \$4.00; Canada and Pan American Union Countries, \$4.50; all other foreign countries, \$5.00. Second Class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois, and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.

PAYMENT MAY ALSO BE REMITTED in the following foreign currencies for a one-year subscription: Australian pounds (2/6/10); Belgian francs (260); Danish kroner (36); English pounds (1/17/6); French francs (26); Dutch guilders (19); Indian rupees (26); Italian lire (3300); Japanese yen (1750); Norwegian kroner (381); Philippine pesos (21); South African rands (3.80); Swedish kronor (28); Swiss francs (23); or West German marks (21).



1958...the RCA Radio-Phone Series

1959...the RCA Mark VII

1963...the RCA Mark VIII

and now 1964...

# THE NEW RCA MARK NINE

the latest and greatest RCA CB radio of them all

Look at some of the new features...



### NEW! Combination "S" Meter and Relative RF Output Meter

"S" Meter indicates the relative strength of incoming signal in "S" units. RF Output Meter (EO) indicates relative strength of the signal being transmitted.

### NEW! Spotting Switch

Permits precise manual tuning of receiver without use of receiver crystals. Receiver can be tuned (or "spotted") quickly to any incoming channel. This means, when you buy crystals for extra channels, you can (if you wish) omit the RECEIVE crystals and buy only TRANSMIT crystals.

### NEW! External Speaker Jack

Lets you connect an external speaker to the set, so incoming calls can be heard in remote locations.

RCA, a pioneer in the development of citizens' band radio, has been providing quality equipment since the inception of the Class D Citizens' Radio Service in 1958. Now, these years of experience culminate in the great new RCA Mark Nine.

Get all the Facts Before You Buy.

Mail Coupon Today. Paste on 4¢ Post-Card

- 9 fixed crystal-controlled TRANSMIT/RECEIVE channels, separately controlled
- All-channel continuously tunable receiver
- Illuminated meter and working channel indicator
- Push-to-talk ceramic mike with coiled cord

ONLY \$134<sup>75</sup>\*

AC UNIT

\*Optional User Price



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES  
Commercial Engineering Dept. J133R  
415 South Fifth Street, Harrison, N. J.

Please send more information on the RCA Mark Nine CB Radiophone

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# New from TECHPRESS 54,000 TRANSISTOR SPECIFICATIONS



Now! All guesswork taken out of selecting transistors for your circuits. With Transistor Select-A-Spec all you have to know are the circuit's voltages and currents. The book contains: pertinent specifications for over 5,000 types — listed by transistor number; a listing of nothing but maximum  $P_C$  at 25° C ambient temperature — starting with the lowest power type and working towards the highest. (Transistor and rating

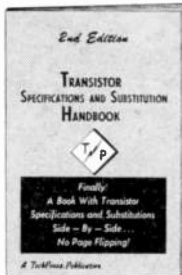
listed side by side.) Other listings, in the same manner, include: maximum  $P_C$  at 25° C case temperature; maximum  $I_C$ ,  $V_{CE}$ ,  $V_{CB}$ , and  $V_{EB}$ .

Say you want a transistor that will dissipate 10 mw in free air and will work in a 12-volt circuit. Merely flip to the  $P_C @ T_A$  section, quickly and easily locate the series of 10 mw transistors, pick out a couple of types and then check the rest of the specs in the first section. Transistor Select-A-Spec is easy to use. A novice can quickly master it. Explanations are given in very basic language—absolutely no math or formulas.

At your distributors now . . . only \$3.95

## WANT A SPECIFICATIONS AND SUBSTITUTION BOOK ALL IN ONE?

Transistors, that is . . .



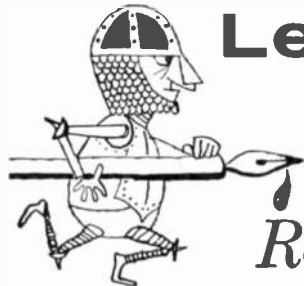
Well, we've got one. It lists over 5,000 transistor types, their specs, and over 16,000 direct substitutes for these types. The substitutes (chosen by an electronic computer) are listed in the order of their accuracy of substitution.

The specifications comprise: maximum  $P_C$  at both ambient and case temperatures; maximum  $I_C$ ,  $V_{CE}$ ,  $V_{CB}$ , and  $V_{EB}$ ; maximum  $I_{CBO}$  at a given  $V_{CB}$ ; typical  $f_{Tc}$  at a given  $V_{CE}$ ,  $I_C$ , and frequency; transistor type; case diagram, and  $f_t$ .

Basic, down to earth explanations of transistor specifications make Transistor Specifications and Substitution Handbook (Second Edition) the most authoritative and complete specifications OR substitutions book on the market.

At your distributors now . . . only \$1.95

TechPress Publications  
Brownsburg, Indiana, 46112



# Letters from our Readers

Address correspondence for this department to:  
Letters Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS  
One Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016

### Million-Volt Tesla Coil Built

■ I recently built "Big TC" (July, 1964) and am pleased with the results. I substituted high-voltage TV capacitors (500 to 2000 pf., 20 to 30 kv.) for the handmade ones, and filled the space between the primary and the secondary with paraffin for better insulation. The last of several models I constructed put out about a million volts. Incidentally, readers interested in Tesla coils should enjoy *Prodigal Genius, The Life of Nikola Tesla*, a book by John J. O'Neil. One of Tesla's coils was unbelievable—the primary was wound on a form 80 feet in diameter, and the secondary ended in a three-foot copper sphere 200 feet from the floor. It produced bolts of artificial lightning 135 feet long at a potential of over 100,000,000 volts!

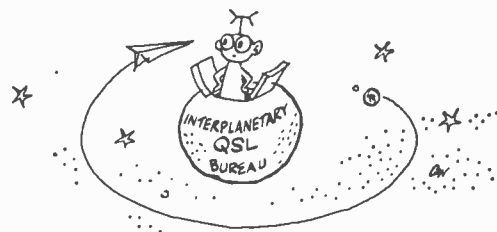
ROGER BRADFORD  
Media, Pa.

### Wanted: Interplanetary QSL Bureau

■ I enjoyed "DX'ing Jupiter" (August, 1964), but something puzzles me—does Jupiter give QSL cards? Seriously, it was a very good article.

DENNIS C. McMAHON  
Brooklyn, N.Y.

■ The only thing you forgot to include was how to verify reception. After all, Jovian QSL's would prob-



ably measure ten feet by six, and weigh forty pounds!  
VICTOR J. BELLINO, WPE3E1W  
Abington, Pa.

■ I have heard Jupiter signals, and am now eagerly awaiting your announcement of a "Worked All Planets" award.

JAY BOOTH, WPE3FUN  
Wilmington, Del.

### "Do Hams Control TV?" Asks Viewer

■ I would be interested in knowing just where we, the people, stand in regard to amateur radio operators. Do they, by virtue of the fact that they are licensed

(Continued on page 10)

**IN STOCK IN ALL 36 RADIO SHACK® STORES**  
 OHIO • NEW YORK • ILLINOIS • CALIFORNIA • PENNSYLVANIA • EVERYWHERE  
**THE HOTTEST 23-CHANNEL RIG IN THE U.S.A.!**



**AND TUNE IN RADIO SHACK'S LOWER PRICE!**

- 23 Channels! ALL Crystals Supplied!
- Dual Conversion! Superhet! Hand Wired!
- 115 V Plus 12 V Transistor Power Supply!
- Illuminated S/RF Meter and Dial!
- P.A. Feature! Noise-Cancelling Mike!
- Made in U.S.A. — REALISTIC TRC-X23!

**169<sup>95</sup>**  
 EASY CREDIT TERMS

AVAILABLE NOW in Radio Shack stores from coast to coast! The big CB value of the year with every feature you want and need . . . our REALISTIC TRC-X23 is an exclusive Radio Shack product made in America for CB'ers who want the best for less.

**ORDER IN PERSON OR BY MAIL**

**Shop or Write the RADIO SHACK® Store Nearest You!**

**CALIFORNIA**

BAKERSFIELD — 1308 19th St.  
 DOWNEY — Stonewood Shop. Ctr.  
 LA MESA — Grossmont Shop. Ctr.  
 LONG BEACH — 127 W. 7th St.  
 SAN LEANDRO — Bay Fair Shop. Ctr.

**MASSACHUSETTS**

BOSTON — 167 Washington St.  
 BOSTON — 594 Washington St.  
 BOSTON — 110 Federal St.  
 BRAINTREE — South Shore Plaza  
 BROOKLINE — 730 Commonwealth  
 CAMBRIDGE — Fresh Pond Ctr.  
 FRAMINGHAM — Shoppers' World  
 LOWELL — Central Shop. Plaza  
 SAUGUS — New England Shop. Ctr.  
 SPRINGFIELD — 1182 Main St.  
 WORCESTER — Lincoln Plaza

**NEW YORK**

NEW YORK — 1128 Ave. Americas  
 SYRACUSE — 3057 Erie Blvd. East

**OHIO**

CINCINNATI — 852 Swifton Ctr.

**PENNSYLVANIA**

PHILADELPHIA — 1128 Walnut St.

**CONNECTICUT**

NEW HAVEN — 92 York St.  
 STAMFORD — 28 High Ridge Rd.  
 WEST HARTFORD — 39 So. Main St.

**ILLINOIS**

CHICAGO — Evergreen Park, 95th St.

**MAINE**

PORTLAND — Pine Tree Shop. Ctr.

**TEXAS**

DALLAS — 1601 Main St.  
 FORT WORTH — 1515 So. Univ. Dr.  
 HOUSTON — 2315 Travis St.  
 HOUSTON — 322 Northline Mall  
 SAN ANTONIO — Wonderland Ctr.  
 WACO — 1016 Austin Ave.

**VIRGINIA**

ARLINGTON — Washington-Lee Ctr.

**WASHINGTON**

SEATTLE — 2024 Third Ave.

**RHODE ISLAND**

CRANSTON — 1301 Reservoir Ave

**MINNESOTA**

ST. PAUL — 16 E. 6th St.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**

MANCHESTER — 1247 Elm St.

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



**No matter what job you have today  
CIE can help you move ahead  
...fast!**



It's a fact. The men holding down high-paying, challenging jobs in electronics have one thing in common . . . they *know* practical electronic theory. And now . . . thanks to Cleveland Institute of Electronics . . . you can join this select group of successful men. First, find "you" in the picture. Second, read about the CIE Program that matches your present occupation. Third, fill out the coupon below and mail it to us today. You'll soon see why modern, effective CIE Home Study has helped thousands move ahead in electronics . . . can do the same for you. But act now. The demand will never be greater for ambitious men who *prepare* themselves for the top jobs in electronics.

**① Radio-TV Servicemen:** Boost your business fast. Get your Commercial FCC License and service mobile radios used by police and fire departments, taxi and truck fleets . . . also maintain marine electronics, broadcast station equipment, CB, etc. CIE's First Class FCC License program is the quick risk-free way to prepare for the tough FCC exam. Switching to a job in industry? With our comprehensive Electronics Technology program under your belt . . . you're a cinch to get just the one you want.

**② "Ham" Operators:** Turn that hobby into a profitable profession. Prepare for a rewarding job at one of the country's 5,000 Commercial Radio and TV stations. CIE's Broadcast Engineering program will teach you how to select, use, maintain all types of Radio and TV station broadcasting equipment; also prepares you for the First Class FCC License.

**③ Communications Specialists:** Want a top job with a telephone company, a railroad, a pipeline company or any firm with a big stake in communications? CIE's Electronic Communications program will change that wish to reality. Covers mobile radio, microwave; carrier telephony, too, if you want it. Gets you a Second Class FCC Ticket.

**④ Military Electronic Specialists:** Staying in . . . or getting out, CIE's Electronics Technology program will help nail down your next promotion . . . or land that first high-paying job in civilian life. You'll learn new electronic principles . . . know how to apply them for troubleshooting all types of electronic equipment.

**⑤ Electricians:** Electronics is here to stay! CIE's Industrial Electronics and Automation program takes the mystery out of "exotic" new industrial control systems, electronic heating and welding, servomechanisms, solid state devices, ultrasonics, X-ray . . . has everything you need to understand your new electronic equipment.

**⑥ Ambitious Men . . . anywhere:** Electronics is the world's fastest-growing industry . . . a 17 billion dollar business that's grown 400% in the last 10 years. Right now there are thousands of good steady jobs just waiting for trained men. CIE's Electronics Technology program provides complete understanding of electronics theory and fundamentals . . . prepares you for the First Class Commercial FCC License. Whether you're in Electronics now . . . or just thinking about changing to this exciting career field; whether

you work in industry, business, government, or the military . . . this is the program for you.

**CLEVELAND INSTITUTE HOME STUDY IS FAST, ECONOMICAL, EFFECTIVE. HERE'S WHY:**

**Modern up-to-date material . . . including three exciting new subjects.** Every day . . . the Electronics Industry sees new developments in equipment, design methods, application techniques. CIE lesson material keeps pace. For example . . . our new Troubleshooting lessons give you a fast, systematic method of locating faults on *any* electronic equipment. New lesson material on Transistors covers this vital subject clearly, concisely . . . shows how they work, where and how you use them. And a new Micro-miniaturization lesson describes all types of micro components . . . explains such critical subjects as integrated circuits and microwatt electronics. It's the kind of knowledge you want—the kind of knowledge you'll use!

**An FCC license . . . or your money back.** All CIE Programs (except Industrial Electronics and Advanced Engineering) are backed by our famous Commercial FCC License Warranty: "If you fail the FCC exam for the License specified after completing your program . . . all tuition will be refunded." Compare this to any other FCC License offer. You'll see it's about as close to a sure thing as you'll ever find!

**"Check-point" programmed learning . . . plus FCC Progress Reviews.** CIE Home Study works! You learn at your best learning speed. All material comes in small, easy-to-understand segments . . . is "locked-in" by examples, diagrams, explanations. You learn thoroughly . . . and remember what you learn! And FCC Licensing Programs include special Progress Reviews covering hundreds of question and answers just like those on the FCC License Exam. **Free nationwide job placement service . . . for life, for every CIE graduate.** Every 60 days . . . while you're a student and after graduation CIE will send you an up-to-date list of many high-paying job opportunities with 200 companies across the country. We'll also provide you with 200 professionally-prepared resumes to help you land the job you want!

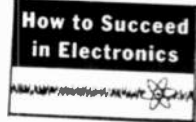
**Thirty years of experience . . . highly qualified instructors . . . accredited.** Since 1934, Electronics home study has been Cleveland Institute's *only* business. Our instructors are experts in electronics and are currently training some 15,500 students. We are accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council. This Commission has been approved by the U. S. Office of Education as a "nationally recognized accrediting agency" under the terms of Public Laws 82-550 and 85-864.

### Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

**Cleveland Institute of Electronics**

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. PE-22  
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me "How to Succeed in Electronics". I am over 17 years of age and interested in (check one):



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology  | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering   | <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Engineering      |

Your Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ (Print Clearly)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44114 DEPT. PE-22

# NEW! *hy-gain*

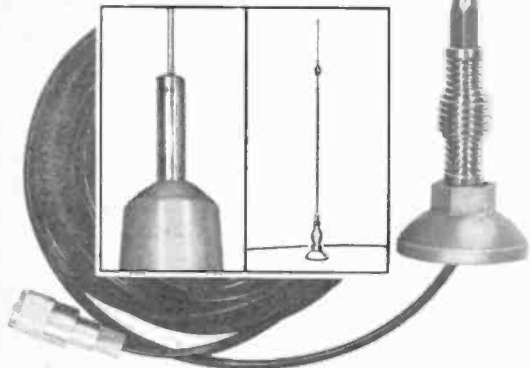
## SOLID STATE Mobile Toppers for Citizens Band

- Hy-Q Solid State Loading Coil
- 23 Channel Broadband Performance
- Precision Adjustable Tuning

Now...a major advance in the state of the art...new Hy-Gain Mobile Toppers...featuring a space-age Hy-Q solid state loading coil expressly designed to deliver a new dimension in performance on all 23 channels of the 27 megacycle Citizens Band. New concept adjustable tuning rod allows "no cutting" lifetime precision tuning for optimum performance on any vehicle.

New Hy-Gain Mobile Toppers are virtually indestructible...Hy-Q solid state loading coils are totally encapsulated in ever-enduring molded polystyrene...whip sections and tuning sections are of low wind resistant top quality stainless steel (except telescoping model where whip section is chrome plated brass)...all mounts are field tested to take maximum abuse. New Hy-Gain Mobile Toppers are available for mounting any place on any vehicle...roof mount, deck mount, cowl mount, fender mount...you name it, there's a Hy-Gain Topper that will fill the bill! They're available now from your favorite Hy-Gain distributor or dealer.

Write for fully illustrated performance-comparison Technical Data Report on the new Hy-Gain Topper line...it's FREE!



### HY-GAIN ANTENNA PRODUCTS CORP.

8499 N.E. Highway 6 - Lincoln, Nebraska  
CIRCLE NO. 14 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## Letters

(Continued from page 6)

by the Federal Government, have control over all TV viewers? Do we have to sit and wait till they are tired of broadcasting before we can enjoy television? Do these operators have a set of rules they must stick to? We have taken the suggestions of these operators and added filters to our sets; when the filters did not help, they suggested we have our sets realigned. Do we have to go through all of this in order to watch TV?

DANE T. LLOYD  
West Mifflin, Pa.

No, Dane, a ham ticket does NOT give anyone control over the TV viewer; but ownership of a TV set—which as often as not may be incapable of rejecting a strong local signal due to faulty installation, adjustment, or design—does NOT give the TV viewer control over the entire radio spectrum. Yes, hams do have a set of rules by which they must abide; they can be found in Volume 6, Part 97, of the FCC Rules and Regulations available from the U.S. Government Printing Office for \$1.25. While it would be impossible for us to diagnose the specific cause of interference in your case, we would like to observe that it can undoubtedly be cured by good will and cooperation on both sides. Most amateurs are quite willing to help solve interference problems, although they have no legal obligation to do so as long as their transmitters are "clean"—that is, not producing spurious or harmonic radiation on TV frequencies.

### Electronics Primer—Revisited

■ Re-fer'ring to "Electronics Primer" (August, 1964), I think you will find that Eng'land doesn't and nev'er did own the Sand'wich Is'lands. We u'su-ally call them Ha-wai'i, one of the U-nit'ed States, re-mem'ber?

LESLIE F. GARRETT  
Derry, N.H.

Captain James Cook, the great English navigator, discovered the Islands in 1778, although it is true that



he did not take possession. However, a British naval officer did take possession of the Sandwich Islands in 1843, and held them for a short time until admonished by higher authorities. Cry, Read'er Gar-rett, cry!

### "Bug" Batteries Available

■ Your mention of do-it-yourself biocells in "The Amazing 'Bug' Battery," February, 1964, issue aroused





No matter where you march in this parade, you're a leader. Army training gives you the habit of leadership, gives you the confidence people respect.

## Share great moments with other great guys

No wonder some of the greatest songs of all time have been marching songs—there's nothing as stirring as the feeling you're part of a great group moving as a perfect unit.

Unless it's the excitement of your first medal...or seeing a foreign country...or knowing you're serving your Country in one of its finest organizations.

And there are quieter satisfactions, too. Learning a valuable occupational specialty—the Army has hundreds to choose from. Developing your body, increasing your self-confidence, becoming more mature. Living a life made up of great moments.

Talk to your local Army recruiter. Let him help you find out if the Army is right for you...and if you're right for the Army. The moments you spend with him may lead to that great moment when you discover that...if you're good enough to get in, a proud future can be yours in today's action

# Army

If you're good enough, you get full recognition in the Army. And think of how proud she'll be of you and your sharpshooter's medal.



Something to write home about...your experiences in the many fascinating cities and countries where American soldiers are stationed.





Your copy is waiting  
 The do-it-yourselfer's  
 newest catalog

Here's your new catalog of quality electronic kits and assembled equipment . . . your shopping guide for TV set kits, transistor radios, voltmeters, scopes, tube testers, ham gear, PA systems, and a host of other carefully engineered products. Every item in the Conar catalog is backed by a no-loopholes, money-back guarantee. It's not the biggest catalog, but once you shop its pages you'll agree it's among the best. For years of pleasurable performance, for fun and pride in assembly, mail the coupon. Discover why Conar, a division of National Radio Institute, is just about the fastest growing name in the kit and equipment business.

**CONAR**

**MAIL NOW!**

**CONAR**

KAAC

3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016

Please send me your new catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Z-code \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## Letters

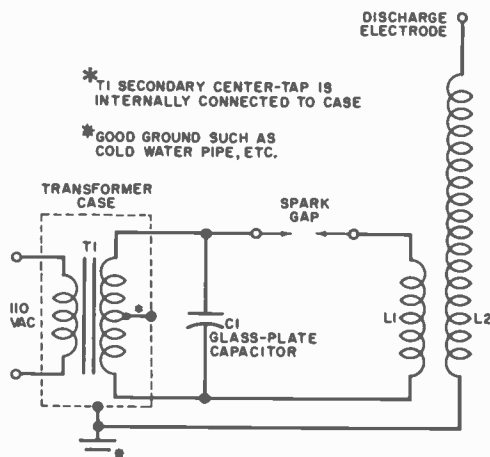
(Continued from page 10)

a great deal of interest. Since the Electron Molecule Research kit is no longer available, we are accepting orders for the Rowland BioFuel Cell (see page 43 of Feb. issue—Ed.). It is available under Stock No. F 39 A 369-R for \$14.95.

J. W. RUBIN  
 Allied Radio Corp.  
 Chicago, Ill.

### "Big TC" Modifications Increase Safety

■ A safer hookup for 'Big TC' (July, 1964) is shown in the schematic below. Many neon sign transformers of the type used for *T1* are center-tapped; the tap is connected to the case of the transformer. Grounding



the case and returning the bottom of the Tesla coil secondary to ground eliminates the difference in excitation potential between the secondary and the case. Grounding also reduces the shock hazard should the transformer break down internally.

CHARLES CARINGELLA  
 Ontario, Calif.

### P.E. Project Award?

■ How about an award in the form of a decal to be given to builders of POPULAR ELECTRONICS construction projects who can supply written and photographic evidence that they have assembled a unit exactly as presented in P.E.? Most experimenters are proud of a well-built and finished project, and it would take only the addition of a brightly colored decal reading "Constructed Exactly as Stated in POPULAR ELECTRONICS Magazine," or "Precision of Construction Verified by the Editors of POPULAR ELECTRONICS," to add that final touch.

ROBERT "BOB" BRANDON  
 Canyon, B.C., Canada

Thanks for the idea, Bob. If enough readers feel it's a good one, we may do it.

### SSB Favored for CB

■ Why is it that CB'ers cry for more channels, which the FCC cannot provide, and ignore the obvious solution: single sideband. CB SSB would double the 23

(Continued on page 20)

# SCOTT'S TOP RATED LT-110 FM STEREO TUNER KIT NOW AT A NEW LOW PRICE...\$139.95

"... 1.88 uv sensitivity by a home alignment procedure without instruments... an exceptional feat..."

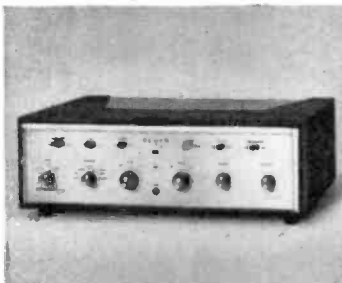
*Electronics Illustrated*



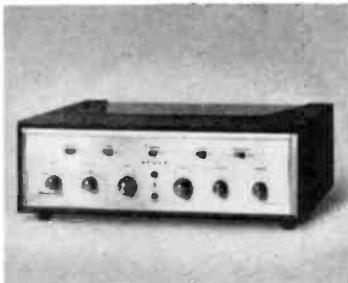
Here's terrific news for you kit builders! Now, the famous Scott LT-110 tuner kit... top rated by every audio expert... built by thousands of hi fi enthusiasts... is available in handsome new styling at a truly modest price.

Look at the outstanding features of this superbly engineered tuner. It includes a heavily silver-plated front end... prewired and tested in Scott's engineering laboratories. The critical multiplex section is also pre-wired and tested with the most advanced multiplex equipment available. Among the LT-110B's many extras: Stereo Separation in excess of 30 db, Sonic Monitor stereo indicator, 60 db Signal-to-Noise ratio, sensitive tuning meter.

Here's what the technical editor of *Electronics Illustrated* said about the LT-110: "If you have hesitated to go into stereo FM because of imagined complexities and highly technical skills and knowledge that might be required, fear no more. The LT-110 shows you how to enjoy stereo FM the easy way."



**LK-72B 80-Watt Stereo Amplifier Kit.** This popular amplifier kit delivers enough power to drive any speaker system, and at an outstanding price. Complete range of control features includes switched front panel headphone output, complete recording facilities, and provision for driving a third or center channel loud-speaker system without additional amplification. Only \$149.95.



**LK-48B 48-Watt Complete Stereo Amplifier Kit.** Here's more than enough power for most music systems, and two great new features: Switched front panel headphone output for private listening, and powered center channel output to drive extension speakers. 13 front panel controls. Complete tape facilities. Includes all-aluminum chassis and DC-operated heaters for lowest hum. Only \$129.95.

## IMPORTANT FREE OFFER FROM SCOTT



Please send me your new 20-page full-color 1965 Stereo Guide and complete catalog. Include complete information on new consoles by Scott... component quality in beautiful, hand-finished cabinets.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....



# SCOTT

H. H. SCOTT, INC. 520-10  
111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.

Export: Scott International, 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass. Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto. Cable HIFI  
Price slightly higher West of Rockies. Subject to change without notice.

**CIRCLE NO. 36 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

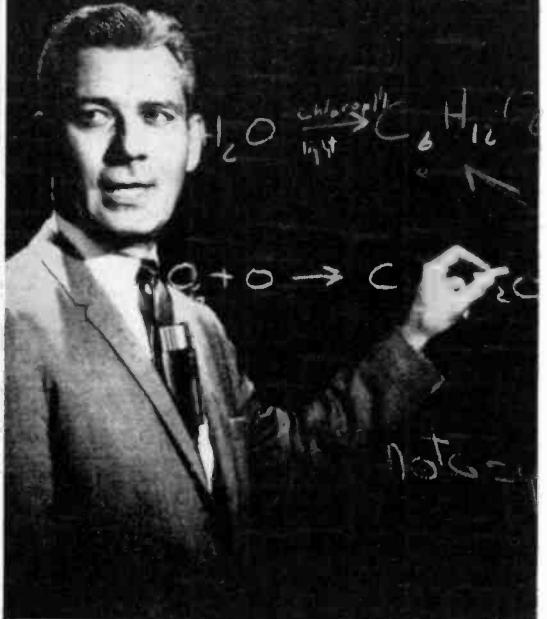


TO PROVE TO YOU...

You really need 2 types of microphones



BUY THIS FIXED-POSITION MICROPHONE



...GET THIS LAVALIER FOR ONLY \$5.00

### A SPECIAL OFFER IN THE INTEREST OF IMPROVED SPEAKING TECHNIQUES

This special limited-time offer applies to the famous Unidyne II and III series and other fine Shure microphones listed below.\* Unidyne III is the only cardioid microphone with pick-up pattern symmetrical about axis and uniform at all frequencies. Outstanding for voice or instruments.

\*Models 300, 315, 330, 333, 555W, 555, 545, 545S, 546, 556S, 576, 578, 578S. A Shure Lavalier for only \$5.00 with each, when you send in your guarantee registration card. Offer expires December 31, 1964.



For lecturers, teachers, ministers, managers, public speaking requires the freedom and flexibility of a second microphone. The ability to move around while talking frees the speaker for writing on a blackboard or handling visuals, makes any speaker more interesting, more effective. Prove it to yourself for only \$5.00 when you buy a Shure Microphone for fixed-location use.

# SHURE

Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois

Steps to obtain your Lavalier Microphone:

- Purchase any of the microphones listed above thru your distributor or sound installer.
- Remove guarantee registration card from microphone package.
- Specify whether you wish high impedance or low impedance lavalier microphone in the comment section of guarantee registration card.
- Mail to Shure Brothers, Inc. with your check or money order for \$5.00. If sending cash please send by registered mail.
- That's all there is to do. Your microphone will be sent to you post paid. Sorry, no C.O.D.s.

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

## PRODUCT SERVICE PAGE

You can get additional information promptly concerning products advertised or mentioned editorially in this issue

**1** Circle the number on the coupon below which corresponds to the key number at the bottom of the advertisement or is incorporated in the editorial mention that interests you.

**2** Add up your total number of requests and fill in the box in the upper right-hand corner of the coupon.

**3** Mail the coupon to the address indicated below.

**4** Please use this address only for Product Service requests.

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS**  
**P. O. BOX 8391**  
**PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.**

NUMBER OF REQUESTS

*Please send me additional information about the products whose code numbers I have circled*

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25  
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50  
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75  
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

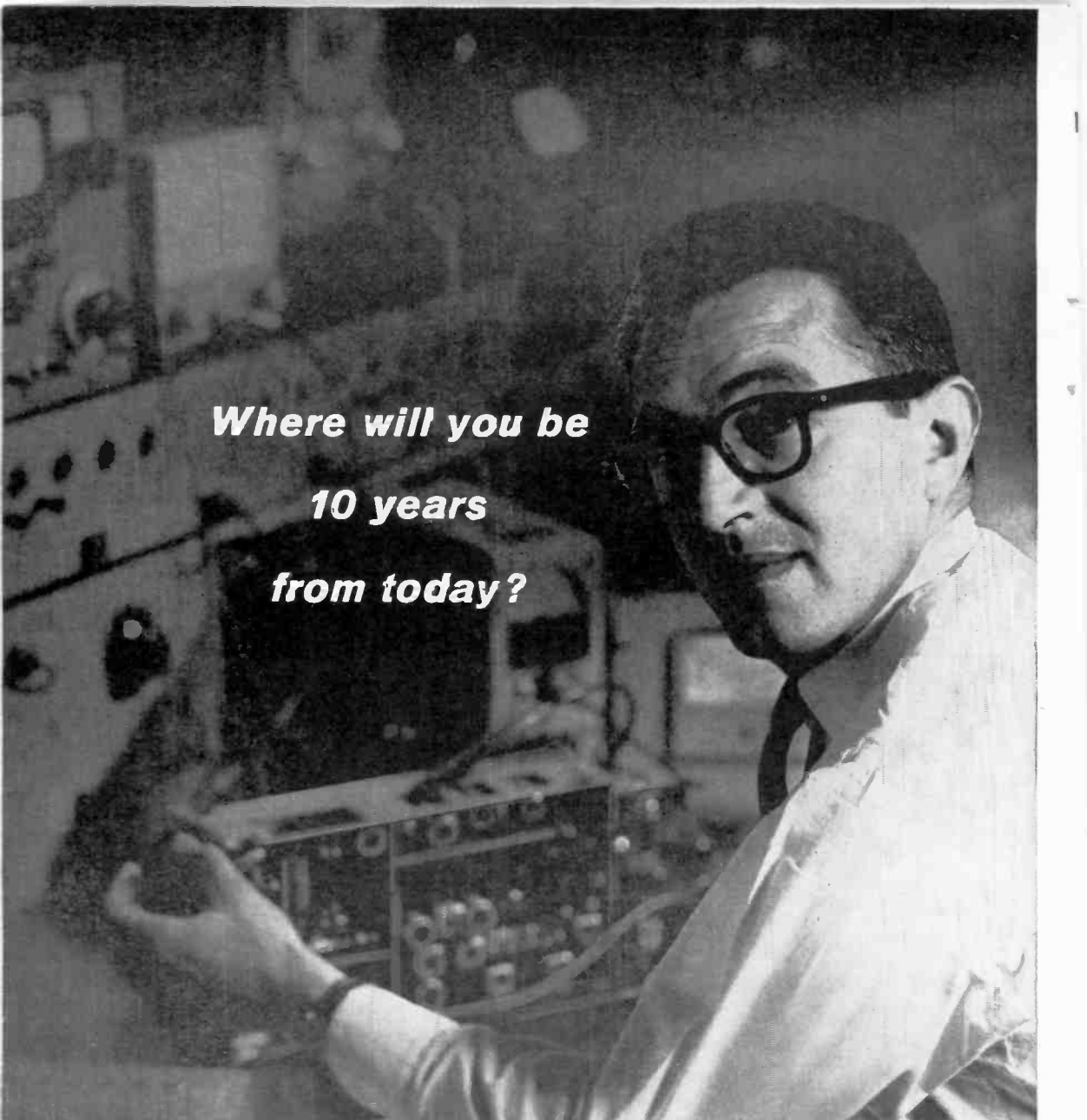
NAME (Print clearly) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

**VOID AFTER OCTOBER 31, 1964**

10



***Where will you be  
10 years  
from today?***

***Find your future faster with RCA "AUTOTEXT"  
—the new, easier way to a profitable career in electronics.***

You can start building a rewarding, lifetime career in electronics, right now with the wonderful new education aid—"AUTOTEXT". Developed by RCA, and introduced by RCA Institutes, Inc., "AUTOTEXT" is a system of programmed instruction, today's modern method of learning, proved with students throughout the country. Even people who have had trouble with conventional home training methods in the past can now master the fundamentals of electronics! All you need to get started is an interest or inclination in electronics. RCA "AUTOTEXT" will help you do the rest! And the future is unlimited; the jobs are available! The important thing is to get started now!

RCA Institutes, one of the largest technical schools in the United States now offers you a complete Home Training Course using the "AUTOTEXT" method. With this course, "INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS" you get a complete set of theory lessons, service practice lessons, experiment lessons, and all the kits you need. You'll learn faster and with less effort.

RCA Institutes offers the finest facilities for home training. A Service of the Radio Corporation of America, RCA Institutes, Inc., gives you the technical instruction you need to plan, build, and realize a lifetime career in today's fastest growing field.

**RCA Institutes offers both home training and classroom training—whichever best fits your needs. See the adjoining page for a dramatic example of how RCA can help you plan for the future you want! Licensed by the New York State Department of Education.**



RCA CLASSROOM TRAINING		
INDUSTRIAL TITLES	THIS IS THE RCA TRAINING THAT WILL HELP YOU GET IT!	QUALIFICATION
Engineering Aide, Lab Technician, Field Service Engineer, Test Engineer, Technical Instructor	Electronics Technology (T-3)	High School Grad with Algebra, Geometry and Physics or Science or RCA Preparatory Course.
Electronic Technician, Field Technician, Computer Technician, Broadcasting Technician, Customer Service Engineer, Instrument Technician	Industrial and Communications Electronics (V-7)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, and Physics or Science or RCA Preparatory Course.
TV Serviceman, Electronic Tester, Junior Technician	Electronics and Television Receivers (V-3)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, and Physics or Science or RCA Preparatory Course.
Transistor Circuits Specialist	Transistors	Radio background
Color TV Service Technician	Color Television	Television background
Industrial Electronic Technician	Automation Electronics (V-14)	Radio and Transistor Background
Computer Service Technician	Digital Computer Electronics (V-15)	Radio and Transistor Background
Console Operator, Junior Programmer, Programmer (RCA-301, RCA-501, IBM-1401)	Computer Programming (CP-1), (CP-2), (CP-3), (CP-4)	College Grad. or equivalent or Industry sponsored
Preparatory (for above courses)	Preparatory Math Course (P-1)	1 yr. High School
Preparatory (for above courses)	Preparatory Mathematics And Physics (PO-A)	1 yr. High School
DAY OR EVENING CLASSES: Coeducational Classes Start 4 Times Each Year.		

RCA HOME TRAINING		
INDUSTRIAL TITLES	THIS IS THE RCA TRAINING THAT WILL HELP YOU GET IT!	QUALIFICATION
Radio aligner, Repairman, Tester	"Autotext" course; Radio-Electronic Fundamentals	8th Grade
Black & White TV Service Technician	Television Servicing	Radio Background
Color TV Service Technician	Color Television	Black and white Television Training or Experience
Automation Technician	Automation Electronics	Radio and Electronic Fundamentals
Transistor Circuits Specialist	Transistors	Radio and Electronic Fundamentals
Transmitter Technician, Communications Specialist	Communications Electronics	Radio and Electronic Fundamentals
Communications, 1st Class FCC Licensee	FCC License Preparation	Radio and Electronic Fundamentals
Communications Specialist	Mobile Communications	FCC License Preparation or equiv. study or experience
Nuclear Instrumentation Specialist	Electronics for Nuclear instrumentation	Radio and Electronic Fundamentals
Industrial Electronics Technician	Electronics for Industrial Applications	Radio and Electronic Fundamentals

• **Free Placement Service.** RCA Institutes graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations such as Cape Kennedy, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and in radio and TV stations all over the country. Many have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 93% of the graduates who used the FREE placement service accepted by important electronics companies, and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

NOTE: 2 Locations — Classroom Training available in New York City and Cherry Hill (near Camden) New Jersey. Check Classroom Training and information will be rushed to you.

• **Liberal Tuition Plan for Home Training Courses.** This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and not owe one cent. No other obligations! No installment payments required!

• **You get Top Quality Equipment.** All kits furnished with home-training courses are complete in every respect and the equipment is top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job, and you never have to take apart one piece to build another!

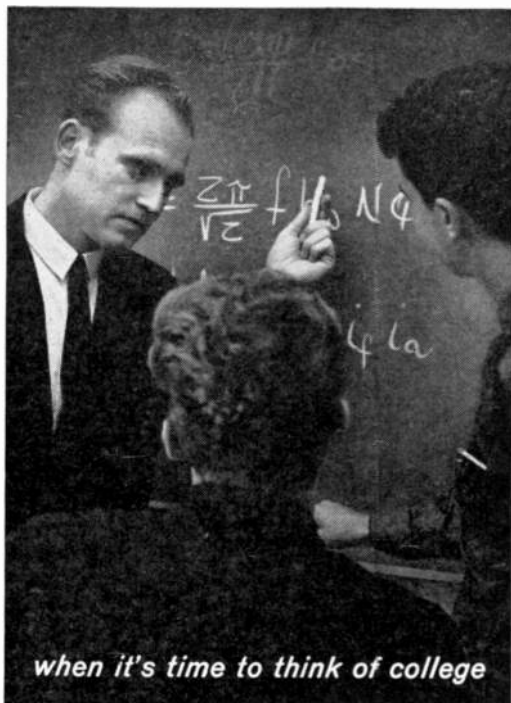
SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY HOME TRAINING OR CLASSROOM TRAINING



**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.** Dept. PE-04  
A Service of the Radio Corporation of America,  
350 West 4th St., New York, N. Y. 10014



The Most Trusted Name In Electronics



## inquire about Electronics at MSOE

Planning your space age engineering education now, will enhance your career later. Find out about MSOE programs in Electronics, Computers, and Electrical Engineering.

Obtain all the facts about courses leading to 4-year Bachelor of Science and 2-year Associate in Applied Science degrees. Find out about MSOE scholarships, financial aids, job placement opportunities, and other services.

Assure yourself of a bright future in the exciting field of space age engineering and technology. Write for your Free "Career" booklet which will tell you about educational advantages at MSOE.



# MSOE

MILWAUKEE MS-217  
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING  
Dept. PE-1064, 1025 N. Milwaukee St.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Tell me about a career through residence study:

- Electronics field       Mechanical field  
 2-years or  4-years

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City, State.....

## Letters

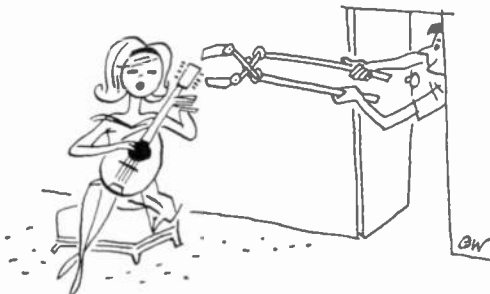
(Continued from page 12)

channels to 46, and lighten the load for those with CB claustrophobia. Some action by the FCC now, before we get hemmed in like sardines, requiring all new CB rigs manufactured to be SSB (except walkie-talkies) would be as welcome as a million dollars.

DOUG EASTON  
San Diego, Calif.

### Cat Whisker In the Key of E

■ The reader who wanted a source for old-time cat whiskers ("Letters From Our Readers," August, 1964) may be interested in this tip: Back in the days when this item was in popular use, we found that the "E" mandolin string made the best cat whisker. You simply



wind about four turns around a  $\frac{3}{32}$ " drill, cut to size to fit the detector mounting and, after straightening the ends, install it and find the crystal's most sensitive spot. Incidentally, we used a "test buzzer" for this last operation.

C.E. HOOVER, W0KQWY  
Ames, Iowa

### Stereo TV Sound Wanted

■ With the addition of multiplex stereo to many FM radio stations. I have been wondering if television stations will be transmitting stereo in the near future? The idea seems feasible since the audio portion of a TV program is FM; the only problem would seem to be the expense.

SCT. JAMES O. MOSHER  
Sumter, S. C.

*The possibility of TV stereo transmissions would seem to be highly unlikely, Jim, due to the fact that a relatively crowded (with video information) TV channel without interfering with the picture.*

### Out of Tune



Microphones (August, 1964, pages 47-48). The microphone shown in silhouette on page 47 and identified as the Electro-Voice Model 644 on page 48 is actually the Electro-Voice Model 642 "Cardiline" priced at \$229.32.

AN EXCEPTIONAL, "ALL LIGHTS GREEN" VALUE TO INTRODUCE THE BRILLIANT NEW RAYTEL TWR-5 ALL-TRANSISTOR C-B RADIO

# THE 10-54 BONUS

10-54, SIMPLE AS A, B, C...

- A)- Buy the power-packed performer, TWR-5 at only 179.50.....
- B)- Pay just \$10.00 more and.....
- C)- Take along Bonus merchandise worth 54.00!!!

## THE 10-54 BONUS PACKAGE..

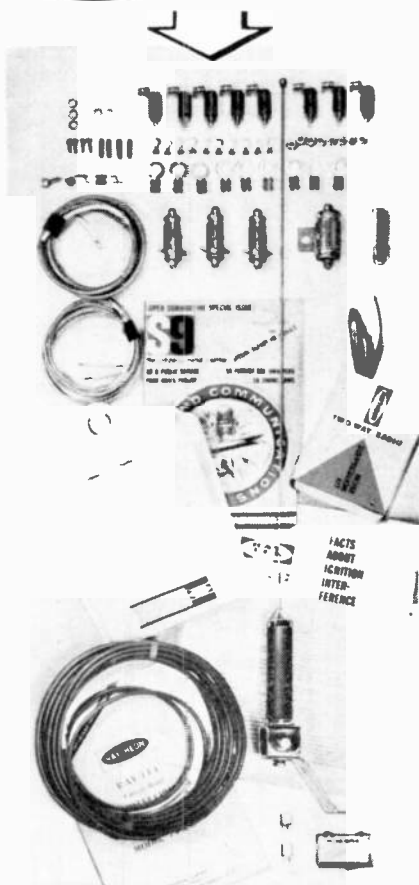
TWR-5 Transistorized C-B Radio with crystals for Channel 11 .....	179.50
Gimbal-type Mounting Bracket .....	N/C
CB6MA Base-loaded Antenna with stainless steel whip, universal cowl-mounting bracket and 15' RG-58/U coax cable .....	27.50
6-months Subscription to S-9, the Citizens Band magazine .....	3.75
TWR-5 Installation Manual .....	N/C
1-Extra set crystals. (Channel 9) .....	6.95
DP-200 Noise Suppression Kit .....	24.90
Noise Suppression Booklet .....	.25
Litter Bag, durable plastic with 10-code imprinted on one side .....	1.00
Total value 243.85	
Your cost . 189.50	

\*ALTERNATIVE BONUS DEAL, the 5-34. Pay only 5.00 more than the 179.50 price of the TWR-5 and receive the above merchandise (less the DP-200 Noise Suppression Kit) worth 34.00.



### TWR-5 HIGHLIGHTS:

Small, half size of tube sets • Fully transistorized • No tubes, very low current drain • 11 Channels • Full 5 watts power input • Exclusive "Booster" gives 100% modulation, big talk power • Exceptional, single-conversion superhet receiver with 10 db S+N/N ratio at 1/2 microvolt • Adjacent channel rejection 1000:1! • 2 1/2 watts Class A audio • Front panel mounted speaker • Adjustable "squelch" • Noise limiter that really works • 12V DC operation with Zener diode regulation • Supply for 117V optionally available • Set pre-wired for Tone Signaling Unit • Gimbal-type mounting bracket.

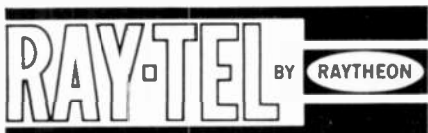


Mail coupon today for full information on TWR-5 transistorized radio and 10-54 Bonus details

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

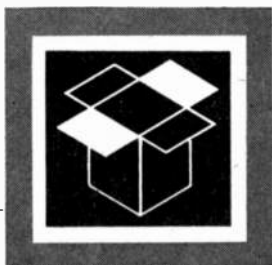


213 East Grand Ave. So. San Francisco, Calif.

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## New Products

Additional information on products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each new product is identified by a code number. To obtain further details on any of them, simply fill in and mail the coupon which appears on page 15.



### ALL-PURPOSE SOLDERING GUN

A new concept in soldering instruments makes possible heat ranges from 25 to 450 watts in one small, lightweight gun—the Model 450 "All Gun" announced by *Wen Products, Inc.* Simply by changing tips on the gun, you obtain the proper heat for heavy-duty (200 to 450 watts), medium-duty (100 to 200 watts), and light-duty (25 to 100 watts) applications. Through the use of automatic thermal regulation, the range of heat power is automatically adjusted to the right level for a particular job. When the standard (heavy-duty) tip is employed, the Model 450 comes up to heat 36 times faster than a comparable 500-watt soldering iron. Price, \$13.95 including the standard tip. The medium-duty and fine-point tip are \$1.30 each.

Circle No. 75 on Reader Service Page 15

### TRANSISTORIZED AUTOMOTIVE TACHOMETER

The "Transitach" Model 250 announced by *Delta Products, Inc.* is a precision-engineered automotive tachometer featuring a 250-degree D'Arsonval jeweled meter with translucent back-lighted dial. An easily adjustable set pointer provides accurate shift point indication. Each unit is individually calibrated for accuracy, easily read on its long scale (over 200% longer than most 90-degree tachometers). The conversion circuitry is wired on a printed-circuit board. Suitable for mounting on any vehicle, the "Transitach" comes in five different versions: 0-8000 rpm,

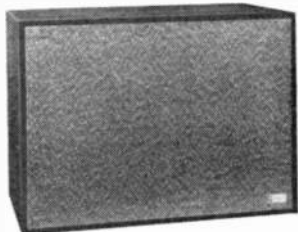


Circle No. 76 on Reader Service Page 15

12 volts; 0-6000 rpm, 12 volts; 0-8000 rpm, 6 volts; 0-6000 rpm, 6 volts; and 0-8000 rpm, 4 cylinders, 12 volts. Price, \$49.95, complete with housing and hardware.

### SPEAKER SYSTEM AND UNDERWATER SPEAKER

There are two new entries in the hi-fi speaker field from *LTV University*. The "Medallion Monitor" system (shown in the photo) is a fixed - grille bookshelf version of the well-known "Medallion XII" with improved speakers. It includes a 12" woofer, an 8" mid-range speaker, and the "Sphericon Super Tweeter." Response is claimed to

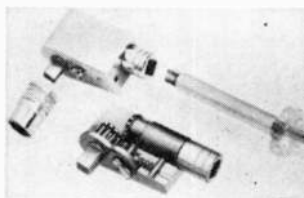


Circle No. 77 on Reader Service Page 15

be virtually undistorted from 20 to 40,000 cycles. Price, \$129, net. The second entry, the Model MM-2PPS, is designed specifically for underwater use. Featuring completely waterproofed, hermetically sealed internal components and a polypropylene plastic housing, this speaker has a frequency response of 100 to 10,000 cycles and a full-range power capacity of 30 watts. One MM-2PPS will distribute sound throughout a pool up to 30 feet square.

### "SPINNING-RATCHET"

Ratcheting and spinning actions can be combined in the "Spinning-Ratchet" introduced by *Amtronix, Inc.* which permits easy access



Circle No. 78 on Reader Service Page 15

to difficult jobs. (Both outside and inside views of the unit are shown in the photo.) The ratcheting action provides leverage for breakaway and final tightening, spinning for high speed.

The handle of the ratchet is any conventional square-drive spinning handle; all  $\frac{1}{4}$ " square-drive socket equipment fits the unit, and  $\frac{3}{8}$ " equipment can be used with a size converter. Price, \$7.95.

### "RANGE-BUSTER" ANTENNA

*Master Mobile's* Model CB-35 antenna will maintain a 1.2:1 SWR (or less) over the entire Citizens Band. Consisting of a stainless steel layover extension and a flexible stainless steel whip with weather-sealed center-loaded coil, it can be mounted anywhere on a car and performance will remain the same. It can be utilized with any mount terminating in a  $\frac{3}{4}$ -24 thread and matches 52-ohm coaxial cable. The whip is easily cut to a specific frequency by removal of the whip



stud; adjustment for minimum SWR is then made with a setscrew type adapter. Price, \$19.95 net. Other "Range-Buster" models are also available, ranging in price from \$15.95 to \$16.95.

Circle No. 79 on Reader Service Page 15

### "VOICE COMMAND" TAPE RECORDER

A voice-activated mechanism and automatic gain control eliminate the need for manual control of the Sony Model 905 "Voice Command" battery recorder recently announced by *Superscope, Incorporated*. The unit instantaneously starts recording at the sound of the user's voice, while automatically adjusting gain. The upper part of the Model 905 is an independent battery-operated 4½-pound portable recorder; the base contains an a.c.-operated hi-fi playback amplifier, speaker, and battery charger. Tape speeds are 3¾ and 1½ ips; frequency response is 90-9500 cycles. Price, less than \$159.50 complete with leather case and \$11 lifetime nickel-cadmium rechargeable batteries.



Circle No. 80 on Reader Service Page 15

### "STEREO SEARCHER"

The LT-87 "Stereo Searcher" introduced by *Lafayette Radio Electronics* is intended for use with FM tuners



Circle No. 81 on Reader Service Page 15

utilizing external multiplex adapters. Easily connected between adapter and tuner, the LT-87 provides an audible tone signal through the speaker system for instant identification of a stereo FM station broadcast. A single switch controls the tone function. Size: 2½" x 3" x 9½". Price of the "Stereo Searcher," with connecting cable, and instructions, \$19.95.

### TRIPLE-PLAY AUDIO TAPE

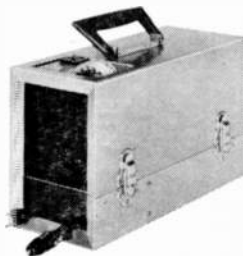
*Eastman Kodak Company* has announced a music-quality triple-play audio tape, Type P105, which packs 3600 feet of tape on a 7" reel to give more than 1½ hours of uninterrupted music at 7½ ips. Where extended play is important, the 7" reel will give six hours of 4-track stereo, or 12 hours of 4-track mono per reel at 3¾ ips. A high-output oxide coating results in a signal-to-noise ratio as much as 6 db greater than that of conventional triple-play tapes, yet Type P105 has a signal-

to-print ratio comparable to most low-print tapes. The new tape is also available on a 5" 1800-foot reel and a 3¼" 600-foot reel.

Circle No. 82 on Reader Service Page 15

### PORTABLE SELF-CONTAINED POWER SUPPLY

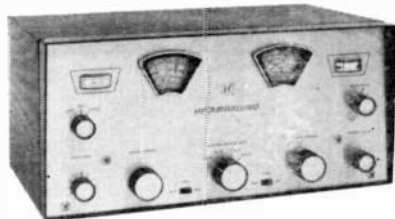
Designed for the traveler who wants the convenience of "home" electricity, the *Tera-do* "TRAV-ELECTRIC" portable power supply has a self-contained storage battery and inverter. It provides 117 volts, 60 cycles, anywhere—at a turn of the switch. It does not depend on a car or boat battery. Weighing 29 pounds, the "TRAV-ELECTRIC" will operate lights (fluorescent or incandescent), tape recorders, portable TV sets (11" screen size), record players, electric can openers, electric drills, and hundreds of other small electric appliances. Price, \$69.50.



Circle No. 83 on Reader Service Page 15

### GENERAL-COVERAGE RECEIVER

Continuously tunable from 540 kc. to 30 mc. in four bands, the *Hammarlund HQ-66* receiver features a ten-tube superheterodyne circuit; electrical bandwidth tuning with direct dial calibration; temperature-compen-



Circle No. 84 on Reader Service Page 15

sated high-frequency oscillator for excellent stability, and a built-in automatic noise limiter to minimize static bursts and ignition interference. An exclusive "auto-response" circuit permits a complete range of audio output—from the sharp response required in short-wave reception to the broad response necessary for hi-fi broadcast reception. Price, \$159.95.

### COMBINATION SIGNAL-WARNING DEVICE

The "Sonalert" is a versatile combination signal-warning device designed by *Electropac, Inc.*, for use with communication equipment, fire and burglar alarms, appliances, medical instruments, and other applications. It has no mechanical linkages or contacts, and can be mounted on a panel or junction box in seconds. The solid-state design is arc-free and produces no r.f. to interfere with equipment operation. Weighing just 1¼

# FREE

## HOWARD W. SAMS VALUABLE GUIDES for EVERYONE IN ELECTRONICS

**SEND FOR THEM TODAY!**



### FREE SAMS 1964 BOOK LIST

Send today for this complete list from the world's largest publisher of books on electronics. It's your guide to over 300 authoritative and practical books on every phase of electronics: TV-Radio Servicing, High Fidelity, CB Radio,

Amateur Radio, Broadcasting & Communications, Industrial & Medical Electronics, Computer Technology, Test Instruments, Electronics Build-Your-Own Projects, Tubes & Transistors, Basic Electronics-Electricity, and invaluable books for your electronics reference library. Send coupon for your FREE Sams Book List.



### FREE INDEX TO PHOTOFACT® SERVICE DATA

Your handy guide to the world's finest electronics service data. Covers over 58,000 listings of TV Receivers, Home & Auto Radios, Hi-Fi &

Phonos, Tape Recorders, CB Radios and Record Changers—virtually every model produced since 1946! This valuable 72-page guide helps you locate the proper PHOTOFACT Folder to quickly solve any service problem in any model. PHOTOFACT provides *everything* you need for quick, effective repairs: Famous Standard Notation Schematics® packed with complete service details; Full Photo Coverage of all chassis views; Complete Replacement Parts Lists; Tube Placement Diagrams, CircuiTrace® for printed boards, plus dozens of other great features. Send now for your FREE copy of the latest PHOTOFACT Index to the service data you need.

**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

# FREE

**HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC., Dept. PEF-10**  
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

- Send FREE 1964 Sams Book List  
 Send FREE Photofact Service Data Index

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**CIRCLE NO. 35 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

## New Products

(Continued from page 23)

ounces, the unit responds to only 3 ma. of current at 6 volts d.c. with a sound output of 70 db. The sound output level can be increased to 80 db by raising the applied voltage to 28 volts. Price, \$4.95.

Circle No. 85 on Reader Service Page 15

### PORTABLE BATTERY-OPERATED AMPLIFIER

A new portable amplifier that works on flashlight batteries and weighs only seven pounds with the batteries installed is now available from Perma-Power. Suitable for music, paging, p.a., and most sound system applications, indoors and out, the "Ampli - Vox" Model S-700 is rated at 25 watts E.I.A. music power, 40 watts peak. Frequency response is 50 to 15,000 cycles. A single control turns the amplifier on and off and adjusts the volume. There are two inputs, and outputs for two 8-ohm speakers. Ten flashlight batteries will provide 200 hours of operation. Price, \$69.95 net, without batteries.



Circle No. 86 on Reader Service Page 15

—30—



Basic electronics will be taught through the medium of electronics when "Electronics At Work" bows over New York City's TV Channel 13-WNDT on October 5. Designed for high school students, the course should also be of interest to pre-engineering students. It will be broadcast every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday at 12:30 p.m., and repeated at 11:10 p.m.

The first radioman ever assigned to the World War II battleship *USS Massachusetts*, Stirling M. Olberg, W1SNN, recently "signed on" for her "last voyage." During August 8-14, the ship was towed from Norfolk, Va., to Fall River, Mass., to go on display there. Along the way, Olberg, now a Raytheon Company engineer, operated a ham station where 56 radio operators once transmitted coded orders to Allied striking forces. Using the call W1USN, the station was active on the 20-, 40-, and 80-meter bands.

# The NEW Quality Standard In Ham Receivers...



## HEATHKIT® SB-300...Only \$265!

Here's What The Experts Say! Oct.-Nov. issue of *Radio-TV Experimenter*: "How does the final product perform? Just GREAT!" *CQ*, October issue: "The production of a kit to build an amateur receiver having performance equal to or better than that of many high-priced factory-built receivers is most unusual — yes, even amazing! Such is the Heathkit SB-300." Also see the article in the July issue of *QST*.

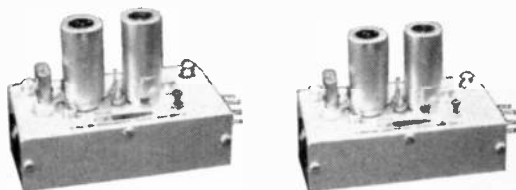
Here's What SB-300 Owners Say! Bill Pinkenson, K3WPH, Philadelphia: "For the first time in my amateur career I was able to tune side band with the ease of AM. The quality and audio response is terrific. I sure can see the amount of thought and engineering that went into this quality receiver." Al Tschirhart, WASEGG, Houston: "I made side by side comparisons with a receiver which was commercially built and I have one conclusion. Why pay over twice as much for a receiver which is no better than the SB-300?"

These are just a few of the typical responses the magnificent SB-300 is enjoying. It truly represents both the New quality and value standard in ham receivers today. Just one more example of why you can count on Heath to bring you the best for less.

**Compare These Professional Features!**

- Complete Coverage of 80 through 10 meter amateur bands with all crystals furnished, plus provision for VHF converters
- Prebuilt, calibrated linear master oscillator (LMO)
- 25 kc per tuning knob revolution offers bandspread equal to 10 feet per megacycle
- Built-in crystal calibrator
- 2.1 kc crystal bandpass filter
- Stability of 100 cps after initial warmup
- Wiring harness & two heavy-duty circuit boards for easy assembly
- Professional styling & performance at 60% savings!

Kit SB-300, (less speaker) 22 lbs. . . . . \$265.00  
 SBA-300-1, Optional AM crystal filter (3.75 kc), 1 lb. . . . . \$19.95  
 SBA-300-2, Optional CW crystal filter (400 cps), 1 lb. . . . . \$19.95



**New! 6 & 2 Meter Converters!** Easy to install on rear cabinet panel of SB-300 with simple plug-in connections for antenna & power cables. 1 switch activates either converter. 6 meter converter covers from 48 to 54 mc (50 to 52 mc w/crystal supplied). 2 meter converter covers 142 to 150 mc (144 to 146 mc w/crystal supplied).

SBA-300-3 (6-meter) 2 lbs. . . . . \$19.95  
 SBA-300-4 (2-meter) 2 lbs. . . . . \$19.95

### FREE 1965 HEATHKIT CATALOG

See these and over 250 other exciting Heathkits available in easy-to-build kit form. Save 50% or more by doing the easy assembly yourself! Send for your free catalog today!



**HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-10-7**  
 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023

- Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_, plus shipping. Please send model(s) \_\_\_\_\_.
- Please send Free 1965 Heathkit Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. AM-149

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



*Regency* **EXPANDS  
YOUR HORIZON**



**NEW CHROME FRONT PANEL — METER  
ESCUTCHEON — CONTROL KNOBS —  
METERING SCALE — SQUELCH CIRCUITRY**

*the Regency* **RANGE  
GAIN TRANSCEIVER  
EXTENDS OPERATING PERFORMANCE**

Now the best transceiver is even better. The NEW Regency "Range Gain" with its exclusive Double Side Band Reduced Carrier Transmitter gives you all the power you need for horizon-line operating range PLUS metered control so you do not exceed the FCC limit. PLUS you get new clarity in reception... pulls in even more distant signals than ever. 23 crystal-controlled channels — transmit and receive included. The word is out. Ask your friends about the "Big R." There is nothing on the market to match it, and the price is right. See your Regency dealer now.

**FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY**

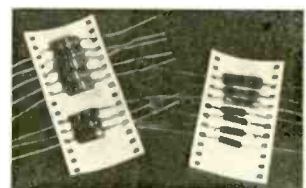
*Regency* **ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
7919 PanNaton Plk... Indianapolis, Indiana 46226



**Tips  
and  
Techniques**

**"FILM" STORAGE  
FOR SMALL PARTS**

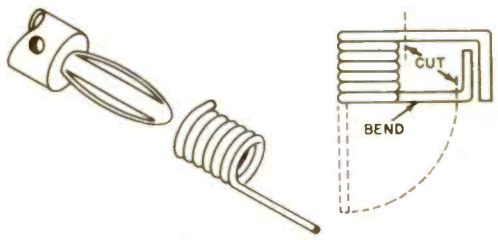
Small parts, such as resistors, capacitors and diodes, often become tangled and hard to locate when they are stored haphazardly in boxes. An easy way to keep them in order is to slip their leads through the perforations of 35-mm. film strips as shown. The film strips, together with the components, can then be neatly filed or tacked to a convenient shelf for easy access.



—Art Blaske

**SNAP-TYPE CLOTHESPIN  
MAKES BANANA PLUG ADAPTER**

There's probably a bunch of banana-plug-to-pin-jack adapters in your home—in the family clothespin bag. To make an adapter, take the spring off a snap-type clothespin and cut the arms of the spring as shown here. The straight end of the spring can



be soldered to a printed-circuit board, giving you a banana jack, or you can insert the end in a pin jack and use leads terminated in banana plugs.

—R. D. Holen

**WATCH OUT FOR  
EUROPEAN PARTS VALUES**

Be wary when dealing with European component designations. German resistors have their values printed on the sides, but the letter "K" used in these labels stands for

← **CIRCLE NO. 33 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**



*Regency* **EXPANDS  
YOUR HORIZON**



NEW CHROME FRONT PANEL—METER  
ESCUTCHEON—CONTROL KNOBS—  
METERING SCALE—SQUELCH CIRCUITRY

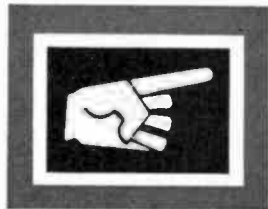
*the Regency* **RANGE  
GAIN TRANSCEIVER  
EXTENDS OPERATING PERFORMANCE**

Now the best transceiver is even better. The NEW Regency "Range Gain" with its exclusive Double Side Band Reduced Carrier Transmitter gives you all the power you need for horizon-line operating range PLUS metered control so you do not exceed the FCC limit. PLUS you get new clarity in reception . . . pulls in even more distant signals than ever. 23 crystal-controlled channels—transmit and receive included. The word is out. Ask your friends about the "Big R." There is nothing on the market to match it, and the price is right. See your Regency dealer now.

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

*Regency* **ELECTRONICS, INC.**

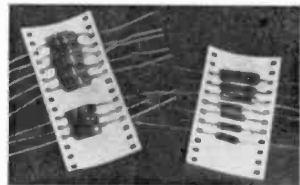
7919 Bardlatan Pike—Indianapolis, Indiana 46226



**Tips  
and  
Techniques**

**"FILM" STORAGE  
FOR SMALL PARTS**

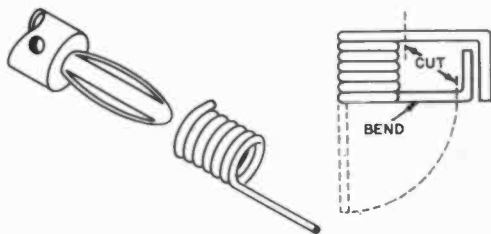
Small parts, such as resistors, capacitors and diodes, often become tangled and hard to locate when they are stored haphazardly in boxes. An easy way to keep them in order is to slip their leads through the perforations of 35-mm. film strips as shown. The film strips, together with the components, can then be neatly filed or tacked to a convenient shelf for easy access.



—Art Blaske

**SNAP-TYPE CLOTHESPIN  
MAKES BANANA PLUG ADAPTER**

There's probably a bunch of banana-plug-to-pin-jack adapters in your home—in the family clothespin bag. To make an adapter, take the spring off a snap-type clothespin and cut the arms of the spring as shown here. The straight end of the spring can



be soldered to a printed-circuit board, giving you a banana jack, or you can insert the end in a pin jack and use leads terminated in banana plugs.

—R. D. Holen

**WATCH OUT FOR  
EUROPEAN PARTS VALUES**

Be wary when dealing with European component designations. German resistors have their values printed on the sides, but the letter "K" used in these labels stands for

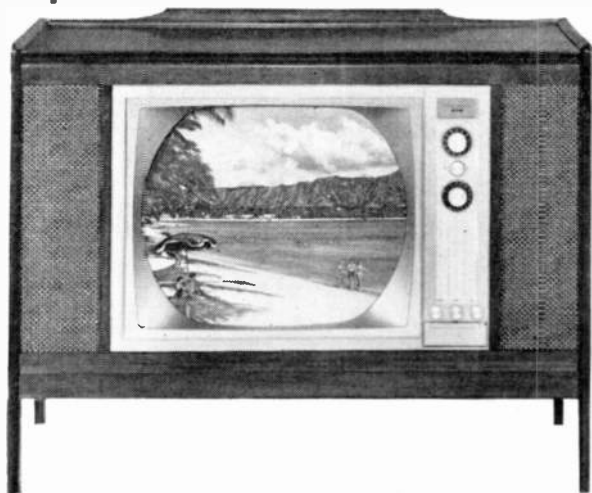
← CIRCLE NO. 33 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



# Regardless of what you pay for other Color TV



it can't perform as well as this one...



## and yet a Heathkit® set costs as little as \$399!

**Exclusive Heath Features For Unequalled Performance!** That's right. No matter how many of your hard-earned dollars you pay for another brand of color TV, *none* can equal the performance of the Heathkit All-Channel, High Fidelity 21" Color TV! Why? *All* color sets require minor periodic adjustments to maintain peak picture performance. The Heathkit GR-53A is the *only* set with a "built-in service center" that provides facilities for perfect picture adjustments. Heath's simple-to-follow instructions and detailed color photos show you exactly what to look for and how to achieve it . . . quickly, easily! You become the expert! Results? Beautiful, true-to-life color pictures day in and day out . . . and *no* costly color TV service calls for simple picture alignment.

But don't take our word for it. See the special articles on the Heathkit GR-53A in the May issue of *Popular Electronics*, June issue of *Radio-TV Experimenter*, February issue of *Popular Mechanics*, April issue of *Science & Mechanics*, and the August issue of *Radio-Electronics*.

Then tear out the coupon and order yours now!  
*Kit GR-53A, chassis, tubes, mask, VHF & UHF tuners, mounting kit, speaker, 127 lbs. . . . . \$399.00*

### THE ONLY COLOR TV YOU CAN INSTALL 3 WAYS!

1. In Heathkit walnut-finished hardboard cabinet (illust. opposite), Model GRA-53-6, 52 lbs. . . . \$49.00
2. In Heathkit Deluxe Walnut Cabinet (illust. above), Model GRA-53-7, 85 lbs. . . . . \$115.00
3. In a wall, bookshelf, or custom cabinet!



**HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-10-6**  
 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_, plus shipping.  
 Please send (Moell(s)) \_\_\_\_\_.

Please send FREE 1965 Heathkit Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. CL-193R

*In any CB application . . .  
you'll outperform 'em all with a*  
**MESSENGER®**

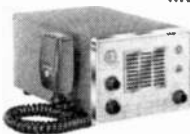


**Your own 2-way radio for  
Business or Personal use!**



**"PERSONAL MESSENGERS"**—Compact, hand-held 100 milliwatt or 1½ watt units! Rugged and reliable—11 transistors, 4 diodes. Twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry—more output than similar units with same rated inputs!

Cat. No. 242-101 . . . 100 Milliwatts . . . \$109.50 Net  
Cat. No. 242-102 . . . 1½ Watts . . . \$129.50 Net



**"MESSENGER"; "MESSENGER TWO"**

For mobile, base station. High efficiency makes full use of maximum allowable legal power. Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity. Automatic "squench" control. 5 crystal controlled channels on the "Messenger" and 10 crystal controlled channels plus tunable receiver on the "Messenger Two".



**"MESSENGER"** — \$114.95 Net  
Cat. No. 242-127 . . . 115 VAC/6 VDC  
Cat. No. 242-128 . . . 115 VAC/12 VDC

**"MESSENGER TWO"** — \$169.95 Net  
Cat. No. 242-162 . . . 115 VAC/6 VDC  
Cat. No. 242-163 . . . 115 VAC/12 VDC



**"MESSENGER III"**—Everything you want in a CB transceiver—a husky signal, extreme sensitivity, razor-sharp selectivity—and complete flexibility for base station, mobile, public address, or battery powered portable use! Double conversion receiver—set-and-forget "Volume" and "Squelch" controls—11 channel coverage—"Tone Alert" Selective Calling System available as accessory.

Cat. No. 242-150  
12 Volts DC Messenger III . . . \$189.95 Net  
Cat. No. 250-823  
117 Volt AC Power Supply . . . \$ 29.95 Net

The nation's most popular Citizens Radio equipment line!

Rated BEST by Distributor Salesmen in National Survey!

WRITE TODAY for full color brochure, or see your Dealer/Distributor and ask for a demonstration!



**E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY**

2442 TENTH AVE. S.W. • WASECA, MINNESOTA  
CIRCLE NO. 16 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## Tips

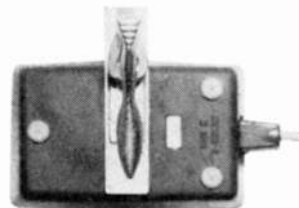
(Continued from page 26)

a decimal point, with the result that 6K8 means 6800 ohms (6.8K) and 68K means, as you might expect, 68,000 ohms. On diagrams, you may find that a comma is used in place of a decimal point, and the number "1" might look more like a "7". The letter "P" on many foreign diagrams means microfarad, so that 1P would be 1.0  $\mu$ f. And the designation "1001F" indicates a 1000-ohm precision resistor.

—William B. Adams

### TIE BAR MAKES MICROPHONE CLIP

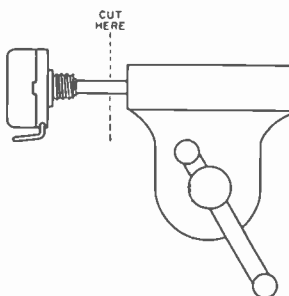
The microphones furnished with most tape recorders are designed for hand-held use. But it is often advantageous to have both hands free or to make the mike less conspicuous—when conducting interviews, for example. A clip-type tie bar can be attached to the back of the mike with the mike with epoxy cement.



After the cement is thoroughly dry, you can easily clip the mike to a pocket or lapel; if the mike is small enough, it can be clipped to the tie itself. This frees the hands for such things as making notes or adjusting equipment. —Hartwell M. Hughes

### HOW TO CUT CONTROL SHAFTS

When cutting short a potentiometer shaft, always hold the shaft, not the control, in your vise. The vibration caused by a hack-

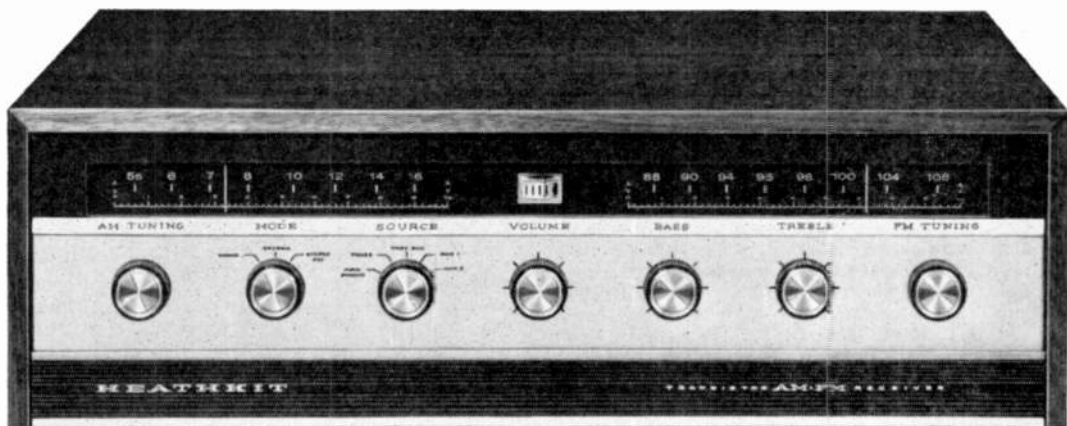


saw creates tremendous stresses that can damage bearing surfaces inside the control and make it noisy and possibly intermittent. The danger can be further reduced if a fine-tooth

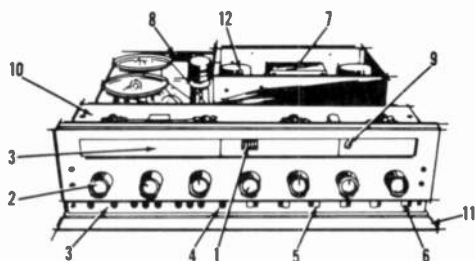
saw is used. After the shaft has been cut, finish the job by dressing down the rough edges with a file—a slight chamfer will allow the knob to seat easily in place.

—Donald E. Lancaster

# first all-transistor stereo receiver kit!



Heathkit AR-13A All-Transistor Stereo Receiver Kit . . . Only \$195.00!



1. Tuning meter
  2. Individual AM and FM tuning
  3. Input level controls
  4. Level balance control
  5. Local-distance switch
  6. Speaker phase switch
  7. Transformer operated power supply
  8. AM rod antenna
  9. Stereo indicator light
  10. Preassembled FM "front-end"
  11. Hinged lower front panel (conceals secondary controls)
  12. Regulated and electronic filtered power supply
13. Illuminated slide-rule dial • 43 transistor, 18 diode circuitry  
• Dimensions: 17" L. x 5½" H. x 14¾" D.

Two power amplifiers plus two preamplifiers that produce 40 watts continuous, 66 watts IHF music power . . . wide-band AM, FM, FM Stereo tuners . . . all beautifully housed in one compact, "low-silhouette" walnut cabinet. Add cool, instant operation plus the clean, unmodified sound of its 43 transistor, 18 diode circuit, and you have the exciting Heathkit Stereo Receiver. The first all-transistor stereo receiver kit! And it costs just \$195.00!

Advanced features include automatic switching to stereo; inputs for mag. phono & two other sources; filtered tape recorder outputs; high-gain RF stages; squelch control; AFC; effortless flywheel tuning; external antenna terminals; and preassembled FM "front-end" and 4-stage AM-FM I.F. strip. Just add two speakers, and you have a complete stereo system. "Transistor sound," designer styling, advanced features, and unmatched savings & performance . . . more than enough good reasons to move up to the Heathkit AR-13A Stereo Receiver. Tear out the coupon & order yours now!

Kit AR-13A, 34 lbs. . . . . \$195.00



**FREE 1965 HEATHKIT CATALOG**  
See the latest products in Heathkit's wide, wonderful line. Over 250 do-it-yourself kits for stereo/hi-fi, marine, TV, electronic organ, amateur radio, test instruments, educational and home and hobby items that will save you up to 50%. Send for your free copy today!

**HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-10-1**  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023

- Enclosed is \$195.00 plus postage, please send Kit AR-13A Stereo Receiver.  
 Please send Free 1965 Heathkit Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

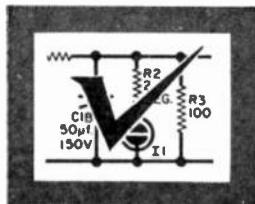
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

HF-175

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# Operation Assist



**T**HROUGH THIS COLUMN we try to make it possible for readers needing information on outdated, obscure, and unusual radio-electronics gear to get help from *other* readers. Here's how it works: Check over the list below. If you can help anyone with a schematic or other information, *write him directly*—he'll appreciate it. If you need help, send a post card direct to **OPERATION ASSIST**, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Give the maker's name, the model number, year of manufacture, bands covered, tubes used, etc. Be sure to print or type everything legibly, including your name and address, and be sure to state specifically what you want, i.e., schematic, source for parts, etc. Remember, *use a post card*; we can handle them much faster than letters. And don't send a return envelope; your response will come from fellow readers. Because we get so many inquiries, none can be acknowledged, and POPULAR ELECTRONICS re-

serves the right to publish only those requests that normal sources of technical information have failed to satisfy.

## Schematic Diagrams

**Crosley** "Armstrong" regen. receiver, type 6, no. 1,113,149, dated 1914. (Hillary J. Haupt, Cmr Box 1148, Selfridge AFB, Mich.)

**Philco** Model 118 superhet receiver. Tunes BC and 4.2-12.0 mc. (Eugene Wagner, 1611 6th Ave., Kearney, Nebr.)

**Philco** Model 40-150 receiver, code 121. Tunes BC and s.w. bands. (H. H. Chase, 1916 St. Albans Rd., San Marino, Calif.)

**Approved Electronic Instrument** Model A-200 signal generator. (Dave Barta, 100 S. 5th, Leavenworth, Kans.)

**Mendes** Type MS225W 5-tube German-made receiver, no. 50068. Covers 4 bands. (James Prout, 1810 Woodmont Rd., Huntington 1, W. Va.)

**Scott** FM-AM "Philharmonic" receiver. Covers 150 kc.-64 mc. in 4 bands. Has 27 tubes on tuner chassis. 6 on power amp./supply. (Douglas W. Johnson, 1590 Walton, Rochester, Mich.)

**Stromberg-Carlson** Model 340-M receiver, ser. H2 179472. Has EM speaker, 7 tubes and "eye." (Gordon E. Fish, 2648 Jackson Dr., Salem, Va. 24153)

**Silvertone** all-wave receiver, chassis 110555, about 1939, 10 tubes. (Clyde Balsley, 3246 Larga Ave., Los Angeles 39, Calif.)

**Philmore** Model 7001C, 2-band regen. receiver. (J. Schmelzer, 174 Shenandoah Rd., Buffalo, N.Y. 14220)

**Daco** Model 606 tube tester, ser. 1841. (Ray Hatfield, 610 Scott St., Bloomington, Ill.)

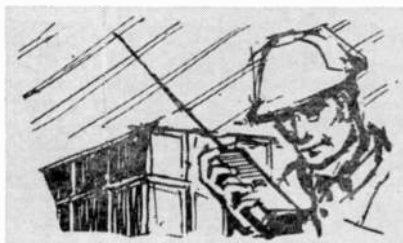
**Superior Equipment Co.** Model CA-11 signal tracer. (John Atwood, 36 Belleclair Ave., Longmeadow, Mass. 01108)

(Continued on page 32)

# THE ALL NEW FULLY TRANSISTORIZED POLY-COMM OSBORNE DUO-COMM 120 FOR THE PROFESSIONAL IS 2 WAYS BETTER



transmitting



receiving

Here's why • FULL ONE AND A HALF WATT POWER INPUT for greater range • Noise Immune, Squelch for quality base station reception • Lifetime Rechargeable Nickel Cadmium Battery • High Impact Case • Pocket size, only 28 ounces • Poly-Comm performance guaranteed circuitry for unmatched reliability. Write for complete specifications. 88 CLINTON ROAD, WEST CALDWELL, NEW JERSEY 07007 TEL: (AREA 201) 228-2400



CIRCLE NO. 28 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



# SAVE \$449...

Kit GD-983  
**\$849<sup>00</sup>**  
Includes  
Bench

## On This NEW Heathkit Version Of The Thomas "Coronado" All-Transistor Organ!

A Professional Organist's Dream With A Beginner's Simplicity! Has every deluxe organ feature you've ever dreamed of for complete playing versatility . . . 17 beautiful true organ voices, plus chimes, reverb, sustain, vibrato, attack & repeat percussion and treble accent to create an infinite number of thrilling musical effects! And it's all wrapped up in a luxurious piece of walnut furniture that enriches any surroundings. It's all yours to enjoy at a savings of \$449.

Simple To Build, Simple To Play! You don't have to be an electronics wizard to build it, nor a professional organist to play it! Famous Heath "Engi-nuity" has reduced assembly to simple-to-perform steps that require *no* special talents, background or tools. And the famous Thomas "Musical Fun Book" starts you easily playing many favorites. Get the full story free—tear out & mail the coupon now!

Kit GD-983, 290 lbs., organ & bench . . . . . \$849.00

### COMPARE THESE FEATURES!

- 17 rich organ voices • Two full-size 44-note keyboards
- Built-in 2-speed Leslie plus 2-unit main speaker systems
- 28 notes of chimes • 13-note heel & toe pedal board, range C thru C
- New stereo chorus for exciting "stereo" effects • Color-tone Attack & Repeat Percussion • Sustain • Treble Accent • Reverb • Manual Balance • Pedal Volume • Expression pedal • Headset outlet for private play • 5-year warranty on transistor tone generators, the heart of the organ • 75-watt peak power amplifier • Hand-crafted, full-bodied, walnut-finished cabinet, completely assembled • Matching bench included

### HEAR IT YOURSELF!

Convince yourself by sending for a 7", 33-1/3 demonstration record! Order No. GDA-983-2 for Deluxe GD-983 organ, GDA-232-5 for low-cost GD-232A organ. Each record 50c. Do it now!



### SAVE \$150 ON HEATHKIT/THOMAS "LARGO" ORGAN!



- 10 true organ voices • Variable Repeat Percussion • Two 37-note keyboards • 20-watt peak power amplifier • 13-note heel & toe bass pedals • Walnut cabinet.
- Kit GD-232A, organ, 158 lbs. . . . . \$349.95

**HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-10-2**  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023

- Please reserve GD-983 Organ for Nov. delivery.
  - Enclosed is \_\_\_\_\_ . Please send demo record (s) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Please send Free 1965 Heathkit Catalog.
- Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
CL-192

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.



# Operation Assist

(Continued from page 30)

**RCA Model MI-1329A** 16-mm. movie projector/amplifier, ser. P-5226, type PG-170. (S. LeRoy French, 74 Summer St., Lynn, Mass. 01901)

**National HRO Model GR-9** receiver, ref. 10EW/841. Tunes 1.7-30 mc. Built for R.C.A.F., circa W.W.II. (G. Floyd, 160 Victoria St., W., North Bay, Ontario, Canada)

**GE ST-2A** oscilloscope, about 1949. (Tom Jones, 1811 Leola St., Lomita, Calif.)

**Crosley "Super II"** Model 1117 receiver. Tunes BC, s.w. in 2 bands. (Gary K. Williams, 25446 Keeler, Detroit, Mich. 48239)

**Philco** 2-band receiver, type 60, code 121. Tunes 1.5-4 mc. (R. L. Young, Woodmont, Conn.)

**Slagle Radio Co.** Model 9 receiver, ser. 561, built around 1927-28. Tunes BC, s.w. bands. (Wm. P. Stiles, 6980 Trenton-Franklin Rd., Middletown, Ohio 45042)

**Westinghouse Model S13** 8-tube receiver, ser. 151549, about 1936. Tunes BC and s.w. (Bill Gilmour, 19 Edgewood Ave., Hamilton, Ont., Canada)

**RCA rack-mounted** receiver built for C.A.A. in 1930's. R.f. section, CA-436; power control, CA-438; power supply missing; i.f. amplifier, CA-437. (C. W. Averre, Box 22, Fletcher, Okla. 73541)

**Sparton Model 1567** receiver, chassis 1567. (Ron Koehler, 4924 Pacific Ave., Long Beach 5, Calif.)

**Crosley Model 739A** 2-band, 7-tube receiver. Covers BC and s.w. (Joe Blum, Rte 1, New Washington, Ohio)

**Atwater Kent Model 49** receiver, circa 1926. (Jim Rhodes, 12312 W. 51 St., Shawnee Mission, Kan.)

**Temple** 5-tube radio-phonograph, about 1946, model unknown. (Mark Hodes, 833 Corbin Ave., New Britain, Conn.)

**Atwater Kent Model 4560** receiver. (Gene F. Elmore, Rte 1, Box 146, Spencer, W. Va.)

**Atwater Kent Model 42** receiver. (Ronald Ferrell, Box 904, Delano, Fla.)

**RCA Victor "Duo"** Canadian-made 6-tube receiver, about 1940. Covers BC and s.w. (David Anderson, Box 397, Carnduff, Sask., Canada)

**Sylvania Model 5** synchroscope, 1945, designed by M.I.T. Radiation Lab. (John J. Browne, The Abbey School, Canon City, Colo.)

**Link Model 2750** FM mobile transceiver. (A. P. Goodwin, 6605 Azalea Dr., Little Rock, Ark. 72204)

**Radio Craftsman C-300** equalizer-preamp, about 1953. (J. A. Lesley, 7423 S. Kingston Ave., Chicago 49, Ill.)

**Hudson American Corp. "Corsair II"** marine radio-telephone. Has 4 bands, 7 tubes. (B. Kasha, 256 Old Rd., Sewaren, N.J. 07077)

**Philco Model 46-420** AM receiver, code 125. (James Wineke, 108 First Ave., Reisterstown, Md.)

**Belmont Radio Corp. Model R.E.H. 1-CDL-46271** BC-s.w. receiver, Navy surplus. (D. R. Ward, 5297 Branciforte Dr., Santa Cruz, Calif.)

**RCA Ltd. AT12** transmitter, R.C.A.F. surplus, ref. 100/3684. (Don Vitz, 323 Waverly Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45215)

**Crosley Model 170** 9-tube BC-s.w. receiver. (R. E. Taylor, 1611 Jones Ave., Bowling Green, Ky.)

## Special Data or Parts

**Philco** battery-powered r.f. generator, about 1940; covers 110 kc.—20 mc.; uses 1C6 tubes. Schematic and 1C6 tube needed. (D. Bertollo, 40 Bamford Ave., Hawthorne, N.J. 07506)

**Crosley Model 816** receiver. "Phantom conductor audio expressionator" 41187 tube wanted, or source for modern replacement. (Ray G. Hunter, R.R. #1, Greenville, Ill.)

**Philco Model 90** 9-tube AM console, circa 1928. Schematic and parts list wanted, plus pictorial if possible. (Phillip McDonald, Benvenuea, Berkeley, Calif.)

(Continued on page 38)



## Here's one the pros use . . . now it's yours for CB! THE TURNER MODEL 333

Here's the only professional communications mobile mike available for CB use!

A professional "noise canceling" microphone, it features the shielded Coiled Kord that's so long lasting it's used on police cars, taxicabs, etc. High impact cyclac case. Voice response: 300-3000 cps. Just \$21.50 list.

For more about Turner's complete CB line, check Reader Service Card or write direct.



355C



350C



254  
Series



**THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY**  
919 17th Street N.E.  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

In Canada: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd.,  
81 Sheppard Ave. West, Willowdale, Ontario

# How To Get 4 New CB Features At The Same Low Price...



## Buy The New Heathkit® MW-34... Only \$89.95!

**4 New Advanced Features For Greater Operating Convenience!** That's the new Heathkit MW-34 Citizen's Band Transceiver. Boasts 5 crystal-controlled transmit & receive channels with a new front-panel crystal socket to allow quick, easy changing of one transmit crystal *without* the fuss of removing the cabinet! Utilizes variable receiver tuning with another new feature—a spotting switch—for receive function. The spotting switch turns on the transmitter oscillator without going on the air, thus generating a signal for tuning the receiver to exactly the same transmit frequency.

In addition, a TVI filter is incorporated to minimize interference with TV sets. And a new calibrated "S" meter automatically shifts from transmitter to receiver to indicate strength of received signals or relative power output during transmit.

**Ideal For Boat, Home & Car!** The MW-34's compact size, 3-way power supply (6 & 12 v. DC, 117 v. AC) and gimbal mounting bracket allow installation just about anywhere . . . under your car's dash, on top of your boat's instrument panel, or anywhere in your home. And you enjoy the convenience of variable receiver tuning with vernier action and lighted dial to receive all 23 channels . . . superhet receiver with RF stage for sensitive, long-distance reception . . . adjustable squelch to silence receiver during standby . . . automatic noise limiter to reduce electrical ignition interference . . . efficient transmitter circuit for extra-range transmissions. Attractively styled in rust-resistant black & white metal cabinet . . . matches Heathkit marine gear.

**Quick & Easy To Assemble!** With new Heathkit 2-color step-by-step instructions. Requires no special talents, background or tools. Kit includes push-to-talk microphone for ease of operation, AC & DC power cord, and crystals for one channel (specify frequency). Get the most for your money . . . more performance, more savings . . . get the new Heathkit MW-34. Tear out the coupon & order yours now!

*Kit MW-34, 16 lbs. . . . . \$89.95*



### FREE CATALOG

See these and over 250 other exciting Heathkits available in easy-to-build kit form. Save 50% or more by doing the easy assembly yourself. Send for your Free Catalog today!



**HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-10-5**  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023

- Enclosed is \$89.95, plus postage.  
Please send kit MW-34 CB Transceiver.
- Please send Free 1965 Heathkit Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. GX-136

**CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

# Choose Your Tailor-Made Course in N.T.S. "PROJECT METHOD" ELECTRONICS

Now! N.T.S. — one of America's oldest leading home-study and resident technical schools—offers you **GREATER CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS.**



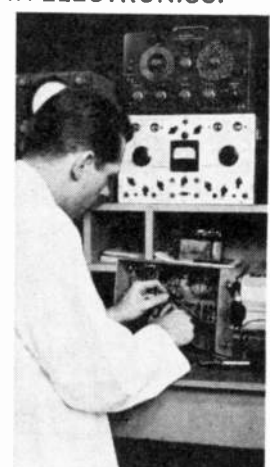
You can install and maintain electronic circuitry in missiles and rockets . . . specialize in microwaves, radar, and sonar.



You can succeed in TV-Radio Communications . . . prepare for F.C.C. License, service advanced satellites for industry and defense.



You can service and repair the electronic "brains" of industry — computers, data processing and other automation equipment.



You can become a highly-paid TV-Radio Technician, an electronics field engineer, or succeed in your own sales and service business.

## CHOOSE YOUR FIELD—INSURE YOUR FUTURE!

### 1 ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO SERVICING AND COMMUNICATIONS

A basic course thoroughly covering fundamentals of electronics, radio, TV servicing and communications.

### 2 MASTER COURSE IN ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO, ADVANCED TV AND INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Qualifies you as a Master Electronics Technician — the Man in Demand.

### 3 FCC LICENSE COURSE

Preparation for this government license essential for many interesting jobs in radar, radio, television, communications, guided missiles, many others. Upon completion of this course, if you do not pass the FCC exam, your tuition will be refunded in full.

### 4 RADIO SERVICING (AM-FM-TRANSISTORS)

Train for radio sales and service with dealer or distributor.

### 5 TELEVISION SERVICING (INCLUDING COLOR)

Covers installation, adjustment, repair and servicing of black and white and color television . . . prepares you for your own sales and service business.

### 6 STEREO, HI-FI AND SOUND SYSTEMS

A growing field. Prepares you to build, install and service modern sound equipment for home or industry.

### 7 BASIC ELECTRONICS

Gives you the fundamentals you must know to build on for a future Electronics career. Also offers an excellent background for Salesmen, Purchasing Agents, and others in Electronics.

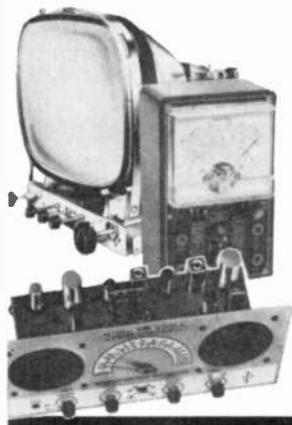
### 8 ELECTRONICS MATH

Simple, easy-to-follow instructions in the specialized math you need in many electronics jobs.

**INDUSTRY WELCOMES N.T.S. STUDENTS AND GRADUATES**

# N.T.S. HOME TRAINING: QUICK, PRACTICAL WAY TO HIGHER PAY, LIFELONG BENEFITS

N.T.S. "Project Method" Courses can help you get a new and better job — or move up to higher pay in your present one.



N.T.S. "Project Method" home training lessons are shop-tested in the Resident School in Los Angeles. You work on practical job projects, learn to use shop manuals and schematics. Your N.T.S. training is individual. You proceed at your own pace. The Schools' practical methods plus more than 60 years of experience have helped thousands of students all over the world to successful careers.

Most courses include Equipment Kits. There are no Kit Deposits. Everything included in your low tuition.



## HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME

Learn easily. New modern method. National also offers accredited high school programs for men and women. Take only subjects you need. Study at your own pace. Latest approved textbooks — yours to keep — everything included at one low tuition. Check High School box in coupon for information.



## BENEFIT NOW AND ALL YOUR LIFE WITH N.T.S. HOME TRAINING

The personal guidance you receive during your training can be very helpful to your progress. Many N.T.S. students are able to earn more money within a few months. You can pick and choose your career. Work in industry or go into business for yourself.

Your services will always be in demand wherever you go — and you can pick your spot!

N.T.S. Graduate Advisory Service can help you answer technical questions in establishing your own business and in countless other ways after you've completed your training.

MAIL REPLY CARD

OR COUPON FOR  
FREE BOOK AND  
SAMPLE LESSON

In Field of Your Choice

You Enroll by Mail — and Save Money.  
No Salesmen: This means lower tuition for you.  
Accredited Member N.H.S.C.

Sample Lesson



## CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles — the oldest and largest School of its kind in the world—write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check coupon.



**NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**  
WORLD WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905  
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif 90037

## NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, California 90037

Please Rush FREE Electronics "Opportunity Book" and actual sample lesson on course checked below:

- Electronics-TV-Radio Servicing and Communications
- Master Course in Electronics-TV-Radio Advanced TV and Industrial Electronics
- FCC License Course
- Radio Servicing (AM-FM-Transistors)
- Television Servicing (Including Color)
- Stereo, Hi-Fi and Sound Systems
- Basic Electronics     Electronics Math

Dept.

R2G-104

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check here if interested ONLY in Classroom Training at L.A.

Check here for High School Department Catalog only.

# Operation Assist

(Continued from page 32)

**Crosley Model 51** 2-tube amateur receiver, ser. 11108E. Source for parts and schematic wanted, plus any other info. (Armand J. Brucato, Grove St., Norfolk, Mass. 02056)

**Crosley Model 52TF** receiver, ser. 76. Schematic and service manual needed. (M. Fedorka, 688 Old Town Rd., Trumbull, Conn. 06611)

**Atwater Kent Model 40** receiver. Technical data and schematic needed. (Larry Carris, 2833 Randolph Rd., Suffield, Ohio)

**Superior Instrument Model TV-11** tube tester. Schematic and latest roll chart wanted. (Christie Urback, 3145 Salmon St., Philadelphia 34, Pa.)

**Atwater Kent Model 20** receiver, around 1925; has 5 01A's. Schematic, parts list, technical data and operating info needed. (David Stefun, 2606 August Way, Rancho Cordova, Calif. 95870)

**Atwater Kent Model 944** 4-tube receiver. Operating data and schematic needed. (Keith Christensen, Vaughn, Mont. 59487)

**Philco 2-band, 8-tube** radio, type 18, code 121, before 1939. Schematic wanted and year of manufacture. (D. Lovett, Box 107, Keller, Va. 23401)

**RCA 7-tube, BC-s.w.** radio console, ser. A 012049, chassis RC606, about 1945. Parts list, schematic and voltage check chart needed. (Edward Levy, 65-27 175 St., Flushing, N.Y. 11365)

**Emerson Model AC 168** 5-tube superhet receiver. Service info needed, plus diagram and antenna data. (C. J. Beaumont, 439 Central Ave., Brooklyn 21, N.Y.)

**Euophon FM** receiver made in Italy, 1960 model. Parts list needed. (Steve Donohoe, 22310 Sandy Lane, Cleveland, Ohio 44126)

**Philco Model TH-5** BC-band radio, code 121; has 5 local tubes. Schematic and voltage info wanted. (P. W. Puxley, 240 Highfield, Moncton, N.B., Canada)

**Crosley Model 51** regen. receiver, about 1914; uses 2 Cunningham C-299 tubes. Operating instructions, schematic, and source for replacement tubes needed. (Doug Ortman, 2419 Caribbean Ct., Orlando, Fla. 32805)

**Westinghouse "Radiola III-A"** regen. receiver, about 1923. Schematic and battery info wanted, plus Myers tubes and Western Electric VT-1's. (J. F. Hall, 2750 Gosworth Rd., Victoria, B.C., Canada)

**RCA Model R52-7741** broadcast receiver with Victor 245 amplifier, about 1930. Schematic and types 26, 27, 45 tubes needed. (E. W. Millican, 824 1/2 Dorchester, Houston 22, Texas)

**BC-1000A** Signal Corps transceiver built by Philco in 1944; has 18 tubes, 40 channels, crystal-controlled. Schematic and specs or Army technical manual wanted. (David W. Mizek, 1327 S. Oak Park Ave., Berwyn, Ill. 60402)

**Hickock Model 546** tube tester. Operating manual and schematic needed. (Louis A. Josephson, 2331 Addison St., Houston 25, Texas)

**Philco Model A-361** radio, code 121. Dial-cord stringing diagram wanted. (C. D. Prater, 106 Fulton Ave., Winchester, Ky.)

**Simpson Model 351** TV antenna compass meter and termination box. Instruction manual needed, plus info on hookup and repair. (Al Hawkes, Hawkes TV Service, 10 Hardy Rd., Westbrook, Maine 04092)

**Howard Radio Model 718X** 3-band, 12-tube receiver; tunes from 550 kc. to 18 mc. Schematic and operating info needed. (T. W. McGraw, 794 Sunshine Dr., Los Altos, Calif.)

**Fordly F-1000** AM-FM car radio. Parts for dial drive or new mechanism wanted. (John Manney, 240 Paterson Plank Rd., E. Rutherford, N.J.)

**Bremer-Tully "Counterphase"** assembled kit, prior to 1925; has 6 201A's. Coils and variable capacitors needed; also schematic. (E. Heilstadt, 3957 Minnehaha Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 55406)

**Grebe Type CR-5** radio, ser. 455; tunes 150-3000 meters. Schematic and source for parts needed. (A. J. Williams, 2111 Fifth Ave., Altoona, Pa.)

-50-



**CITIZENS  
CB IN ACTION!  
BAND**

**PEARCE-SIMPSON'S  
"COMPANION II"  
TWO-WAY RADIO**

**CHECK THESE OUTSTANDING FEATURES!**



\$189<sup>50</sup>

- 1 5 fixed channels tunable to transmit/receive 23 with external crystal socket
- 2 Illuminated slide rule tuning dial and channel selectors synchronized to light with the channel in operation
- 3 Transistorized power supply easily provides full 5 watt legal input while operating at 50% of its full load capacity.
- 4 Accessory jack for "S" meter or remote speaker
- 5 Superior squelch and noise limiting circuitry



**"S" METER**  
\$10.95



**REMOTE SPEAKER**  
\$11.95

**SEE YOUR P-S DEALER!**



**PEARCE-SIMPSON, INC.**  
MIAMI, FLORIDA

PEARCE-SIMPSON, INC. PE-10  
2295 N.W. 14th St., Miami, Florida 33125  
Please send me full details on the new  
"Companion II," "S" Meter and Remote Speaker.

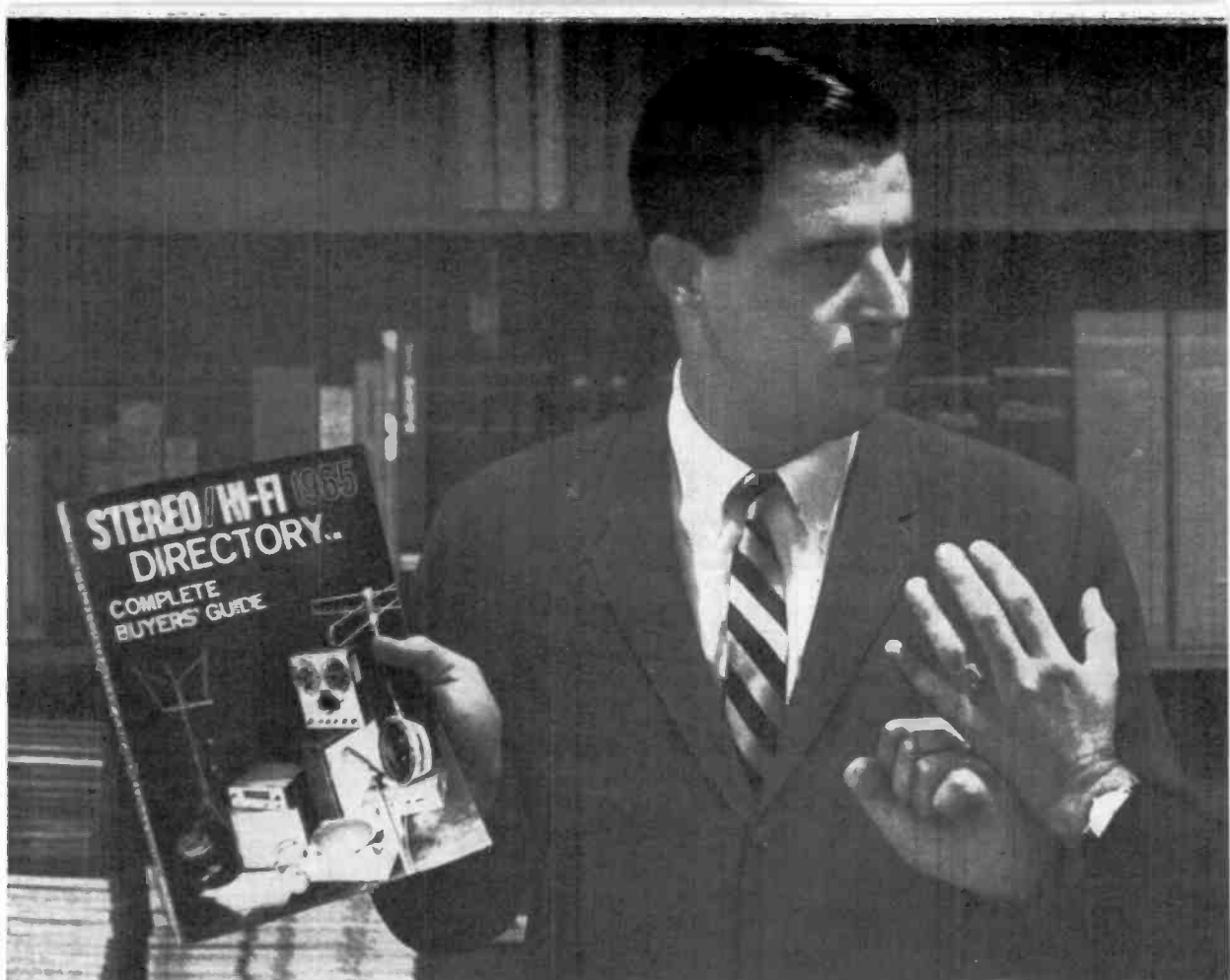
Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State .....





## Get your own copy! It's only \$1...

When your 1965 STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY arrives, and you see how valuable it is—even your best friend won't be able to wrest it away!

In 180 all-inclusive pages, you have authoritative prices and performance data—plus actual photos—of over 2,000 hi-fi components, from 170 different manufacturers!

The most comprehensive *Buyer's Guide* to date, this all-new Directory gives you all the vital statistics on *speakers, tuners, receivers, changers, turntables, cartridges, tape recorders*—on every hi-fi component manufactured today! Use this handy shop-at-home directory to compare similar items, dollar-for-dollar, feature-for-feature *before you buy*, and avoid excessive prices, disappointment, costly mistakes!

Would you like to have an up-to-the-minute listing of every hi-fi dealer in the country? And a complete rundown of all the FM stereo multiplex stations operating in the U.S. and Canada! You get *both* in the 1965 STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY!

But most important—if you want to get top value on

every hi-fi component you buy during the next twelve months, then...

### SEND JUST \$1 NOW FOR YOUR COPY OF THE 1965 STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY

...and we'll rush this indispensable "Buyer's Guide" to your home—at once! (Tip! If you want to *keep* your copy, find a good hiding place, or learn these magic words: "Get your *own* copy!" "It's only \$1...")

-----FILL IN AND MAIL THIS COUPON RIGHT NOW!-----

Ziff-Davis Service Division, Dept. SD PE 104  
589 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

Please send me a copy of the 1965 STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY. My dollar, plus 15¢ for shipping and handling, (25¢ outside U.S.) is enclosed.

name \_\_\_\_\_ please print \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip code \_\_\_\_\_

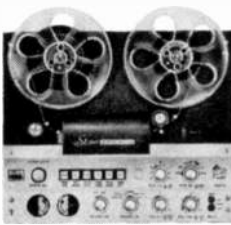
# EICO

# BEST VALUES IN KITS and wired equipment

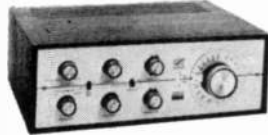


### 3566 SOLID STATE FM MPX AUTOMATIC STEREO TUNER/AMPLIFIER.

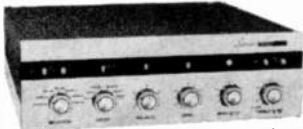
Finest all-transistor kit value, equal to \$500-600 class instruments. Kit comes with pre-wired and prealigned RF, IF & MPX circuit boards plus transistor sockets. Outstanding 2 UV IHF sensitivity, automatic FM stereo-mono switching, muting, 40 db FM stereo separation. Total 66 watts IHF music power, only \$229.95 semi-kit (recommended to beginners!); optional walnut cabinet \$9.95—also \$349.95 factory wired including cabinet.



**RP 100 SOLID STATE 4-TRACK STEREO TAPE DECK**  
Top professional quality—independent record and play—transistor electronics—used by industry in computer and communications systems • 3-motor drive including hysteresis synchronous capstan motor • 3 high-performance heads • Kit only \$299.95. Wired \$450.



**2536 FM MPX STEREO TUNER/AMPLIFIER** Superb FM stereo-MPX tuner, plus a 36-watt stereo amplifier. "In tuning ease, general handling, and sound quality... leaves little to be desired." HIRCH-HOUCK LABS in ELECTRONICS WORLD. Kit only \$154.95. Wired \$209.95.



**ST 70-WATT INTEGRATED STEREO AMPLIFIER**  
Best buy of highest ranked stereo amplifiers according to independent testing. Kit \$99.95. Wired \$149.95. **ST40 40-WATT INTEGRATED STEREO AMPLIFIER.** Kit \$79.95. Wired \$129.95.

**HF-90A FM TUNER.** Pre-wired and aligned FM front end. Most popular FM tuner kit ever made. "Without question an extraordinary value."



American Record Guide. Kit \$44.95. Wired \$69.95. **HF-12A 12-WATT MONO AMPLIFIER.** 18 watts IHF power. "Packs a bigger wallop than is apparent from the specifications." POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Kit \$39.95. Wired \$59.95.



**435 DC WIDEBAND 3" SCOPE**  
Sensational performance in a compact 15-lb. package. Flat-face 3-inch CRT with V and H trace expansion. Flat from DC to 4.5 Mc/s, useful to above 10 Mc/s. Zener diode calibrator. Equal to scopes costing many times more. Kit only \$99.95. Wired \$149.95.

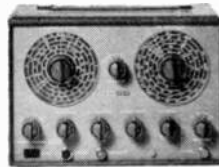
### 324 RF Signal Generator

Covers 150 Kc/s to 435 Mc/± 1.5% frequency accuracy. Internal 0-50% 400-cycle modulation. Kit \$28.95. Wired \$39.95.



### 232 PEAK-TO-PEAK VTVM

For color and B&W TV servicing, experimenters and laboratories. 7 non-skip ranges on every function. Measures AC peak-to-peak and RMS as well as DC. Response 30 Cp/s to 3 Mc/s with HVP probe. Kit \$29.95. Wired \$49.95.



### 369 SWEEP/POST INJECTION MARKER GENERATOR

For the "pro" service engineer, experimenters and laboratories. For aligning TV, FM and communications receivers. Sweeps cover 3-220 Mc/s. Markers cover 2-225 Mc/s. Kit \$89.95. Wired \$139.95.

**667 TUBE/TRANSISTOR TESTER** Dynamic conductance tube tester • 14 combinations of 3 plate and 3 screen voltages and 3 ranges of grid voltage • Interelement leakage readings in ohms. Checks all new tube types



• Two step transistor test • Kit \$79.95, wired \$129.95. Model 628 Emission tube tester • Checks all new tube types • Kit \$44.95, wired \$59.95. Model CRU—adapts 667 or 628 for testing B&W & Color TV picture tubes. Wired \$9.95.

**EICO** EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.  
131-01 39th Avenue, Flushing, N.Y. 11352

Send new 1965 catalog featuring more than 230 EICO Products.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



PE-10

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# BUILD A Hi-Fi VOLUME



## COMPRESSOR

## EXPANDER

By ROGER H. RUSSELL

Add dynamic realism to FM stereo and to your tapes and records. Superbly designed and inexpensive to build, this little unit is alone in its class

**W**HILE NEW GADGETS for the audiophile have not been slow in making an appearance on dealers' shelves, at least one has been consistently shoved aside or completely ignored: the volume compressor-expander. Here, for the first time, is a method of controlling the dynamic range of your hi-fi system for less than \$25.00. And the low cost is not the only attractive feature. Hirsch-Houck laboratory tests reveal that P.E.'s volume compressor-expander is virtually unmatched in its performance, even when compared to commercial units costing much more.

What exactly is volume compression-expansion? It's as simple as this: The dynamic (loudness) range of live program material is usually much wider than a recorder or broadcast transmitter can handle. If, for example,

# BUILD A Hi-Fi VOLUME



## COMPRESSOR

## EXPANDER

By ROGER H. RUSSELL

Add dynamic realism to FM stereo and to your tapes and records. Superbly designed and inexpensive to build, this little unit is alone in its class

**W**HILE NEW GADGETS for the audiophile have not been slow in making an appearance on dealers' shelves, at least one has been consistently shoved aside or completely ignored: the volume compressor-expander. Here, for the first time, is a method of controlling the dynamic range of your hi-fi system for less than \$25.00. And the low cost is not the only attractive feature. Hirsch-Houck laboratory tests reveal that P.E.'s volume compressor-expander is virtually unmatched in its performance, even when compared to commercial units costing much more.

What exactly is volume compression-expansion? It's as simple as this: The dynamic (loudness) range of live program material is usually much wider than a recorder or broadcast transmitter can handle. If, for example,





Controls on front of unit (photo above) are threshold controls which determine the level at which expansion or compression takes place. Panel lamps *I1* and *I2* glow in proportion to the voltage of the audio tapped from speakers; switches control power, function.

Controls at rear of unit are d.c. balance pots which are adjusted initially. A cartridge, tuner, or other audio source is connected to inputs; outputs go to amplifier. Speaker jacks allow unit to sample amplifier output at speakers and react accordingly.



the gain is set halfway up, the soft parts will be accompanied by noise (tape hiss, hum, etc.) and the loud parts will be distorted from overdriving the recording or broadcast amplifier. Unfortunately, the solution to this problem—turning up the amplifier on soft passages and turning it down on loud ones—destroys the dynamic range of the original program material.

Since automatic volume compression is used to some extent in all commercial recording and broadcasting, volume expansion offers the audiophile an easy way to restore dynamic realism to a broadcast or to a tape or disc recording. On the other hand, the volume compression of which this unit is capable will be useful for those who want to listen to background music or who want to listen to the hi-fi without disturbing their neighbors.

**How It Works.** The idea of using a lamp and cadmium sulphide photocell in a feedback circuit is not new, but few experimenters have had the chance to try this circuit in their hi-fi systems. Use of transistor amplifiers—unique with this unit—allows expansion and compression at relatively low listening levels.

Output voltage at the speaker terminals of each stereo channel is used to drive a transistor amplifier/limiter which, in turn, controls the intensity of

a lamp. The intensity of the lamp causes the resistance of a cadmium sulphide photocell to change. The CdS cell is switched in a voltage divider to either aid or retard the input voltage to the amplifier.

Since the input impedance of the transistor amplifiers is high compared to the impedance of the speakers, connecting the unit to the speaker terminals has virtually no effect on speaker performance. With the d.c. balance controls (*R1* and *R2*) adjusted so the lamps just go out with no audio at the speakers, a slight voltage input at the bases of *Q1* and *Q2* will fire the transistors and the lamps will begin to glow. The lamps will glow brighter as higher voltage is applied to the point where the transistors begin to saturate. The amplifiers act as limiters at this point—since a higher input will not increase output—preventing the bulbs from burning out.

Photocells *PC1* and *PC2* are placed next to lamps *I1* and *I2* respectively, and vary in resistance from almost infinity when the lamps are dark to a few hundred ohms when they are brightly lighted. For volume expansion, the photocells are switched into the part of a voltage divider circuit in series with the audio source (tuner, phono cartridge, etc.) and the audio amplifier. Resistors *R5* and *R7* in the left channel, and *R8* and *R6* in the right channel, are selected





Controls of rear of unit are d.c. balance pots which are adjusted initially. A cartridge, tuner, or other audio source is connected to inputs; outputs go to amplifier. Speaker jacks allow unit to sample amplifier output at speakers and react accordingly.

Controls on front of unit (photo above) are threshold controls which determine the level at which expansion or compression takes place. They glow in proportion to the voltage of the audio tapped from speakers; switches control power, function.



the gain is set halfway up, the soft parts will be accompanied by noise (tape hiss, hum, etc.) and the loud parts will be distorted from overdriving the recording or broadcast amplifier. Unfortunately, the solution to this problem—turning up the amplifier on soft passages and turning it down on loud ones—destroys the dynamic range of the original program material.

Since automatic volume compression is used to some extent in all commercial recording and broadcasting, volume expansion offers the audiophile an easy way to restore dynamic realism to a broadcast or to a tape or disc recording. On the other hand, the volume compression of which this unit is capable will be useful for those who want to listen to background music or who want to listen to the hi-fi without disturbing their neighbors.

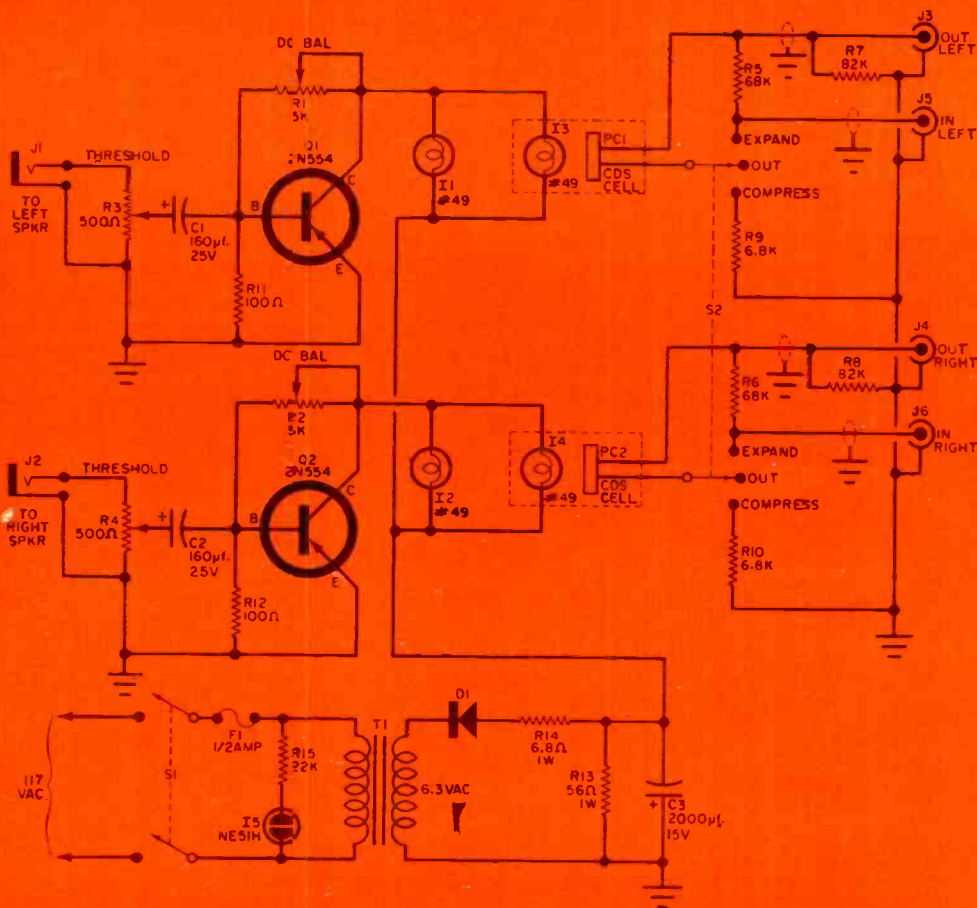
**How It Works.** The idea of using a lamp and cadmium sulphide photocell in a feedback circuit is not new, but few experimenters have had the chance to try this circuit in their hi-fi systems. Use of transistor amplifiers—unique with this unit—allows expansion and compression at relatively low listening levels.

Output voltage at the speaker terminals of each stereo channel is used to drive a transistor amplifier/limiter which, in turn, controls the intensity of

a lamp. The intensity of the lamp causes the resistance of a cadmium sulphide photocell to change. The CdS cell is switched in a voltage divider to either aid or retard the input voltage to the amplifier.

Since the input impedance of the transistor amplifiers is high compared to the impedance of the speakers, connecting the unit to the speaker terminals has virtually no effect on speaker performance. With the d.c. balance controls ( $R1$  and  $R2$ ) adjusted so the lamps just go out with no audio at the speakers, a slight voltage input at the bases of  $Q1$  and  $Q2$  will fire the transistors and the lamps will begin to glow. The lamps will glow brighter as higher voltage is applied to the point where the transistors begin to saturate. The amplifiers act as limiters at this point—since a higher input will not increase output—preventing the bulbs from burning out.

Photocells  $PC1$  and  $PC2$  are placed next to lamps  $11$  and  $12$  respectively, and vary in resistance from almost infinity when the lamps are dark to a few hundred ohms when they are brightly lighted. For volume expansion, the photocells are switched into the part of a voltage divider circuit in series with the audio source (tuner, phono cartridge, etc.) and the audio amplifier. Resistors  $R5$  and  $R7$  in the left channel, and  $R8$  and  $R6$  in the right channel, are selected

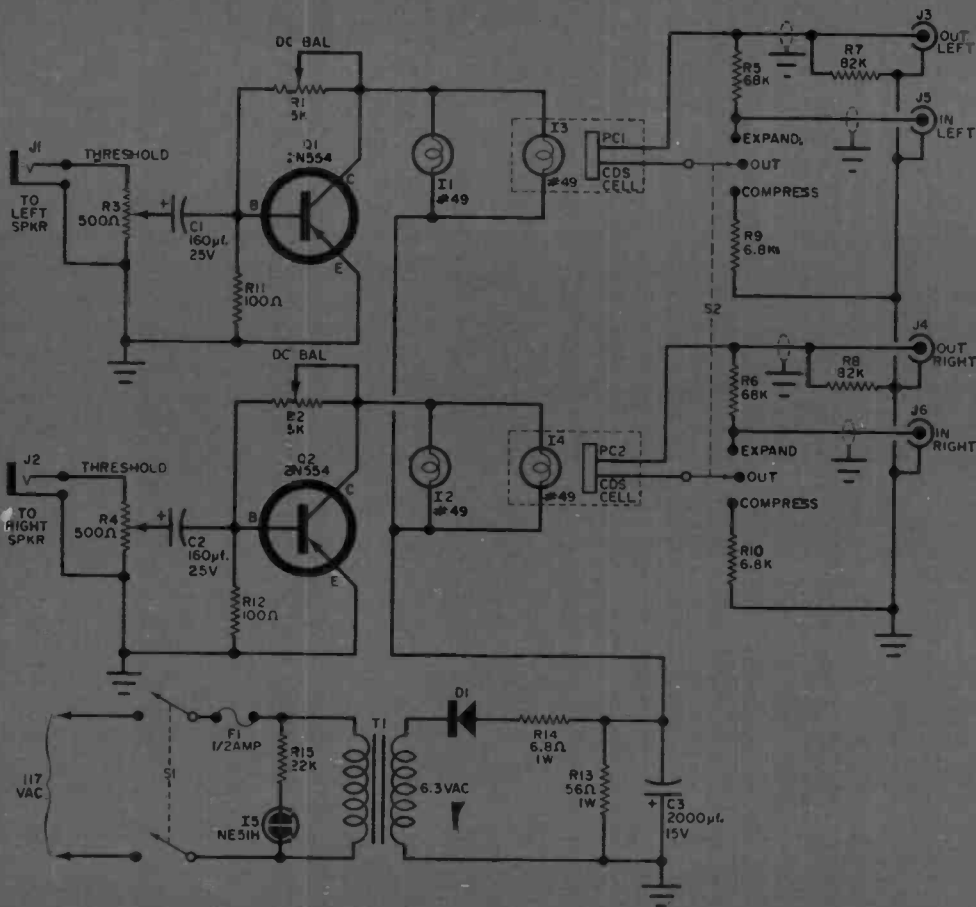


Simple circuit is duplicated for each channel. Basically, it consists of a transistor amplifier that drives a pilot bulb. Photocell for each channel is in a voltage divider circuit which changes value as the light falling on the cell changes.

### PARTS LIST

C1, C2—160- $\mu$ ., 25-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C3—2000- $\mu$ ., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 D1—20C-P1V, 750-ma. "top hat" silicon diode  
 F1— $\frac{1}{2}$ -ampere fuse, type 3AG  
 I1, I2, I3, I4—#49 pilot lamp (GE)  
 I5—NE-51H neon bulb  
 J1, J2—Standard open-circuit phone jack (for speaker connections)  
 J3, J4, J5, J6—Phono pig jack (single mounting hole type)  
 PC1, PC2—Cadmium sulphide photocell (Lafayette MS-922 or equivalent)  
 Q1, Q2—2N554 power transistor (Motorola) or equivalent  
 R1, R2—5000-ohm, 4-watt wire-wound potentiometer  
 R3, R4—500-ohm, 4-watt wire-wound potentiometer  
 R5, R6—68,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 5% resistor  
 R7, R8—82,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 5% resistor  
 R9, R10—6800-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 5% resistor  
 R11, R12—100-ohm, 1-watt, 5% resistor

R13—56-ohm, 1-watt, 10% resistor  
 R14—6.8-ohm, 4-watt, 10% resistor  
 R15—22,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 10% resistor  
 S1, S2—4-pole, 3-position rotary switch (Lafayette SW-30 or equivalent)  
 T1—Filament transformer, 6.3 volts @ 1 ampere  
 1—Bakelite cabinet (Lafayette MS-218, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", or similar)  
 1—Panel for cabinet above (Lafayette MS-219)  
 2—Panel lamp assemblies for I3 and I4 (Dialco 930 series less resistor or equivalent)  
 1—Bayonet-type bulb holder for I5  
 1—Fuse holder for 3AG fuse  
 1—Length of polystyrene tubing,  $\frac{3}{8}$ " o.d.,  $\frac{5}{8}$ " i.d. (Lafayette P-475 or equivalent)  
 1— $\frac{1}{8}$ " polystyrene sheet cut to 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " for mounting Q1 and Q2  
 Misc.—Rubber grommets, terminal strips, 6-32 x  $\frac{1}{4}$ " hardware, knobs, wire, shielded cable, a.c. line cord, small brackets for mounting Q1-Q2 mounting board, cement, tape, plastic lens for I5, etc.

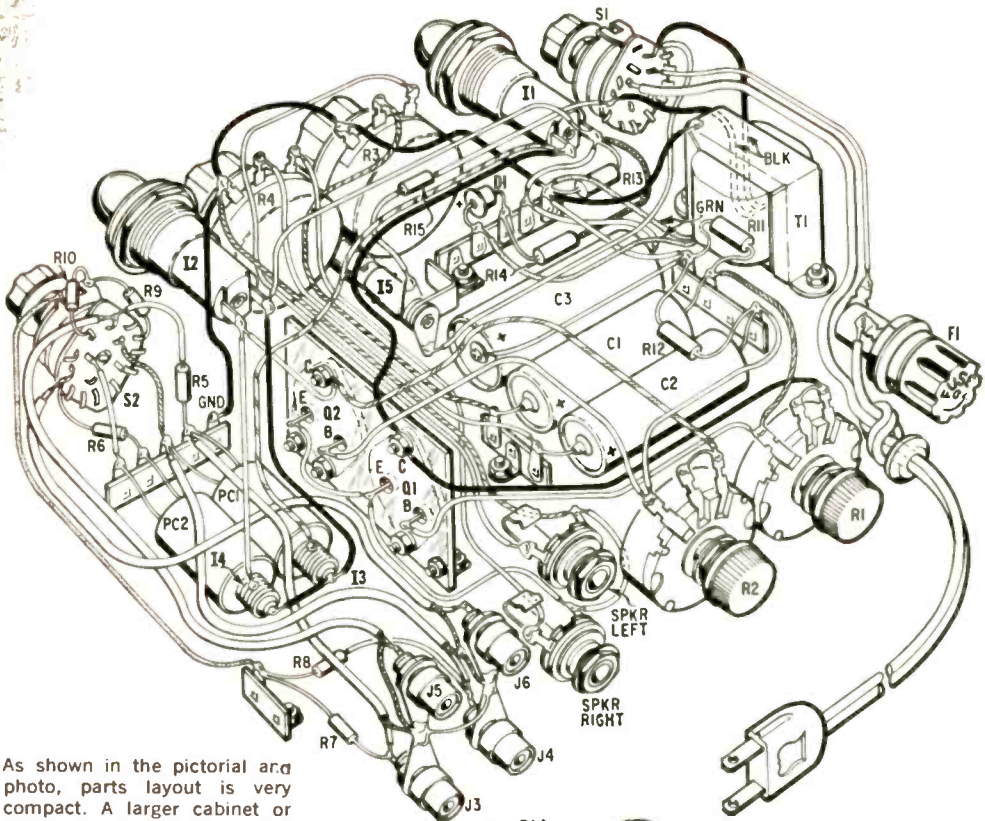


Simple circuit is duplicated for each channel. Basically, it consists of a transistor amplifier that drives a pilot bulb. Photocell for each channel is in a voltage divider circuit which changes value as the light falling on the cell changes.

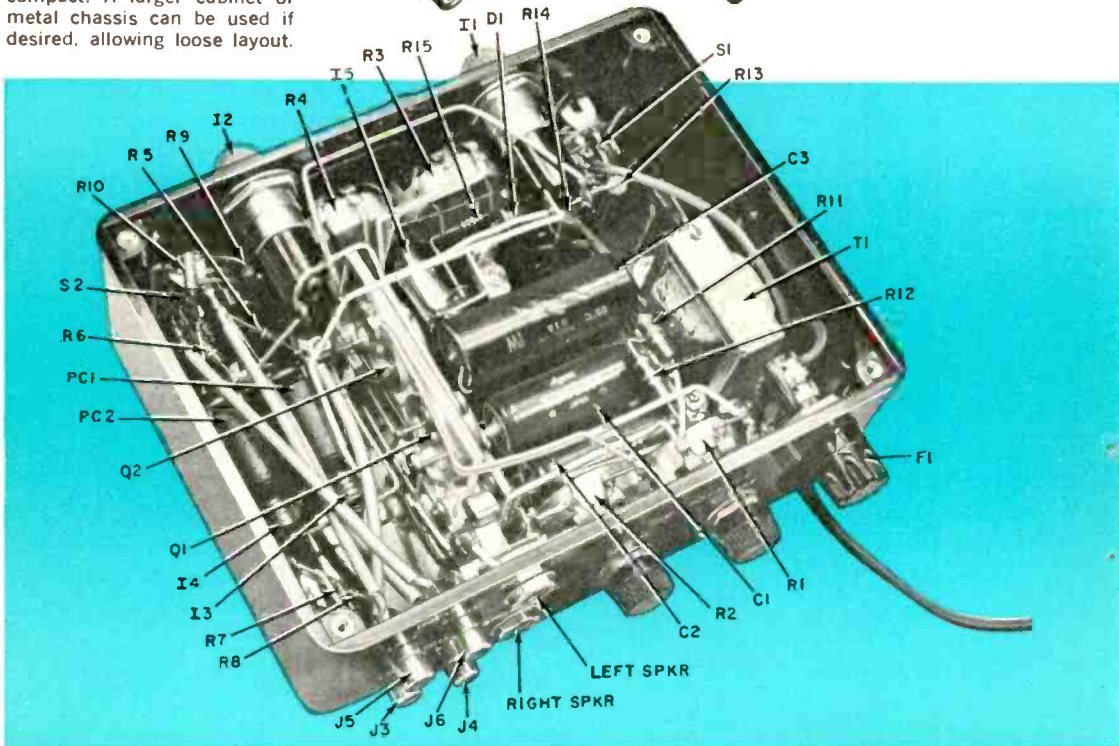
### PARTS LIST

C1, C2—160- $\mu$ f, 25-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C3—2000- $\mu$ f, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 D1—20C-PIV, 50-ma. "pop hat" silicon diode  
 F1— $\frac{1}{2}$ -ampere fuse, type 3AG  
 I1, I2, I3, I4—#49 pilot lamp (GE)  
 I5—NE-51H neon bulb  
 J1, J2—Standard open-circuit phone jack (for speaker connections)  
 J3, J4, J5, J6—Phono pin jack (single mounting hole type)  
 PC1, PC2—Cadmium sulphide photocell (Lafayette MS-922 or equivalent)  
 Q1, Q2—2N554 power transistor (Motorola) or equivalent  
 R1, R2—5000-ohm, 4-watt wire-wound potentiometer  
 R3, R4—500-ohm, 4-watt wire-wound potentiometer  
 R5, R6—68,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 5% resistor  
 R7, R8—82,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 5% resistor  
 R9, R10—6800-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 5% resistor  
 R11, R12—100-ohm, 1-watt, 5% resistor

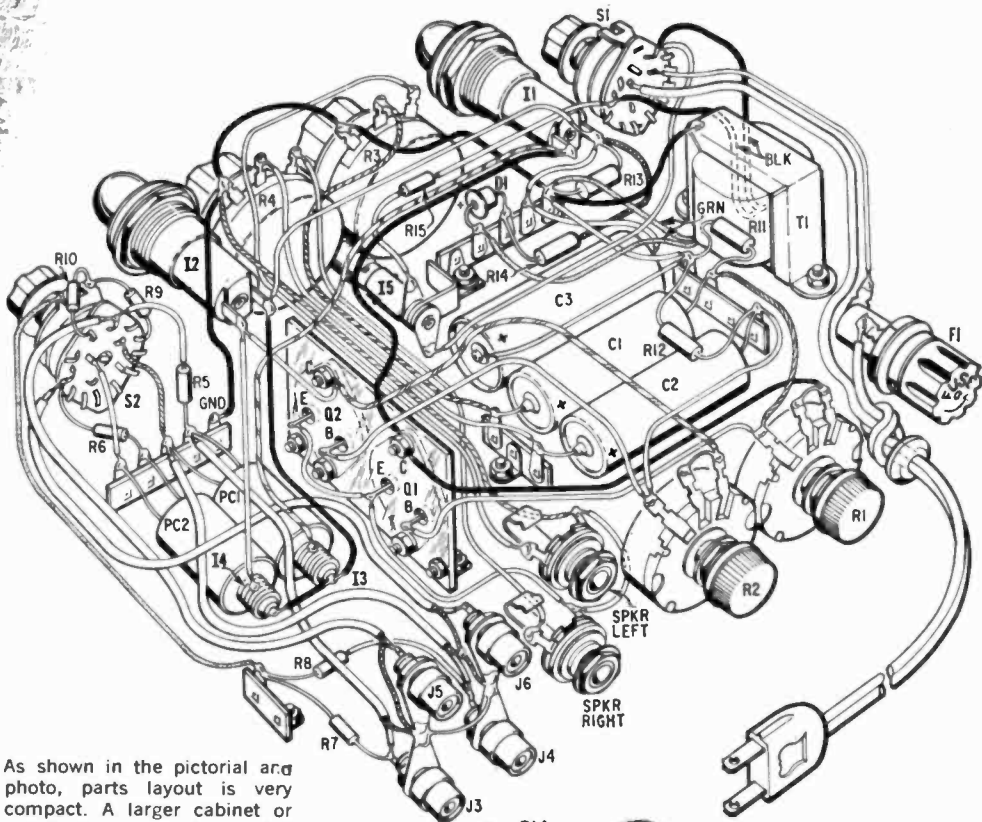
R13—56-ohm, 1-watt, 10% resistor  
 R14—6.8-ohm, 1-watt, 10% resistor  
 R15—22,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 10% resistor  
 S1, S2—4-pole, 3-position rotary switch (Lafayette SW-30 or equivalent)  
 T1—Filament transformer, 6.3 volts @ 1 ampere  
 P—Rakette cabinet (Lafayette MS-218,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " x  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " x  $6\frac{3}{4}$ ", or similar)  
 1—Panel for cabinet above (Lafayette MS-219)  
 2—Panel lamp assemblies for I3 and I4 (Dialgo 930 series less resistor or equivalent)  
 1—Bayonet-type bulb holder for I5  
 1—Fuse holder for 3AG fuse  
 1—Length of polystyrene tubing,  $\frac{3}{8}$ " o.d.,  $\frac{5}{8}$ " i.d. (Lafayette P-475 or equivalent)  
 1— $\frac{1}{8}$ " polystyrene sheet cut to  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $2\frac{3}{4}$ " for mounting Q1 and Q2  
 Misc.—Rubber grommets, terminal strips, 6-32 x  $\frac{1}{4}$ " hardware, knobs, wires, shielded cable, a.c. line cord, small brackets for mounting Q1-Q2 mounting board, cement, tape, plastic lens for I5, etc.



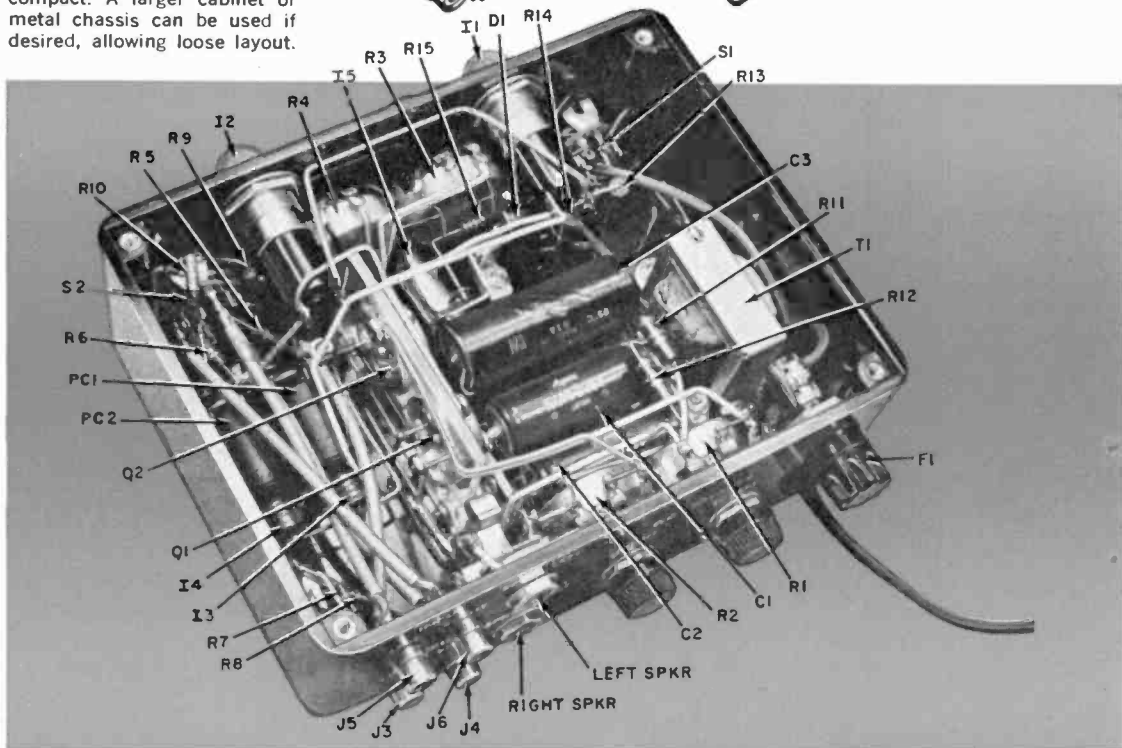
As shown in the pictorial and photo, parts layout is very compact. A larger cabinet or metal chassis can be used if desired, allowing loose layout.







As shown in the pictorial area photo, parts layout is very compact. A larger cabinet or metal chassis can be used if desired, allowing loose layout.



to give the desired amount of expansion—about 6 db in this case—as the resistance of *PC1* and *PC2* changes. Voltage relationships for expansion can easily be seen in the curve below. With the unit in the “out” position (*PC1* and *PC2* out of the circuit), any increase in audio input results in an equal increase in output as shown by the straight-line “out” curve.

In the “expand” position, a small increase in the input causes a large increase in output, and this *unequal* change in voltages is where expansion occurs. Did we get something for nothing? No, because the output was 6 db less than the input to start with (6 db is the “line” or insertion loss of the unit), but the amplifier doesn’t know this. On “expand,” it sees the output only as a fast rising voltage.

For compression, *PC1* and *PC2* are switched into voltage dividers that now include *R9* and *R10* as well as *R5* and *R7* and *R6* and *R8*. Here, *PC1* and *PC2* are connected in parallel across the audio source in combination with *R9* and *R10* respectively. As shown by the “compress” curve below, a large increase in input results in a small increase in output. This unequal change is where

compression occurs, to a maximum of 15 db. The amplifier now sees the output as a slowly rising voltage.

The amount of expansion is determined by the size of *R5* with respect to *R7*, and the size of *R6* with respect to *R8*. If *R5* and *R6* are made larger, more expansion may be obtained; if they are made smaller, less expansion will result. On “compress,” smaller values for *R9* and *R10* will give more compression; larger values will give less.

**Construction.** Although a metal chassis can be used for the compressor-expander, a Bakelite instrument case was selected for ease of construction—it can be drilled and filed much like wood—and compactness. Place drafting tape on the front and rear of the case and use a pencil to locate holes to be drilled. Larger holes should be filed or reamed as large drills can cause chips around the hole being cut.

Mount the components using lock washers on the inside to prevent slippage on the smooth Bakelite. The power transistors do not require a heat sink in this application and are mounted on a piece of clear polystyrene. If transistors *Q1* and *Q2* are mounted on a metal

(Continued on page 114)

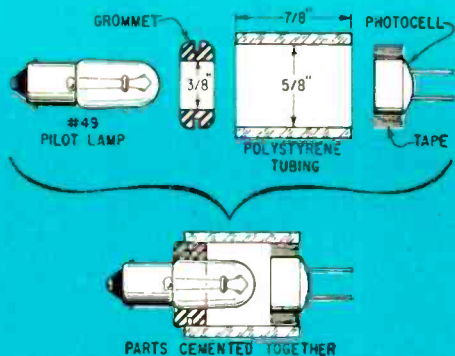
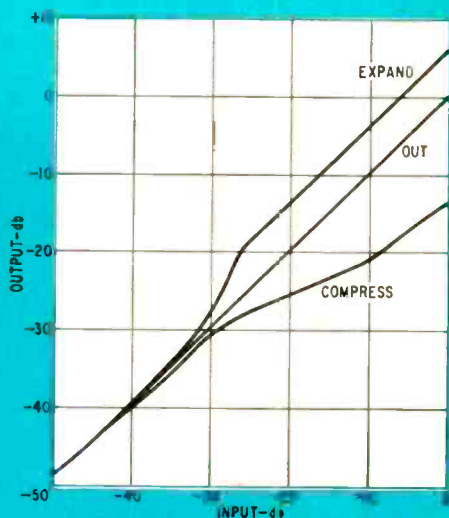


Photo-cell-pilot lamp assemblies—one for each channel—are constructed as detailed here (see text).



Hirsch-Houck laboratory curve shows 6 db expansion and a maximum of 15 db compression for P.E. unit.



to give the desired amount of expansion—about 6 db in this case—as the resistance of *PC1* and *PC2* changes. Voltage relationships for expansion can easily be seen in the curve below. With the unit in the “out” position (*PC1* and *PC2* out of the circuit), any increase in audio input results in an equal increase in output as shown by the straight-line “out” curve.

In the “expand” position, a small increase in the input causes a large increase in output, and this *unequal* change in voltages is where expansion occurs. Did we get something for nothing? No, because the output was 6 db less than the input to start with (6 db is the “line” or insertion loss of the unit), but the amplifier doesn’t know this. On “expand,” it sees the output only as a fast rising voltage.

For compression, *PC1* and *PC2* are switched into voltage dividers that now include *R9* and *R10* as well as *R5* and *R7* and *R6* and *R8*. Here, *PC1* and *PC2* are connected in parallel across the audio source in combination with *R9* and *R10* respectively. As shown by the “compress” curve below, a large increase in input results in a small increase in output. This unequal change is where

compression occurs, to a maximum of 15 db. The amplifier now sees the output as a slowly rising voltage.

The amount of expansion is determined by the size of *R5* with respect to *R7*, and the size of *R6* with respect to *R8*. If *R5* and *R6* are made larger, more expansion may be obtained; if they are made smaller, less expansion will result. On “compress,” smaller values for *R9* and *R10* will give more compression; larger values will give less.

**Construction.** Although a metal chassis can be used for the compressor-expander, a Bakelite instrument case was selected for ease of construction—it can be drilled and filed much like wood—and compactness. Place drafting tape on the front and rear of the case and use a pencil to locate holes to be drilled. Larger holes should be filed or reamed as large drills can cause chips around the hole being cut.

Mount the components using lock washers on the inside to prevent slippage on the smooth Bakelite. The power transistors do not require a heat sink in this application and are mounted on a piece of clear polystyrene. If transistors *Q1* and *Q2* are mounted on a metal

(Continued on page 114)

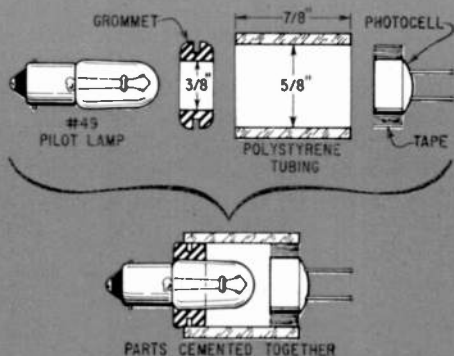
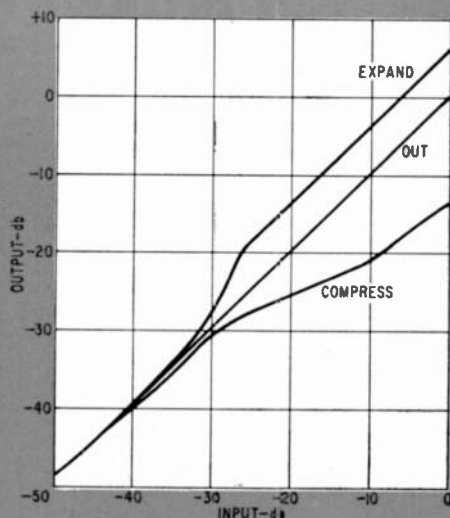
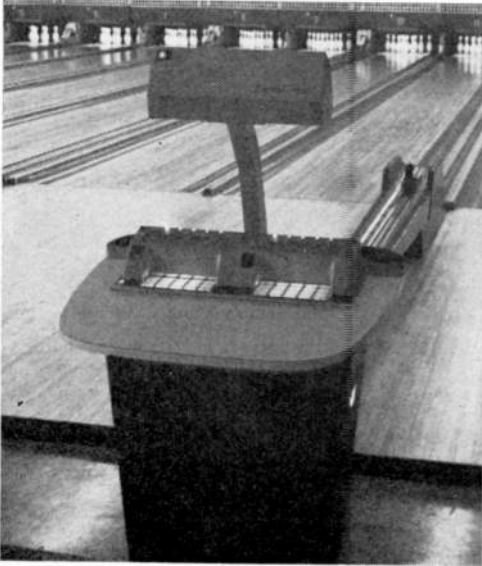


Photo-cell-pilot lamp assemblies—one for each channel—are constructed as detailed here (see text).



Hirsch-Houck laboratory curve shows 6 db expansion and a maximum of 15 db compression for P.E. unit.

# New Job for Computers



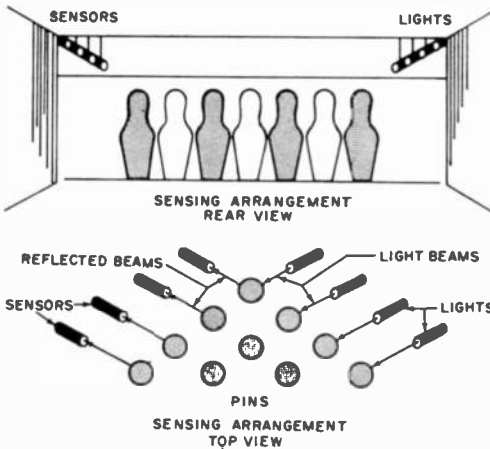
The American Bowling Congress started testing the "ScoRite" robot scorekeeper last June. By the time you read this article, one of the new computers may already be installed in your local bowling alley.

**YOU ROLL** the ball down the alley, and if you knock down all the pins, that's a strike, and you don't bowl again until it's your turn. If you don't knock down all the pins the first time you throw the ball, you get another chance. If you knock the rest of them down with your second ball, that's a spare. If you still have some standing after your second ball, the number of pins you knocked over gets marked down for the frame, but if you make a strike or spare, you don't mark anything down until after you throw one or two more balls. Confusing? You bet it is—if you're just learning to bowl! But now electronics is in the picture in the form of the "ScoRite," a fully automatic score keeper built by DoBan Labs, Sunnyvale, Calif., and being tested by the American Bowling Congress.

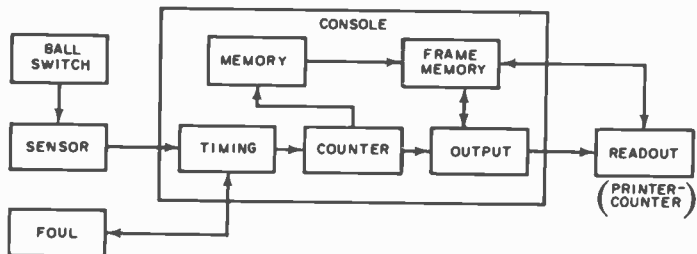
When the ball strikes the back of the alley, and before the automatic pinsetter goes to work, four lights at the left of the lane flash in rhythm, 25 milliseconds apart. The pins still standing reflect the beams to four sensors on the right. The signals from the sensors are added, subtracted from ten, and stored in a memory bank until a second ball is thrown and the process repeated. The computer adds the scores for each frame and provides a printed score sheet at the end of the game.

An extra added attraction is built into the "ScoRite." If you feel the need for refreshment, or if the cute gal two alleys away seems in need of coaching, the "ScoRite" will let you flip one of its switches and take off. The unit will then obligingly await your return, meanwhile continuing to keep score for the other players.

—W. R. Wise



Drawing of sensing arrangement above and block diagram at right show basic method of operation. The frame memory stores strikes and spares, as score for frame in which strike or spare is bowled is determined by the score obtained in the following frame.





# FIDO'S WHISTLE- CONTROLLED FLIVVERS

*"Radio" model control with a dog whistle?*

*You'll want to try this simple, yet highly unusual, remote control unit*

**A** SURPRISING number of conventional thinkers insist that dog whistles are good only for calling dogs. These folks are, of course, mistaken. A dog whistle can also be used to call an automobile—a battery-operated miniature—or to stop and start just about anything else that lends itself to remote control.

If you've been wanting to try your hand at the fascinating radio control hobby but have hesitated because of cost or circuit complexity, you should investigate the properties of the so-called "silent" dog whistle. This tiny device's two most important virtues, simplicity and economy, make it a natural starting point for those who want to experiment with remote control of moving objects. "Fido's Flivvers" are examples of what can be

By **HARTLAND B. SMITH**, W8VYD

October, 1964

47



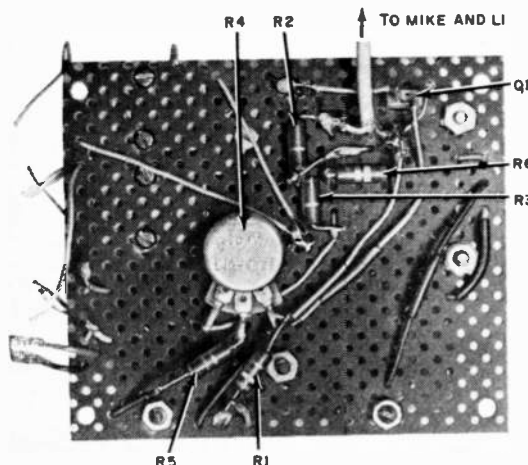
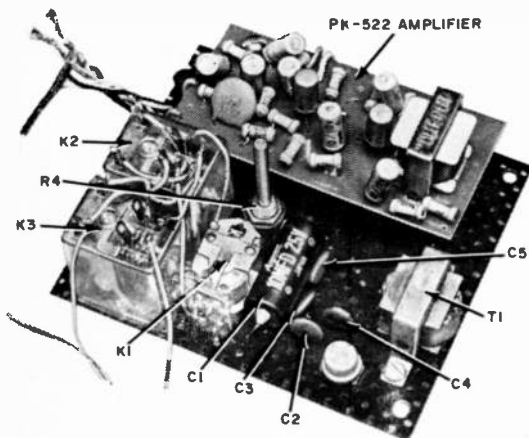
## FIDO'S WHISTLE-CONTROLLED FLIVVERS

accomplished along this line without spending a great deal of money, and even more intricate control arrangements (steering, etc.) are feasible. In any event, you're sure of drawing a crowd of amazed, skeptical onlookers when you tell them that your model answers to a dog whistle!

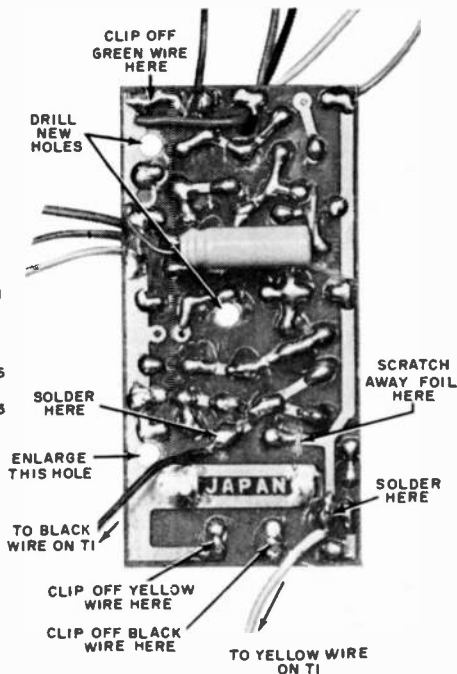
**Control Unit.** As shown in the schematic, the output from a crystal mike is fed to a frequency-selective network and then into a factory-built three-transistor amplifier, the Lafayette PK-522. Transformer *T1* couples the amplifier output to relay amplifier *Q1*, which actuates *K1*. In turn, *K1* operates the latching circuit consisting of *K2* and *K3* which starts and stops the car.

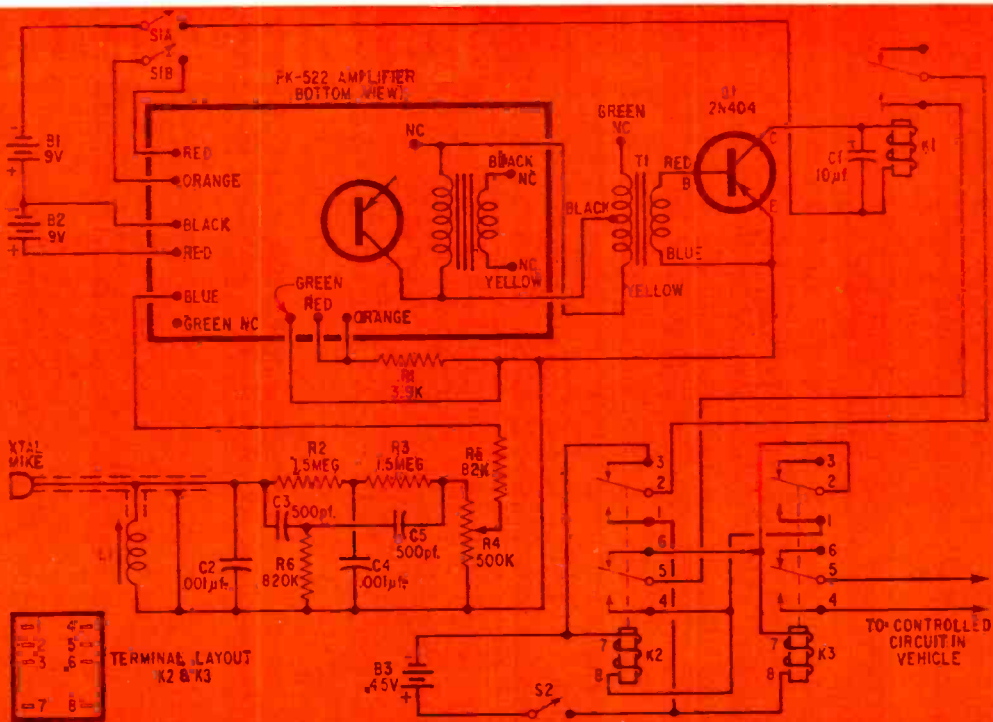
As indicated in the photos below, a piece of 3" x 3½" perforated circuit board serves as a chassis for the PK-522. Before mounting the amplifier, clip off its green input wire as well as the yellow and black speaker wires. Directly above the "AN" portion of the word "JAPAN," etched in the PK-522's circuit board, there is a blob of solder where one lead of the output transformer primary is connected. With a scribe, knife or other sharp instrument, carefully scratch away the foil running to this point. Make the scratch about ¼" to the right of the solder blob. Remove only enough foil to break the electrical connection.

The main branch of the conductor



The entire whistle-control unit is built on a 3" x 3½" piece of perforated circuit board as shown in the photos. A Lafayette PK-522 three-transistor amplifier is modified as shown and mounted on the board with spacers. Other major components are three relays and a relay amplifier made up of *Q1* and associated components. The layout is not especially critical, although the filter input circuit should be compact with reasonably short leads between parts.





All components within the heavy black lines are part of the PK-522; those outside are added. Use shielded wire for the mike lead and for the leads to coil L1 if it is remotely mounted.

## PARTS LIST

B1, B2—9-volt transistor battery  
 B3—4.5-volt battery (Burgess U30 or equivalent)  
 C1—10- $\mu$ f., 25-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C2, C4—0.001- $\mu$ f. ceramic disc capacitor  
 C3, C5—500-pf. ceramic disc capacitor  
 K1—S.p.d.t., 5000-ohm relay (Lafayette F-260)  
 K2, K3—D.p.d.t., 5300-ohm relay (Lafayette F-332)  
 L1—45-215 mh. T1 with coil (Stancor WC-14 or J. W. Miller 6330 available from Burstein-Appelbee Co., 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo., under Stock No. 17B764 @ \$1.76)  
 Q1—2N404 transistor  
 R1—3900-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
 R2, R3—1.5 megohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
 R4—500,000-ohm miniature volume control (Lafayette VC-37 or equivalent)  
 R5—92,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor

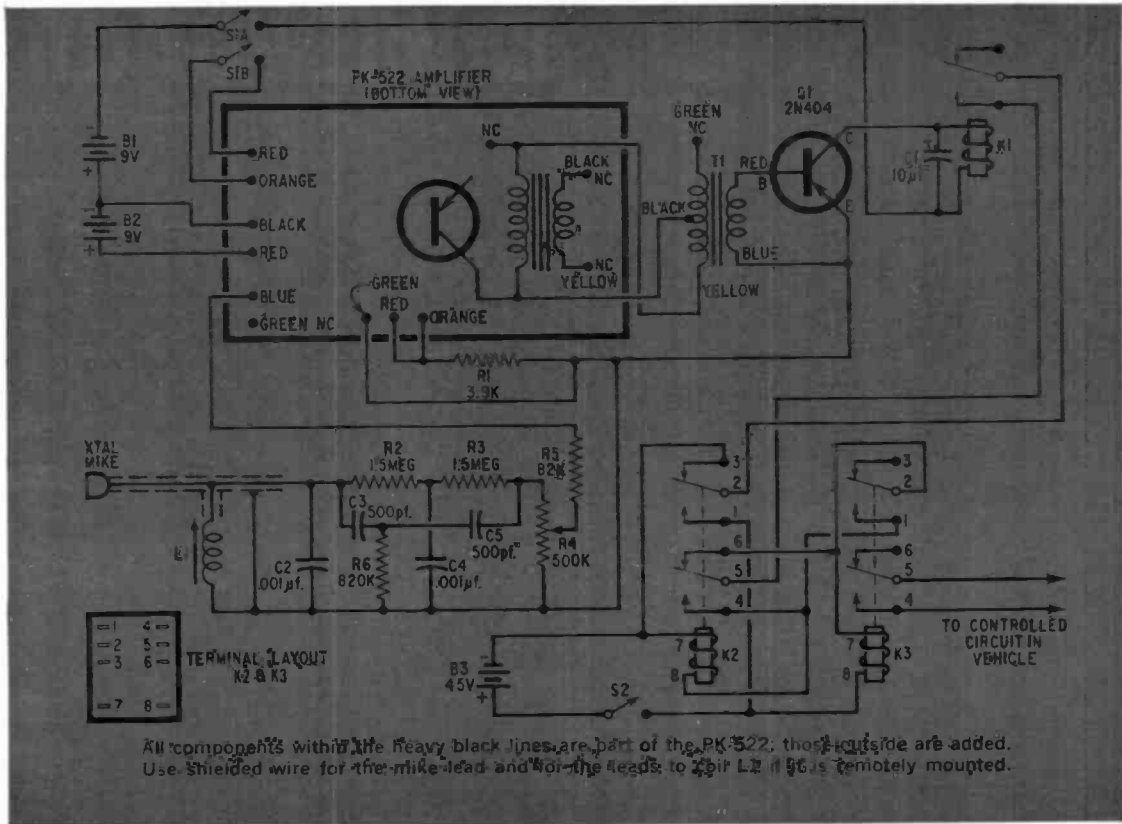
R6—820,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
 S1—D.p.s.t. slide switch  
 S2—S.p.s.t. slide switch  
 T1—Transistor driver transformer: primary, 10,000 ohms; secondary, 2000 ohms center-tapped (Argonne AR-109)  
 1—Three-transistor amplifier (Lafayette PK-522)  
 1—Miniature crystal mike (Lafayette PA-40)  
 1—"Silent" dog whistle  
 1—3" x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " perforated circuit board  
 1—Transistor socket  
 Misc.—Machine screws, spacers, wire, solder, foam rubber, cotton, tape, etc.  
 Antique auto. the "Flying Dutchman," made by Remco Industries, 113 North 13th St., Newark 7, N.J.; 1934 Duesenberg Convertible by Ideal Toy Corp., Hollis 23, N.Y.

broken in this step runs along the right-hand edge (see photo at left). At the bottom end, just beyond where it jogs a bit to the left, there is another solder blob; attach a 6" length of hookup wire to this blob. Solder a second 6" wire to the other transformer primary terminal which you will find directly above the letters "JA." These two leads go to T1's black and yellow wires.

As originally supplied, there are two

small mounting holes in the PK-522's printed board. The hole to the left and slightly above "JAPAN" should be enlarged to pass a 6-32 screw. Drill new holes at the upper left corner and at the center of the board. Three 6-32 x  $\frac{3}{4}$ " screws, with  $\frac{7}{16}$ " spacers, hold the amplifier to the main board.

Mount the other components as shown in the photos, positioning and bolting down T1, R4, K1, K2, and K3. The ca-



### PARTS LIST

- B1, B2—9-volt transistor battery  
 B3—45-volt battery (Burgess U30 or equivalent)  
 C1—10- $\mu$ f., 25-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C2, C4—0.001- $\mu$ f. ceramic disc capacitor  
 C3, C5—500-pf. ceramic disc capacitor  
 K1—S.p.d.t., 5000-ohm relay (Lafayette F-260)  
 K2, K3—D.p.d.t., 5300-ohm relay (Lafayette F-332)  
 L1—45-215 mh. TV wind coil (Stancor WC-14 or J. W. Miller 6330 available from Burstein-Applebee Co., 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo., under Stock No. 17B764 @ \$1.76)  
 Q1—2N404 transistor  
 R1—3900-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
 R2, R3—1.5 megohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
 R4—500,000-ohm miniature volume control (Lafayette VC-37 or equivalent)  
 R5—32,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor

- R6—820,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor  
 S1—D.p.s.t. slide switch  
 S2—S.p.s.t. slide switch  
 T1—Transistor driver transformer: primary, 10,000 ohms; secondary, 2000 ohms center-tapped (Argonne AR-109)  
 1—Three-transistor amplifier (Lafayette PK-522)  
 1—Miniature crystal mike (Lafayette PA-40)  
 1—"Silent" dog whistle  
 1—3" x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " perforated circuit board  
 1—Transistor socket  
 Misc.—Machine screws, spacers, wire, solder, foam rubber, cotton, tape, etc.  
 Antique auto, the "Flying Dutchman," made by Remco Industries, 113 North 13th St., Newark 7, N.J.; 1934 Duesenberg Convertible by Ideal Toy Corp., Hollis 23, N.Y.

broken in this step runs along the right-hand edge (see photo at left). At the bottom end, just beyond where it jogs a bit to the left, there is another solder blob; attach a 6" length of hookup wire to this blob. Solder a second 6" wire to the other transformer primary terminal which you will find directly above the letters "JA." These two leads go to T1's black and yellow wires.

As originally supplied, there are two

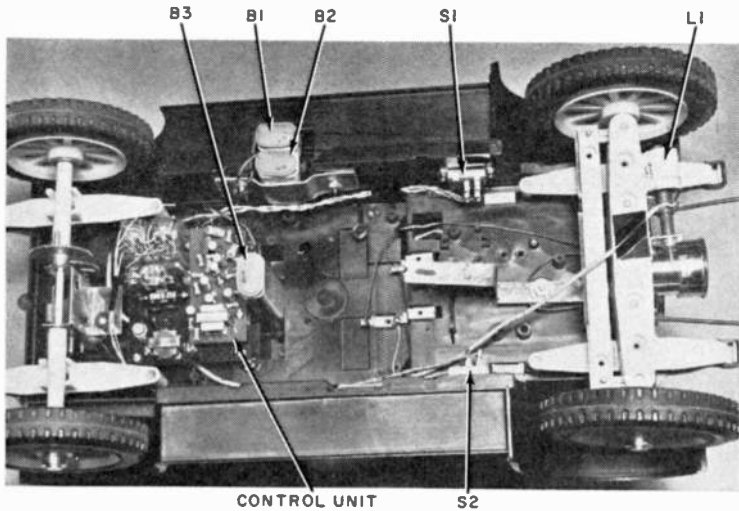
small mounting holes in the PK-522's printed board. The hole to the left and slightly above "JAPAN" should be enlarged to pass a 6-32 screw. Drill new holes at the upper left corner and at the center of the board. Three 6-32 x  $\frac{3}{4}$ " screws, with  $\frac{7}{16}$ " spacers, hold the amplifier to the main board.

Mount the other components as shown in the photos, positioning and bolting down T1, R4, K1, K2, and K3. The ca-





## FIDO'S WHISTLE-CONTROLLED FLIVVERS



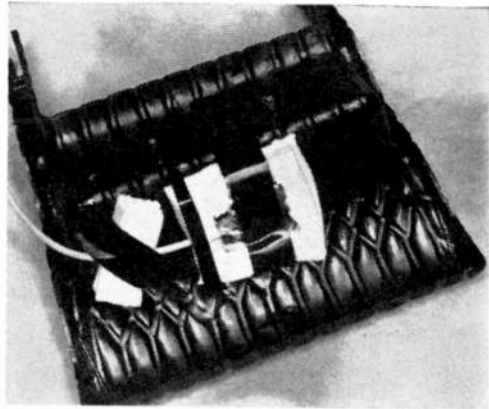
Bottom view of the "Flying Dutchman" (see the photo on the first page of this article) showing location of control unit. With this car, the unit fits underneath, the batteries in the hollows as shown. The coil (L1) was mounted at the front to avoid inductive pickup from car motor. Holes were drilled just behind front fenders for mounting switches S1, S2.

capacitors and resistors are simply pressed through the holes and wired into the circuit. Transistor  $Q1$  is mounted on the board at the corner near  $T1$ , and the other component leads soldered directly to its socket.

**Installation.** If the model you plan to control is large enough, you can hide most of the components—as was done with the toy car shown above and in the photo on the first page of this article. In this car (a Remco Industries "Flying Dutchman"), the control unit was placed under the car while  $S1$  and  $S2$  were mounted just above the running boards. Four pieces of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " polystyrene rod  $\frac{5}{8}$ " long were cemented to the underside of the car floor to support the circuit board. Before installation, one end of each rod was drilled and tapped for 6-32 mounting screws.

Oddly enough, it was possible to clamp  $B1$  and  $B2$  inside the dummy battery compartment molded in one running board. Battery  $B3$  was pressed into the hollow rear seat support.

To prevent  $L1$  from inductively picking up unwanted electrical impulses from the drive motor located at the rear of the car, it was bolted to the front axle. The microphone was hidden behind twelve  $\frac{1}{8}$ " holes drilled in the rear seat, and mounted using sponge rubber and



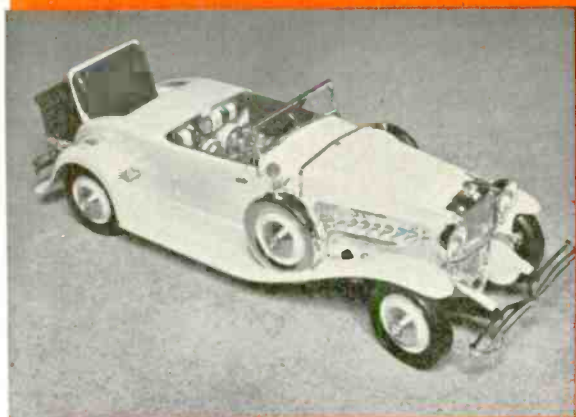
Holes were drilled in back seat of "Flying Dutchman," mike mounted behind with foam rubber, tape.

tape to minimize mechanical vibration and transmission of low-frequency rumble. Shielded wire must be used to connect both the microphone and  $L1$  to the junction of  $C2$ ,  $C3$ , and  $R2$ . Finally, one of the leads to the auto's battery-powered motor was broken and the ends connected to terminals 4 and 5 of  $K3$ .

**Duesenberg Convertible.** The photos at right illustrate a conversion of Ideal Toy Company's 1934 Duesenberg Convertible—a sophisticated model in kit form with built-in "Cam-a-matic Action" which steers the car, shifts it into forward or reverse, and turns the headlights on and off. However, since these

Duesenberg Convertible lends itself to whistle control; the stock model also has automatic steering, gear shifting, and light switch built into it.

Control mechanism easily fits into the front seat of Duesenberg; microphone and L1 are hidden in balsa wood box cemented to car's luggage carrier.



B1, B2 AND B3 PERCHED ATOP CAR'S 3 MOTOR BATTERIES

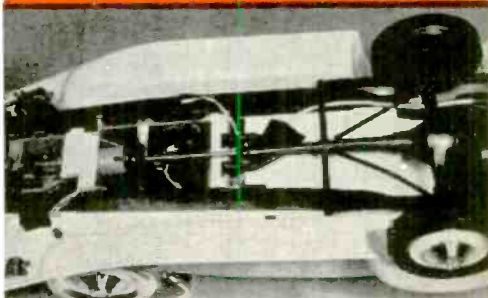
L1 AND MICROPHONE IN THIS BOX

operations are automatically repeated in a fixed sequence after the car has been manually started, the danger of a disastrous collision is ever present. Without remote control, a fellow can wear himself out chasing after the car to prevent it from crashing into the davenport, TV set, or a floor lamp.

Since space limitations precluded mounting it under the car, the control unit was mounted in the space normally occupied by the Duesenberg's front seat. Switches *S1* and *S2* were located in the front fenders just ahead of the spare wheels, and both *L1* and the microphone were housed in a small box fashioned from balsa wood and painted black. The box was then cemented to the rear luggage rack. As shown in the bottom photo, the microphone was floated in absorbent cotton to minimize vibration problems.

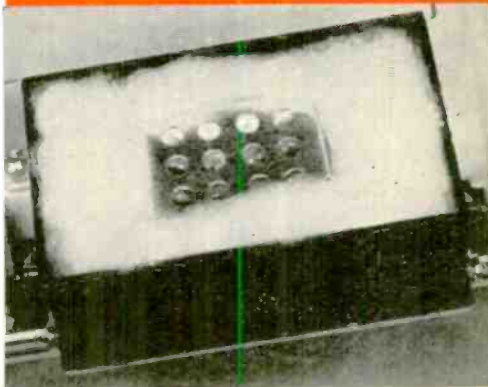
Room was found for *B1*, *B2*, and *B3* in the car's battery compartment in front of the rumble seat; a few pieces of sponge rubber squeezed between the batteries and the car body prevent them from flopping around when the vehicle is handled. The Duesenberg's regular on-off switch is actuated by pushing on the tail-pipe. The wire running from this switch to the drive motor was cut, and

*(Continued on page 115)*



Bottom view of converted Duesenberg. Long wires are prevented from dangling on ground by taping them to car body at close intervals.

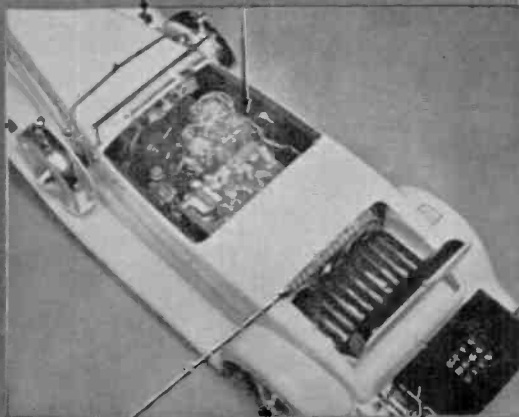
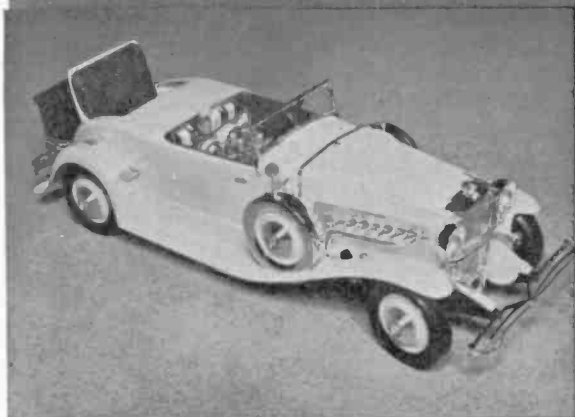
Box on luggage carrier with cover removed. Coil *L1* is hidden from view by fluffy absorbent cotton in which the microphone is nested.



Duesenberg Convertible lends itself to whistle control; the stock model also has automatic steering, gear shifting, and light switch built into it.

Control mechanism easily fits into the front seat of Duesenberg; microphone and L1 are hidden in balsa wood box cemented to car's luggage carrier.

S1 CONTROL UNIT



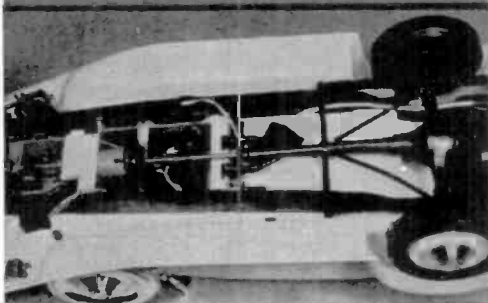
B1, B2 AND B3 PERCHED ATOP CAR'S 3 MOTOR BATTERIES

L1 AND MICROPHONE IN THIS BOX

operations are automatically repeated in a fixed sequence after the car has been manually started, the danger of a disastrous collision is ever present. Without remote control, a fellow can wear himself out chasing after the car to prevent it from crashing into the davenport, TV set, or a floor lamp.

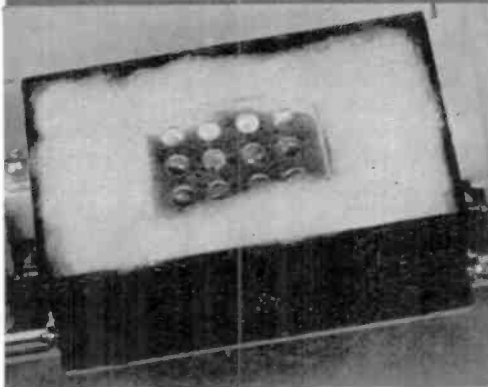
Since space limitations precluded mounting it under the car, the control unit was mounted in the space normally occupied by the Duesenberg's front seat. Switches *S1* and *S2* were located in the front fenders just ahead of the spare wheels, and both *L1* and the microphone were housed in a small box fashioned from balsa wood and painted black. The box was then cemented to the rear luggage rack. As shown in the bottom photo, the microphone was floated in absorbent cotton to minimize vibration problems.

Room was found for *B1*, *B2*, and *B3* in the car's battery compartment in front of the rumble seat; a few pieces of sponge rubber squeezed between the batteries and the car body prevent them from flopping around when the vehicle is handled. The Duesenberg's regular on-off switch is actuated by pushing on the tail-pipe. The wire running from this switch to the drive motor was cut, and  
(Continued on page 115)



Bottom view of converted Duesenberg. Long wires are prevented from dangling on ground by taping them to car body at close intervals.

Box on luggage carrier with cover removed. Coil L1 is hidden from view by fluffy absorbent cotton in which the microphone is nested.







# HIGH SEAS CALLING

Romance of the high seas  
short-wave receiver and

By E. H. MARRINER, W6BLZ

**F**AR OUT in the ocean a passenger ship plows through the blue Pacific on its way across the sea. Down in a state-room, a businessman picks up a telephone and places a call through the ship's radio to his home office many thousands of miles away. Far to the south, on the Gulf of Tehuantepec, a puff of wind laden with strange odors from the coast of Mexico gently rolls a tuna boat. In the cabin, a fisherman has just listened to the weather report and is placing a call to California for a chat with his family after a hard day's work. These and many similar conversations

can be heard by the SWL if he knows where to listen on his short-wave receiver.

**Overseas Radiophone Service.** For many years, the Long Lines Division of the American Telephone and Telegraph Co. has offered an overseas radiophone service for ships. The high seas telephone service provides two-way telephone communication between a vessel at sea and a land telephone. A long-range service, separate from the coastal harbor service which is used by small vessels in local waters, it was designed for use by ships that sail further than



# HIGH SEAS CALLING

Romance of the high seas  
short-wave receiver and

By E. H. MARRINER, W6BLZ

**F**AR OUT in the ocean a passenger ship plows through the blue Pacific on its way across the sea. Down in a stateroom, a businessman picks up a telephone and places a call through the ship's radio to his home office many thousands of miles away. Far to the south, on the Gulf of Tehuantepec, a puff of wind laden with strange odors from the coast of Mexico gently rolls a tuna boat. In the cabin, a fisherman has just listened to the weather report and is placing a call to California for a chat with his family after a hard day's work. These and many similar conversations

can be heard by the SWL if he knows where to listen on his short-wave receiver.

**Overseas Radiophone Service.** For many years, the Long Lines Division of the American Telephone and Telegraph Co. has offered an overseas radiophone service for ships. The high seas telephone service provides two-way telephone communication between a vessel at sea and a land telephone. A long-range service, separate from the coastal harbor service which is used by small vessels in local waters, it was designed for use by ships that sail further than

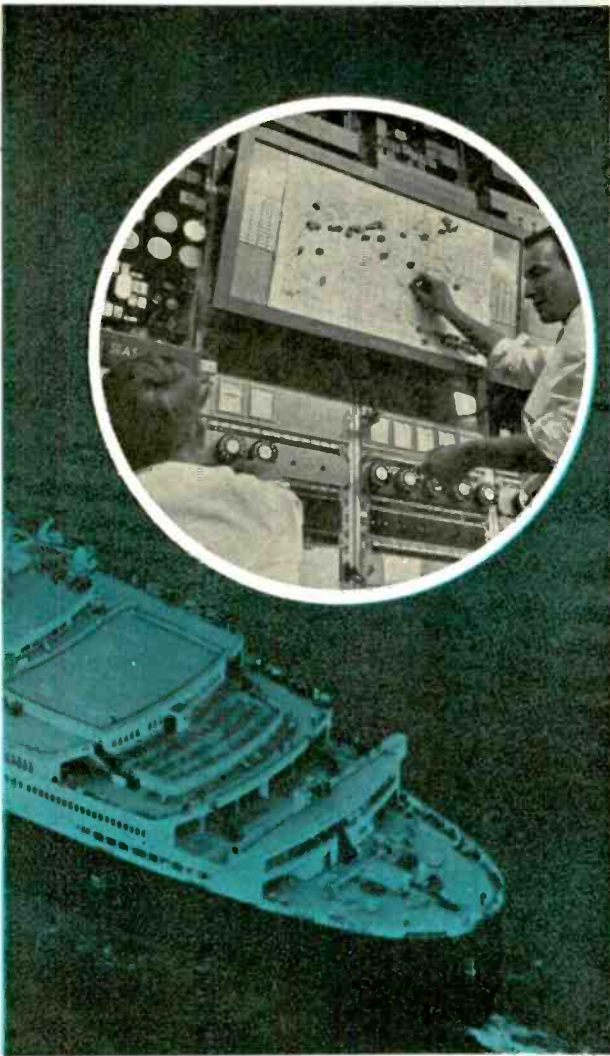


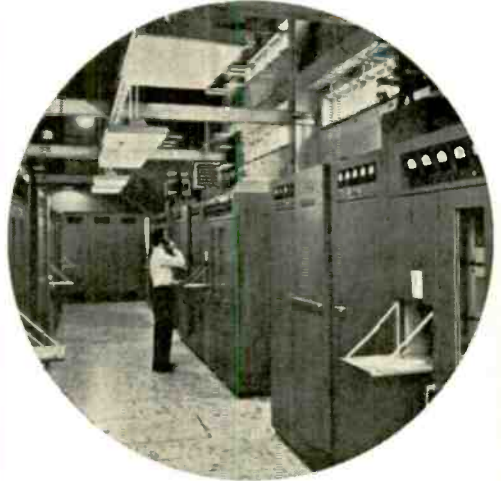
Photo of Queen Elizabeth courtesy Cunard Lines

**comes into your home via your  
you can hear it all clearly**

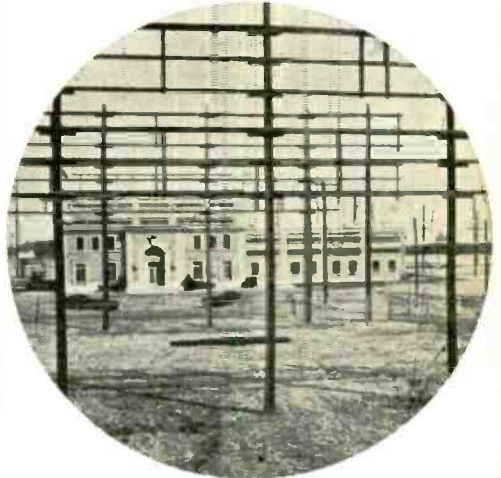
a few hundred miles from the U. S. mainland.

This service is available 24 hours daily and calls may be placed either to or from a ship. Skilled technicians and operators maintain the shore stations, broadcast storm warnings, and are alert for distress calls. The radiotelephone distress call is "MAYDAY" (pronounced like the French "M'aider" meaning "help me"). Urgent calls are preceded by the word "PAN."

These communications take place in the 4-, 8-, 13-, 17- and 22-megacycle bands. The choice of frequency depends



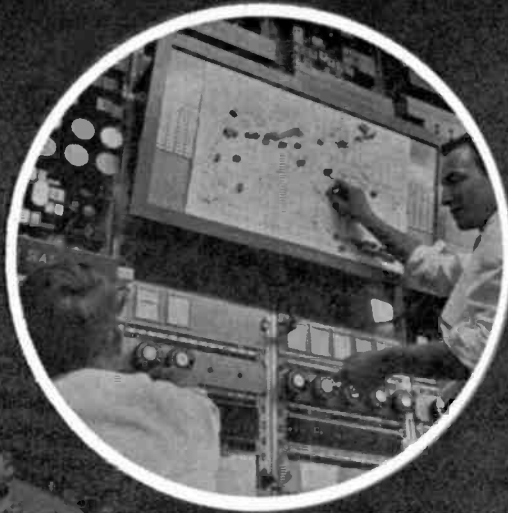
Circle photos courtesy AT&T Long Lines Dept.



Ship's position plotted (inset) and optimum antenna, transmitter, are chosen for communications by shore-based technicians. Transmitting station at Lawrenceville, N.J. (top) contains banks of transmitters. Rhombic antennas (above) direct calls toward Europe, Africa, and South America from New Jersey.

upon the varying distance between the shore and ship station together with the daily and seasonal variations in radio propagation conditions. (The coastal stations used for small boat contacts are located in the 2-megacycle band.) Over 1700 vessels make use of the high seas telephone service, with the bulk of the traffic being between the shore stations and some 70 liners that ply the Atlantic, Pacific, and Mediterranean areas.





Circle photos courtesy AT&T Long Lines Dept.



Ship's position is plotted (inset) and optimum antenna, transmitter, are chosen for communications by shore-based technicians. Transmitting station at Lawrenceville, N.J. (top) contains banks of transmitters. Rhombic antennas (above) direct calls toward Europe, Africa, and South America from New Jersey.



Photo of Queen Elizabeth courtesy Cunard Lines

## comes into your home via your you can hear it all clearly

a few hundred miles from the U. S. mainland.

This service is available 24 hours daily and calls may be placed either to or from a ship. Skilled technicians and operators maintain the shore stations, broadcast storm warnings, and are alert for distress calls. The radiotelephone distress call is "MAYDAY" (pronounced like the French "M'aider" meaning "help me"). Urgent calls are preceded by the word "PAN."

These communications take place in the 4-, 8-, 13-, 17- and 22-megacycle bands. The choice of frequency depends

upon the varying distance between the shore and ship station together with the daily and seasonal variations in radio propagation conditions. (The coastal stations used for small boat contacts are located in the 2-megacycle band.) Over 1700 vessels make use of the high seas telephone service, with the bulk of the traffic being between the shore stations and some 70 liners that ply the Atlantic, Pacific, and Mediterranean areas.

# HIGH SEAS CALLING . . . .

To provide these long-distance contacts, special rhombic antennas, some of them 640 feet long, are used. The antenna circuit chosen depends on the ship's position. The transmitter and receiver are switched to the "optimum" frequency as indicated on current propagation charts, and the station then listens to be sure the channel is clear. If it is not, since only an emergency call would warrant interruption, the next higher or lower frequencies are tried instead.

**How to Listen.** The first step in tuning in on these conversations is to consult the table below. You should have a well-calibrated short-wave receiver, of course. Sometimes even then it is hard to locate these stations, as the transmissions are short. If you have a good frequency meter, you can set the receiver up and wait for the stations to come on, or a crystal calibrator will permit you to tune your receiver to the proper frequency. You can also tune back and forth across the band where you think a particular station should be at the times listed for special speech tests by the shore station.

For example, shore station KMI at Oakland, Calif., broadcasts test speech at 0100, 0300, 0500, 0700, 1900, 2100 and 2300 GMT. These broadcasts are made

during the first five minutes of the hour on 4377.4 kc., the second five minutes of the hour on 8754.4 kc., the third five minutes on 13182.5 kc., the fourth five minutes on 17342.5 kc., and the fifth five minutes on 22695.5 kc.

Twice daily KMI broadcasts a recording from the Weather Bureau stating if there are any storm warnings for the area covered. These broadcasts are made during the latter part of each of the test speech periods and throughout the day until the warning is canceled.

**The Big Switch.** All ship stations must convert to single-sideband operation by 1970, and the change-over is already in progress. While the cost of this change will be high and certain difficult problems will have to be solved, such as maintaining rigid frequency tolerances, the added range and clarity will make the conversion worthwhile.

As with any short-wave listening, nobody can guarantee that what you will hear will always be exciting—the content of the conversations will vary. (Divulging what you hear is, of course, not permissible under the Communications Act of 1934.) But if you are looking for new and fascinating ways to explore with your receiver, don't overlook the high seas telephone service—or the "call" of the sea!

-30-

LONG-DISTANCE HIGH SEAS RADIOTELEPHONE SERVICE

Shore Station Location	Station Call-Sign	Area Covered	Shore Transmitting Frequencies (kc.)	Ship Transmitting Frequencies (kc.)
New York, N.Y.	WOO-WOY	Atlantic	4396.6	4091.6
			4409.4	4104.4
			*4434.9	*4129.9
			8773.6	8223.6
			8811.9	8261.9
			13161.5	12361.5
			13196.5	12396.5
			17321.5	16491.5
			17356.5	16526.5
			22681.5	22031.5
22716.5	22066.5			
Oakland, Calif.	KMI	Pacific	4377.4	4072.4
			8754.4	8204.4
			13182.5	12382.5
			17342.5	16512.5
			22695.5	22045.5
Miami, Fla.	WOM	Caribbean	4428.6	4123.6
			8792.8	8242.8
			13154.5	12354.5

\*Authorized for use from December 15 through March 15 only

# NEW RULES TO GOVERN CB

**A**FTER considering Docket 14843 for some 20 months, the Federal Communications Commission, in a surprise move, adopted it on July 22 with few changes. Docket 14843 substantially alters Part 95 of the Rules and Regulations governing the Citizens Radio Service. The more important "Do's and Dont's" in the new rules are listed below in "quick-glance" capsule format.

**DO** use channels 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 23 for interstation communications. Continue to use and monitor channel 9 as an emergency aid channel for travelers; this practice now has "semi-official" FCC approval.

**DO** get a copy of Part 95 of the FCC Rules and Regulations governing the Citizens Radio Service (CB). Note particularly the list of "prohibited" uses of CB itemized under Part 95.83. This section is in sharp contrast with the previous Rules which contained little about prohibited uses but itemized a few permissible communications.

**DO** use *your* equipment and a *different* call-sign if you qualify as a member of a duly licensed group activity such as a volunteer fire company, CD service, etc. You are then a mobile unit of the primary licensee.

**DO** follow the new rule limiting interstation communication to five minutes "on" and five minutes "off." This rule does not apply to units of the same station or to emergency communications.

**DO** continue to operate and use your old call-sign after moving to a new permanent address. However, you must apply within 30 days for a new call-sign, and be sure to notify the FCC of your temporary address.

**DO** be prepared to use any CB channel in case of emergency. Part 95.85 of the new Rules permits a waiver of all restrictions where immediate safety of life or immediate protection of property can be demonstrated.

**DON'T** use channels 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, and 22 for communications with stations other than your own mobile units. Interstation communications is now restricted to seven channels.

**DON'T** use CB for hobby communications, i.e., operating your station just to be "on the air." Don't interfere maliciously with the communications of another CB station. Don't test to solicit signal reports or discuss the performance of your equipment with stations other than your own mobile. Don't communicate with foreign "CB" stations.

**DON'T** use *your* call-sign when participating as a member of a CD, fire, or police auxiliary group. This group may need a new license and should apply for sufficient mobile units to include your station.

**DON'T** circumvent the "five-by-five" rule by changing frequency—it is now illegal to shift channels for this purpose. Remember that all stations in an exchange must observe the five-minute silent period.

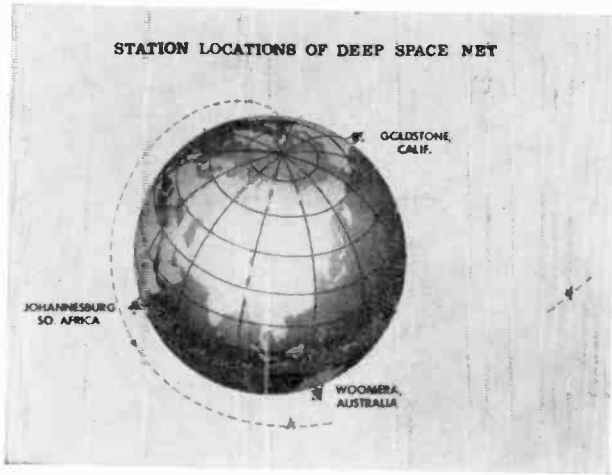
**DON'T** operate from a new permanent address unless you have filed an application within 30 days after the change of address and simultaneously notified the FCC Engineer in Charge of the Radio District.

**DON'T** abuse the emergency provision. After each emergency use of a channel not designated for that purpose, you must file a notice of such use with the Engineer in Charge of the Radio District.

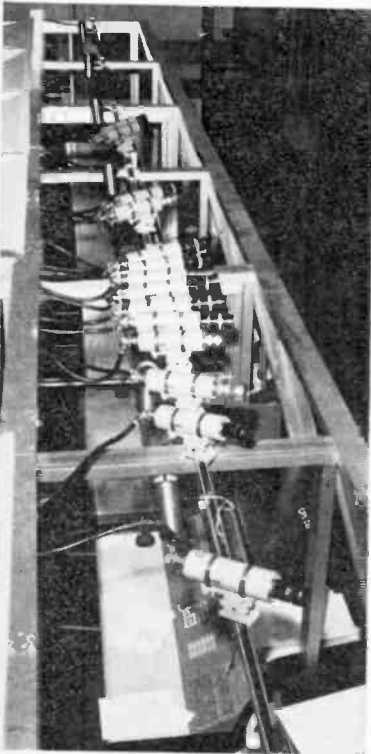
**EDITOR'S NOTE:** The new Citizens Band Rules were received only a few days prior to the closing of this issue. Nevertheless, it is evident that before these changes go into effect (November 1, 1964), several petitions and/or court actions will be taken to stall the implementation of the changes. In reviewing the 20-month period since the rule changes were first suggested, it appears that CB has gone a long way to conquer and alter some of its own defects. CB has continued to grow in terms of public interest and public service. Although the staff of POPULAR ELECTRONICS feels that certain rule changes were overdue, the finalized version of Docket 14843 appears to us to be overly suppressive. Unfortunately, many of the filings made by CB'ers in response to the original Docket were unrealistic and painted (to the Commissioners) a poor picture of CB. If you are a CB'er, we urge you to intelligently express your sentiments in original letters to your Congressman and the FCC to support petitions for a rehearing and presentations of new evidence proving the value of CB. A proposal for the resolution of the "hobby-style" communications problem will appear in the November issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

# 100 Eyes to the Sky

THE Jet Propulsion Laboratory of the California Institute of Technology has set up a command center in Pasadena to control unmanned space flights. One hundred miniature TV cameras are used in a closed-circuit TV system to handle key communications functions. Measurements and tracking data telemetry from one or two satellites are received at one of the three stations of the Deep Space Network and transmitted to the JPL command center via radio or landline. The data are quickly processed and displayed throughout the center via the CCTV system. Kin Tel—a division of Cohu Electronics, Inc.—developed the miniature TV cameras. —30—



Data from deep space is relayed from tracking site stations.



Cameras observing master status board provide data for display throughout Jet Propulsion Lab command center.



At flight path status console, push buttons select displays.

Directors in mission control closely follow all developments.



## Advanced Experimenter's Corner

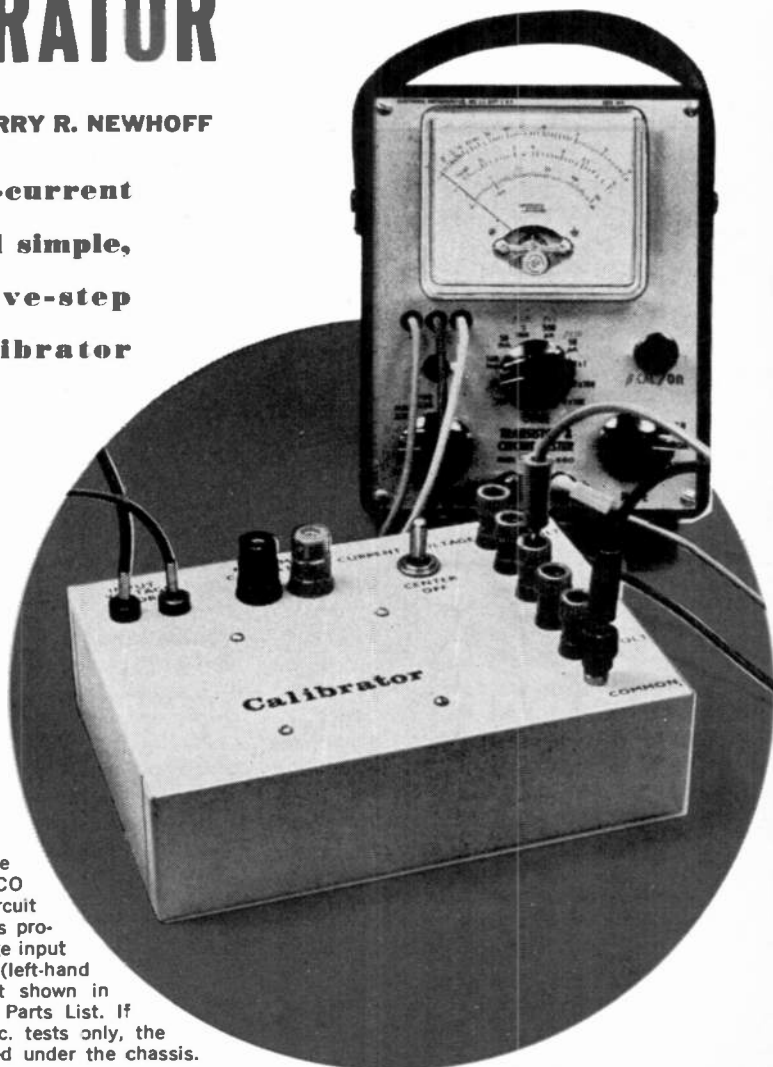
# INEXPENSIVE SCOPE and VOM CALIBRATOR

By HARRY R. NEWHOFF

**Use constant-current diode to build simple, accurate, five-step voltage calibrator**

**M**OST electronics experimenters are familiar with zener diodes and how these devices can be used to limit voltage—thus providing one of the ingredients for a voltage calibrator. However, a far more practical component is the little known constant-current diode called the "Currector" which is manufactured by the CircuitDyne Corporation, Laguna Beach, Calif., a subsidiary of Telonic Industries Inc.

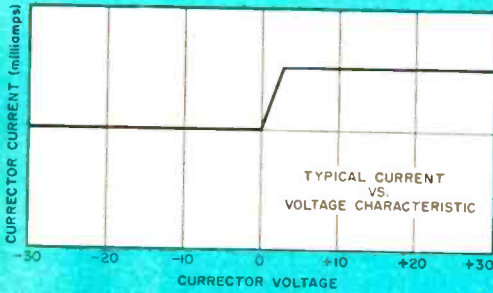
The Currector has some of the charac-



Checking out the voltage calibration of an EICO 680 transistor and circuit tester. Note that in this prototype model the voltage input is through tip jacks (left-hand corner of chassis) not shown in the wiring diagram or Parts List. If unit is intended for d.c. tests only, the battery can be mounted under the chassis.



The "CP3" Currector maintains a steady output current flow from 3 to 30 volts input.



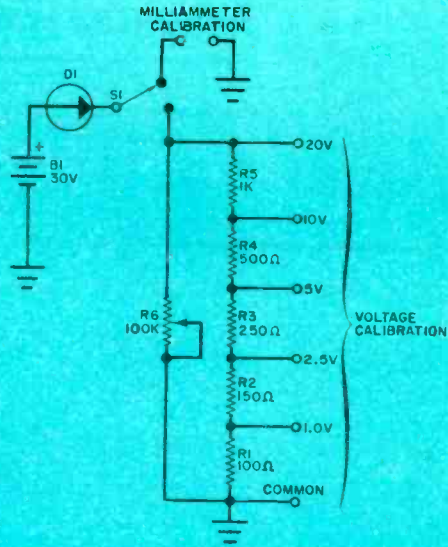
B1—30-volt battery, or a.c. source—see text  
 D1—10.5-ma. "Currector," available from Te-  
 lonic Engineering Co., Box 277, Laguna Beach,  
 Calif. for \$8.50 (CP3, polarized model)

R1—100 ohms  
 R2—150 ohms  
 R3—250 ohms  
 R4—500 ohms  
 R5—1000 ohms  
 R6—100,000-ohm potentiometer, slotted shaft  
 with lock nut

All resistors  
 1/2 watt  
 1% tolerance  
 or better

S1—S.p.d.t. toggle switch

Misc.—Eight 5-way binding posts, terminal  
 board, chassis, solder, wire, etc.



The calibrator represents a simple application of Ohm's law. Current flow is preset, and the resistors all have precision values.

teristics of a zener diode, but it does not regulate voltage—it regulates current flow. Once a voltage "knee" is reached (see graph above), the Currector conducts its rated current. The Currector is available in 64 different current values ranging from 1 to 20.5 ma.

There are other advantages in using a Currector as a calibrating component. One of the more important is that the same circuit can be used as a high-accuracy d.c. voltage standard or as an a.c. standard (for some purposes) by merely changing the supply voltage. Such convenience is impossible with zener diode regulation unless a dual anode zener diode is used, at a much higher cost.

Polarized and nonpolarized Currectors are offered by the manufacturer. The one difference between them is that the polarized series will conduct current in only one direction, whereas the nonpolarized version will regulate current flow in either direction.

**A Practical Calibrator.** The Currector can be built into a circuit as shown in the wiring diagram above and the calibration readings will be at convenient 1-, 2.5-, 5-, 10- and 20-volt takeoff points. Once the exact milliamper current flow

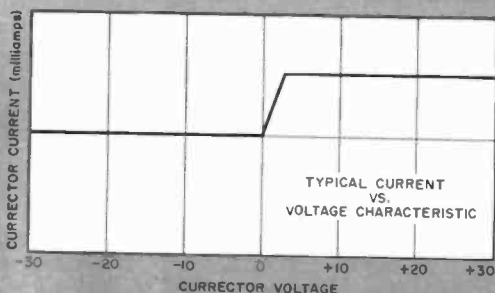
has been established in this circuit, the precision of the Calibrator depends upon the accuracy of the resistor series network.

Resistors R1 through R5 are commonly available values obtainable at most parts supply houses with a 1% tolerance, and on special order from major mail order houses with a 0.1% tolerance. The unit built for this article was wired up on a 10-terminal board and mounted on metal spacers inside an ordinary 5" x 7" x 2" aluminum chassis. Each calibration point is brought out to a separate five-way binding post.

An additional function for calibrating milliammeters has been included in this unit. An s.p.d.t. toggle switch (S1) places the Currector in series with two additional binding post connections that may be used to deliver 10.5 ma.

It is possible to build a calibrator in which R6 is eliminated and a 10-ma. Currector is substituted at D1; however, the accuracy will be limited by the  $\pm 5\%$  accuracy of the Currector. A better method—that shown—is to use a 10.5-ma. Currector with R6 in parallel with the R1 to R5 resistor network. The voltage at the 1-volt tap is then mea-

The "CP3" Currector maintains a steady output current flow from 3 to 30 volts input.



B1—30-volt battery, or a.c. source—see text  
 D1—10.5-ma. "Currector," available from Te-  
 tonic Engineering Co., Box 277, Laguna Beach,  
 Calif. for \$8.50 (CP3, polarized model)

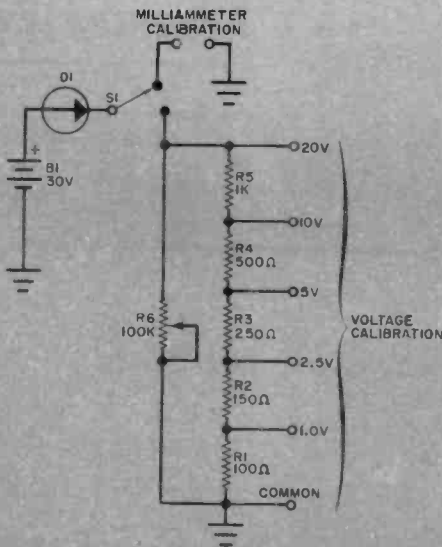
R1—100 ohms  
 R2—150 ohms  
 R3—250 ohms  
 R4—500 ohms  
 R5—1000 ohms

All resistors  
 1/2 watt,  
 1% tolerance  
 or better

R6—100,000-ohm potentiometer, slotted shaft  
 with lock nut

S1—S.p.d.t. toggle switch

Misc.—Eight 5-way binding posts, terminal  
 board, chassis, solder, wire, etc.



The calibrator represents a simple application of Ohm's law. Current flow is preset, and the resistors all have precision values.

teristics of a zener diode, but it does not regulate voltage—it regulates current flow. Once a voltage "knee" is reached (see graph above), the Currector conducts its rated current. The Currector is available in 64 different current values ranging from 1 to 20.5 ma.

There are other advantages in using a Currector as a calibrating component. One of the more important is that the same circuit can be used as a high-accuracy d.c. voltage standard or as an a.c. standard (for some purposes) by merely changing the supply voltage. Such convenience is impossible with zener diode regulation unless a dual anode zener diode is used, at a much higher cost.

Polarized and nonpolarized Currectors are offered by the manufacturer. The one difference between them is that the polarized series will conduct current in only one direction, whereas the non-polarized version will regulate current flow in either direction.

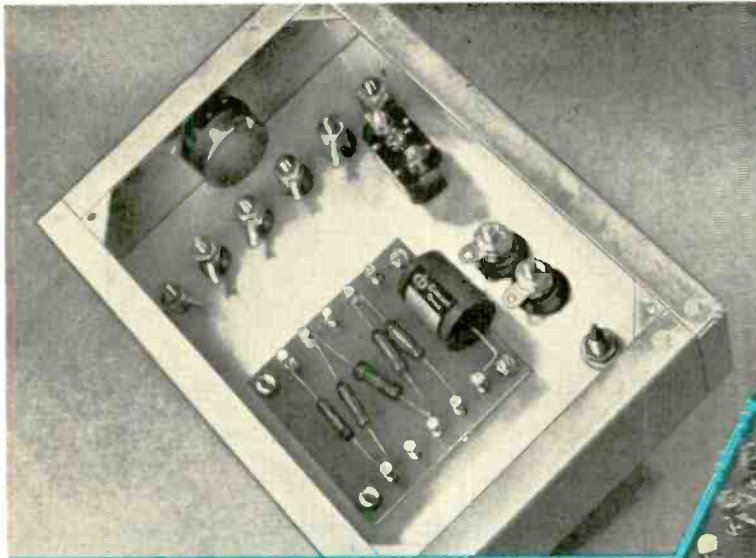
**A Practical Calibrator.** The Currector can be built into a circuit as shown in the wiring diagram above and the calibration readings will be at convenient 1-, 2.5-, 5-, 10- and 20-volt takeoff points. Once the exact milliamper current flow

has been established in this circuit, the precision of the Calibrator depends upon the accuracy of the resistor series network.

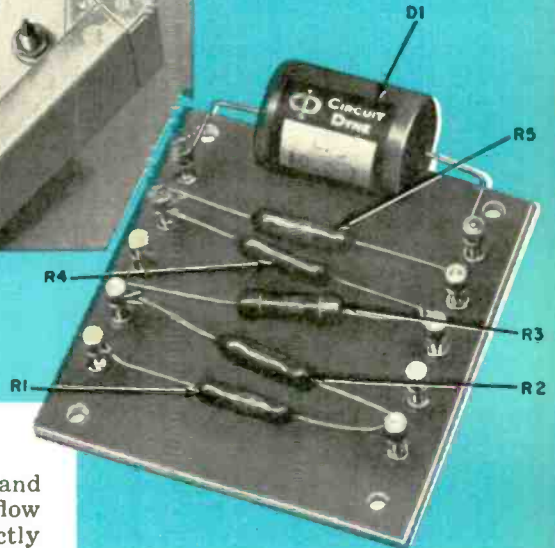
Resistors R1 through R5 are commonly available values obtainable at most parts supply houses with a 1% tolerance, and on special order from major mail order houses with a 0.1% tolerance. The unit built for this article was wired up on a 10-terminal board and mounted on metal spacers inside an ordinary 5" x 7" x 2" aluminum chassis. Each calibration point is brought out to a separate five-way binding post.

An additional function for calibrating milliammeters has been included in this unit. An s.p.d.t. toggle switch (S1) places the Currector in series with two additional binding post connections that may be used to deliver 10.5 ma.

It is possible to build a calibrator in which R6 is eliminated and a 10-ma. Currector is substituted at D1; however, the accuracy will be limited by the  $\pm 5\%$  accuracy of the Currector. A better method—that shown—is to use a 10.5-ma. Currector with R6 in parallel with the R1 to R5 resistor network. The voltage at the 1-volt tap is then mea-



Any wiring arrangement can be used in building the calibrator. This unwired model is shown inside a plain 5"x7"x2" aluminum chassis.

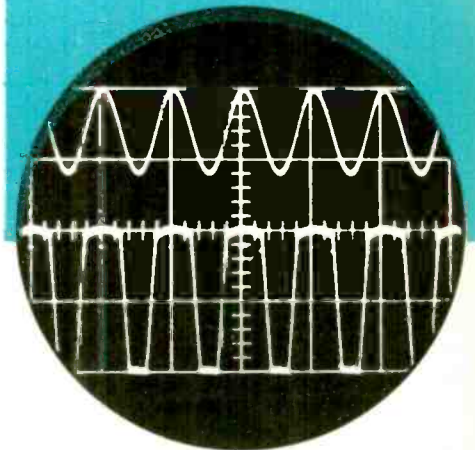


As a matter of convenience, the five precision resistors were soldered to terminals on an epoxy fiber-glass board.

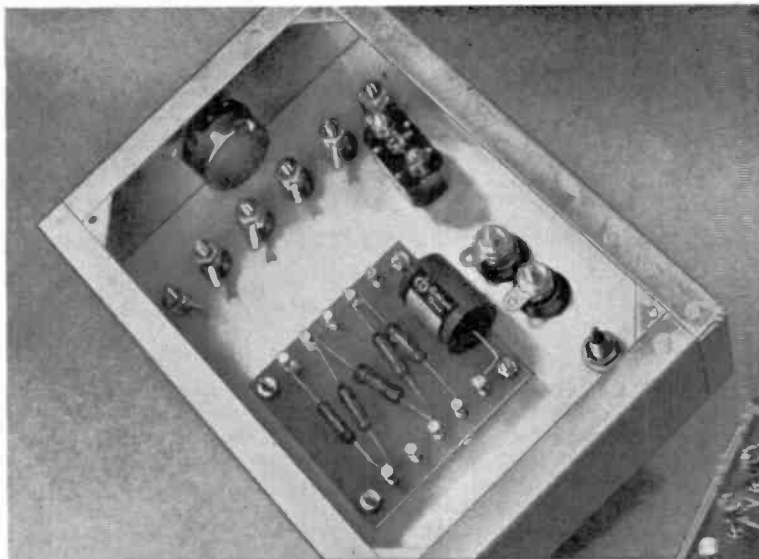
sured with a precision instrument and  $R6$  is adjusted until the current flow through the  $R1$  to  $R5$  network is exactly 1 ma. This procedure will improve the accuracy of the calibrator to better than 1%. If a 20,000-ohms-per-volt VOM is being checked out, the maximum additional error due to loading should be on the order of 0.5%.

**A.c. Calibration.** The foregoing applies particularly to d.c. calibration of VOM and VTVM test instruments. To check oscilloscopes for a.c. calibration, the 30-volt battery should be replaced with a 56- to 96-volt peak-to-peak sine wave (16 to 34 volts r.m.s.). The exact voltage is not critical, but must be high enough for clipping action to occur and still be under 35 volts r.m.s., the maximum rating of the CP3 Currector specified in the Parts List. The resultant waveform at the 20-volt tap is shown at bottom right, and measures 40 volts peak-to-peak. (The sine-wave trace above it is shown for comparison.)

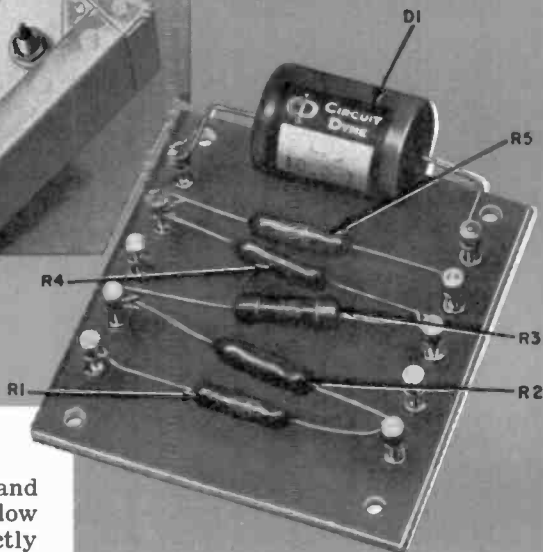
As you might suppose, this circuit should not be used to calibrate an r.m.s. voltmeter due to the fact that the waveform is clipped, and r.m.s. applies only to a pure sinusoidal signal. —50—



Calibrator can be used for a.c. scope checks. Flattened bottom trace, 40 volts peak-to-peak, is from the 20-volt tap.



Any wiring arrangement can be used in building the calibrator. This unwired model is shown inside a plain 5"x7"x2" aluminum chassis.

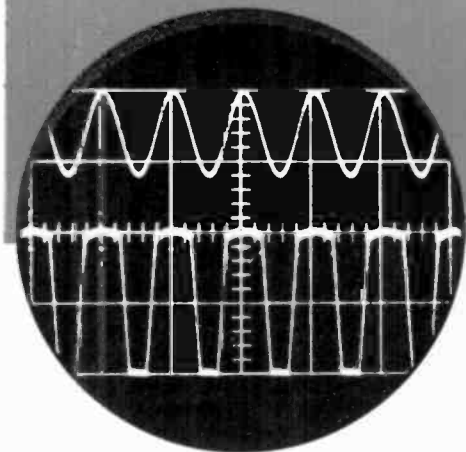


As a matter of convenience, the five precision resistors were soldered to terminals on an epoxy fiber-glass board.

sured with a precision instrument and  $R6$  is adjusted until the current flow through the  $R1$  to  $R5$  network is exactly 1 ma. This procedure will improve the accuracy of the calibrator to better than 1%. If a 20,000-ohms-per-volt VOM is being checked out, the maximum additional error due to loading should be on the order of 0.5%.

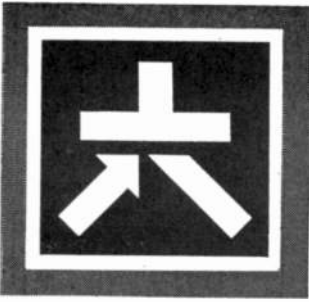
**A.c. Calibration.** The foregoing applies particularly to d.c. calibration of VOM and VTVM test instruments. To check oscilloscopes for a.c. calibration, the 30-volt battery should be replaced with a 56- to 96-volt peak-to-peak sine wave (16 to 34 volts r.m.s.). The exact voltage is not critical, but must be high enough for clipping action to occur and still be under 35 volts r.m.s., the maximum rating of the CP3 Currector specified in the Parts List. The resultant waveform at the 20-volt tap is shown at bottom right, and measures 40 volts peak-to-peak. (The sine-wave trace above it is shown for comparison.)

As you might suppose, this circuit should not be used to calibrate an r.m.s. voltmeter due to the fact that the waveform is clipped, and r.m.s. applies only to a pure sinusoidal signal. —30—



Calibrator can be used for a.c. scope checks. Flattened bottom trace, 40 volts peak-to-peak, is from the 20-volt tap.





# Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER, Semiconductor Editor

**THERMOELECTRIC POWER** has become a practical reality in the less than two years since commercially built generators became available, and the five years since the dramatic introduction of an isotope-fueled device. It was back in January, 1959, that the U. S. Government announced the development of a five-pound atomic-powered device capable of generating electricity directly from an isotope heat source. This first unit, dubbed "SNAP III" (Systems for Nuclear Auxiliary Power) not only proved the principle of direct conversion, but awakened new interest in the almost forgotten concept of thermoelectricity.

"SNAP III" power supplies, orbited in the Transit IV-A and IV-B navigational satellites, were built by the 3M Company for delivery to the Martin-Marietta Corp. for fueling. This front-runner in a series of developments in the power generation field led to the first commercial line of thermoelectric generators announced by 3M in 1962.

Today, propane-fired thermoelectric generators are "riding the rails" in radio-equipped train cabooses, working silently atop western mountains as the power source for remote radio relay stations, and send-

ing current deep into the earth for the cathodic protection of well casings and pipelines. A U. S. Forest Service radio relay on Black Butte, near Bend, Oregon, has been operating since the summer of 1962 from power supplied by a thermoelectric generator.

A few months ago, thermoelectric power and a newly developed portable microwave communications set were linked together to carry both the image and voice of Rear Admiral Torgerson, Joint Chiefs of Staff, from his office in the Pentagon (Arlington, Va.) to delegates to the annual AFCEA convention assembled in a hotel in downtown Washington, D. C. (see photo).

Thermoelectric power generators are, in a sense, semiconductor "cousins" to tran-

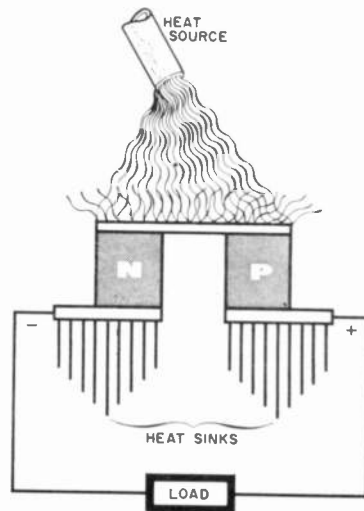
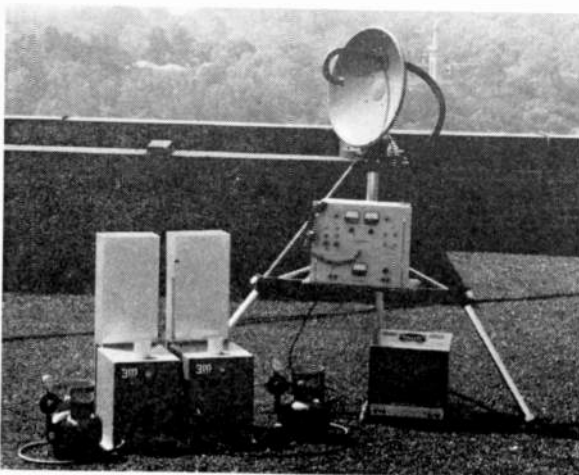
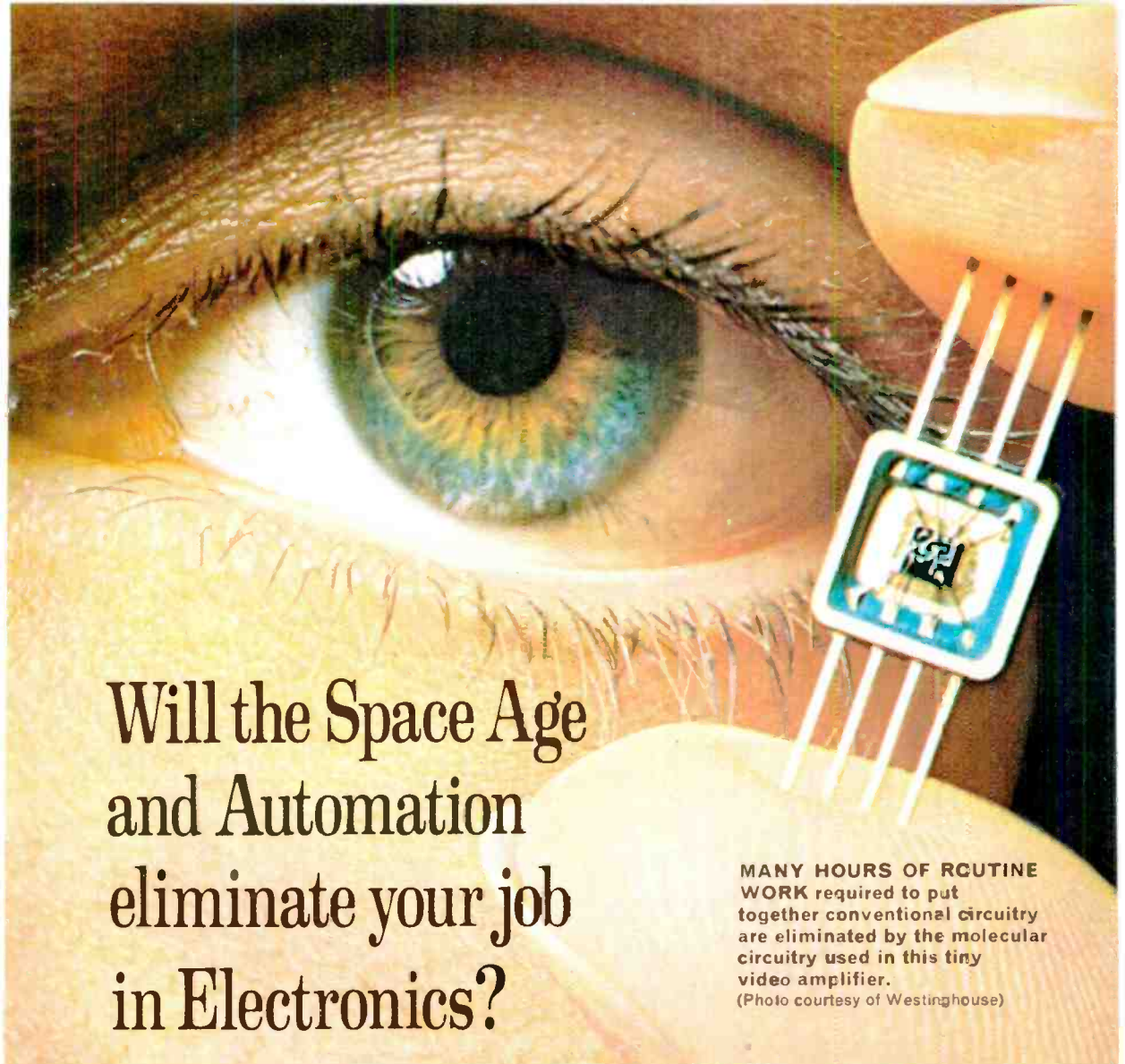


Fig. 1. Basic diagram of a thermoelectric generator. Commercial units incorporate many p-n modules wired in a series-parallel arrangement.

The two 3M Company thermoelectric generators shown at left in photo were used recently to power a portable microwave communications system.






# Will the Space Age and Automation eliminate your job in Electronics?

**MANY HOURS OF ROUTINE WORK** required to put together conventional circuitry are eliminated by the molecular circuitry used in this tiny video amplifier.

(Photo courtesy of Westinghouse)



**YOUR JOB IS IN DANGER** if you work on the routine level where new automated manufacturing techniques are rapidly replacing men. And your job is in danger if you haven't learned enough about new developments in electronics to be of real value to your employer in the space age.



FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 288-R  
Washington, D.C.

## **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

**VIA AIR MAIL**

Postage will be paid by

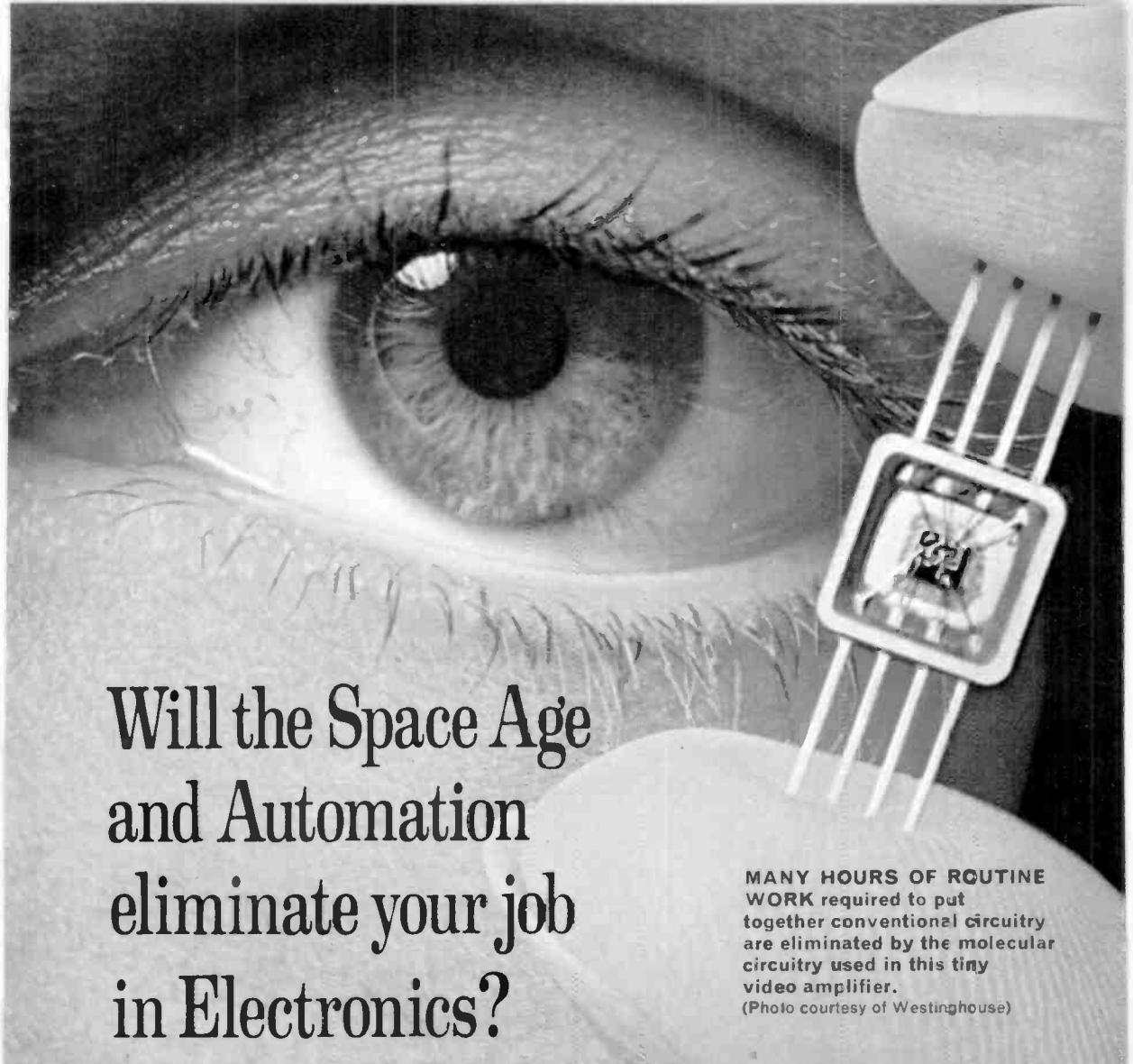


**The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute**

3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20010






# Will the Space Age and Automation eliminate your job in Electronics?

**MANY HOURS OF ROUTINE WORK** required to put together conventional circuitry are eliminated by the molecular circuitry used in this tiny video amplifier.

(Photo courtesy of Westinghouse)



**YOUR JOB IS IN DANGER** if you work on the routine level where new automated manufacturing techniques are rapidly replacing men. And your job is in danger if you haven't learned enough about new developments in electronics to be of real value to your employer in the space age.

**CREI**

FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 288-R  
Washington, D.C.

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

VIA AIR MAIL

Postage will be paid by

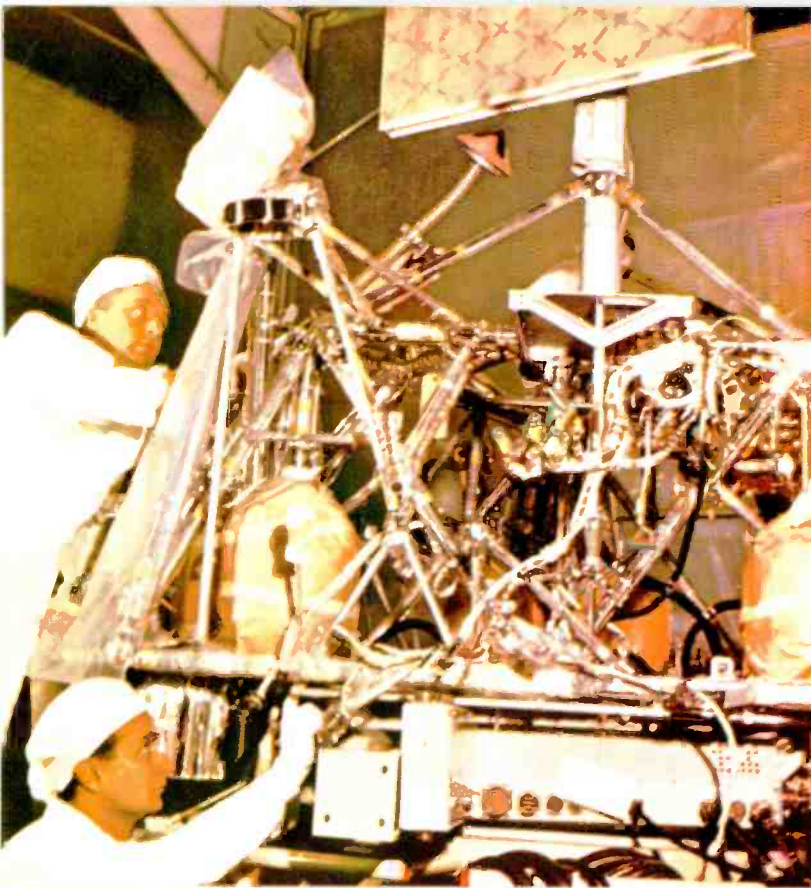


**The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute**

3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20010





## Protect your future through the New CREI Programs in Space Electronics

**SPACE DATA SYSTEMS**—Includes multi-channel recording, analog to digital conversion systems, data acquisition and processing.

**SPACECRAFT TRACKING AND CONTROL**—Includes such areas as orbit calculation and prediction, inertial guidance, electromagnetic wave generation, space surveillance and environment.

**AEROSPACE RADAR ENGINEERING**—Includes surveillance radar, antennas, receivers, components and microwave equipment used in space applications.

■ The first extension programs developed specifically to help men in electronics apply their experience to the space effort.

■ Content developed to meet employment requirements as determined by government and private organizations in the space field. Text material prepared in leading space-oriented organizations.

CREI also offers specialized education in these important areas of electronics: **Automation, Industrial, Nuclear, Servomechanisms, Computers, Radar, Communications, Aeronautical, Navigational and Television.**

You are eligible for these programs if you work in electronics and have a high school education.

**FREE BOOK GIVES FULL INFORMATION ON CREI PROGRAMS.**

For your copy, mail postpaid card or write: CREI, Dept. 1210-B, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010



Will the space age end your career in electronics? Or will it open up new opportunities for you? What happens depends on whether or not you supplement your education in electronics with the new knowledge needed to make you a valuable employee today. The new CREI Programs in Space Electronics offer you the up-to-date knowledge employers want and need.

**FILL OUT AND AIR MAIL TODAY—NO POSTAGE REQUIRED**

### The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute

DEPT. 1210-B, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Home Study Programs including Programs in Space Electronics. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

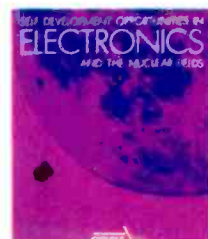
Address \_\_\_\_\_

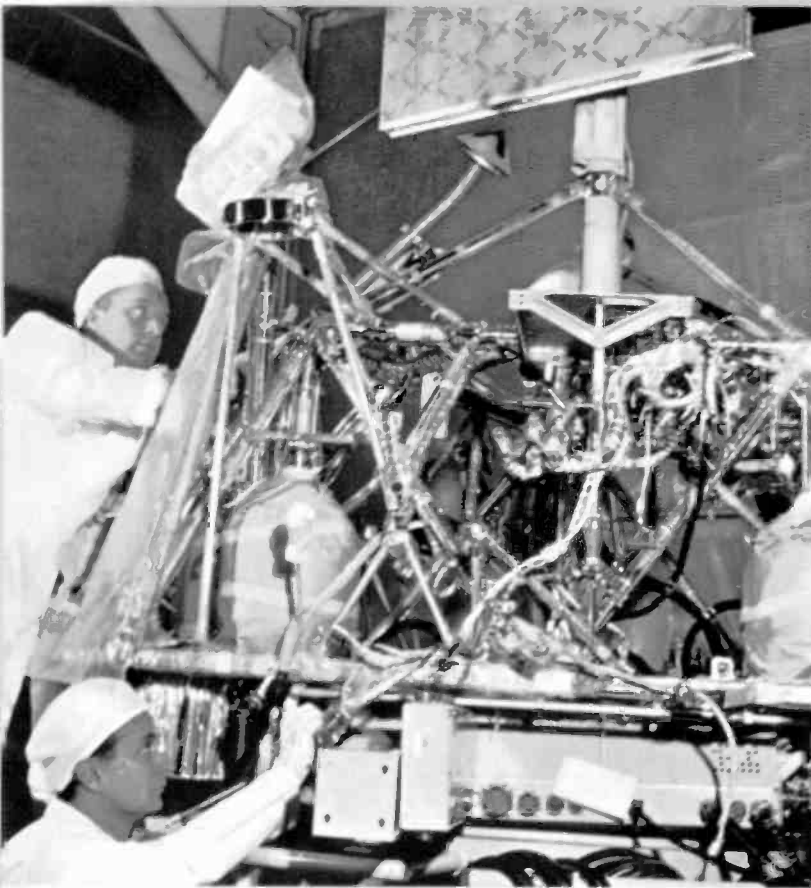
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Employed by \_\_\_\_\_

Type of present work \_\_\_\_\_

Check:  Home Study  Residence School  G.I. Bill E-33





## Protect your future through the New CREI Programs in Space Electronics

**SPACE DATA SYSTEMS**—Includes multi-channel recording, analog to digital conversion systems, data acquisition and processing.

**SPACECRAFT TRACKING AND CONTROL**—Includes such areas as orbit calculation and prediction, inertial guidance, electromagnetic wave generation, space surveillance and environment.

**AEROSPACE RADAR ENGINEERING**—Includes surveillance radar, antennas, receivers, components and microwave equipment used in space applications.

■ The first extension programs developed specifically to help men in electronics apply their experience to the space effort.

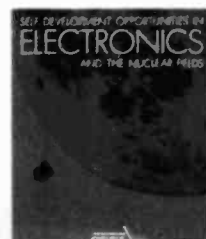
■ Content developed to meet employment requirements as determined by government and private organizations in the space field. Text material prepared in leading space-oriented organizations.

CREI also offers specialized education in these important areas of electronics: **Automation, Industrial, Nuclear, Servomechanisms, Computers, Radar, Communications, Aeronautical, Navigational and Television.**

You are eligible for these programs if you work in electronics and have a high school education.

**FREE BOOK GIVES FULL INFORMATION ON CREI PROGRAMS.**

For your copy, mail postpaid card or write: CREI, Dept. 1210-B, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010



Will the space age end your career in electronics? Or will it open up new opportunities for you? What happens depends on whether or not you supplement your education in electronics with the new knowledge needed to make you a valuable employee today. The new CREI Programs in Space Electronics offer you the up-to-date knowledge employers want and need.

**FILL OUT AND AIR MAIL TODAY—NO POSTAGE REQUIRED**

### The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute

DEPT. 1210-B, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Home Study Programs including Programs in Space Electronics. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Employed by \_\_\_\_\_

Type of present work \_\_\_\_\_

Check:  Home Study  Residence School  G.I. Bill E-33

sistors and diodes (see "The Fabulous Diodes," POPULAR ELECTRONICS, May, 1964). Their basic principle of operation is shown in Fig. 1 on page 60.

A standard generator consists of a large number of series-parallel-connected semiconductor thermocouples, each similar to the single module in Fig. 1. The *p* and *n* type semiconductor "slugs" are bonded together alternately with heavy metal straps. Finned heat sinks or similar cooling means are used on one side while heat is applied to the opposite side. In operation, the electrons and positive holes undergo thermal diffusion from the high to the low temperature side, developing an electrical voltage. This potential difference (voltage) is maintained as long as there is a temperature difference between the two sides of the device.

Commercial thermoelectric generators come in four standard sizes, with rated outputs of 7, 12, 20 and 40 watts. Load voltages range from less than 1 volt for the 7-watt unit to 6 volts for the 40-watt type, but special d.c.-to-d.c. converter-limiters are available to supply 6, 12, or 24 volts. Either bottled propane or natural gas can be used as the basic fuel.

Present-day gas-fired thermoelectric generators sell for between \$20 and \$40 per watt output. The actual operating cost, however, including fuel and a five-year "write-off" of equipment costs, is less than \$1 per kwh, or approximately one-tenth the cost of supplying similar quantities of power from primary batteries. Looking to the future, equipment costs are expected to drop to as low as \$1 per watt output, with potential applications growing by leaps and bounds with each reduction in equipment cost.

**Manufacturer's Circuit.** Last month we featured a simple phono preamplifier circuit developed by General Electric for use with magnetic pickups. There are, of course, many hobbyists who prefer ceramic car-

tridges. These readers will find the circuit shown in Fig. 2 useful. Another GE design, the instrument is equalized for a standard RIAA response when used with cartridges having an internal capacitance of from 1000 to 10,000 pf.

A pair of direct-coupled *npn* transistors are used in this circuit. Transistor *Q1* serves as a high-gain common-emitter amplifier while *Q2* is an impedance-matching emitter-follower. The preamp can be used to drive standard power amplifiers with moderate to high input impedances.

In operation, resistor *R3* serves as *Q1*'s collector load. The base bias of *Q1* is obtained from its collector terminal and supplied through series resistors *R1* and *R2*. These two resistors also form part of the equalization network in conjunction with capacitors *C1* and *C2*.

With direct coupling between stages, *Q2*'s base bias is furnished by a voltage-divider made up of *Q1*'s load, *R3*, and *Q1*'s emitter-collector resistance. Level control *R4* serves as *Q2*'s emitter load, with the output signal furnished to jack *J1* through output coupling capacitor *C3*. Operating power is supplied by *B1*, controlled by switch *S1*.

Standard components are used in the circuit. Resistors *R1*, *R2* and *R3* are half-watt units and potentiometer *R4* is a standard control. Capacitors *C1* and *C2* can be either ceramic or mica types, but should have a 10% tolerance rating; their working voltages are not critical. Capacitor *C3* is a 25-volt electrolytic, with its size determined by the input impedance of the power amplifier with which the unit is employed. Generally speaking, a 1- to 2- $\mu$ f. unit can be used for high impedance loads, but values up to 50  $\mu$ f., or more, may be required for good low frequency response if the preamp is to drive a moderate-impedance power amplifier.

Transistors *Q1* and *Q2* are GE's new low-cost epoxy-cased silicon units, type 2N2926. Power switch *S1* may be any s.p.s.t. type—toggle, slide, push-button, rotary, or even a control-mounted type switch, if preferred. Power supply *B1* is a 22½-volt battery. With a current drain of only 2 ma., a small hearing aid battery (Burgess U15) would be suitable for intermittent use, but a larger

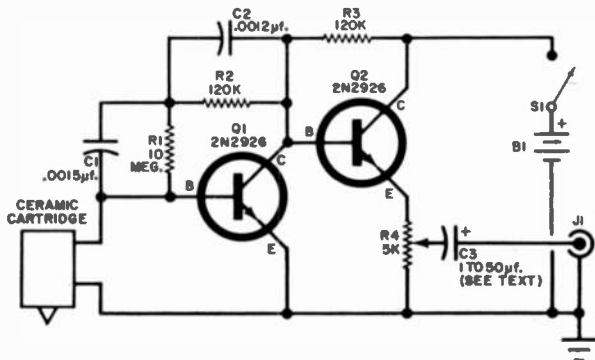


Fig. 2. This preamplifier circuit was designed by General Electric for use with ceramic cartridges, and features the new low-cost 2N2926 *npn* silicon transistors.



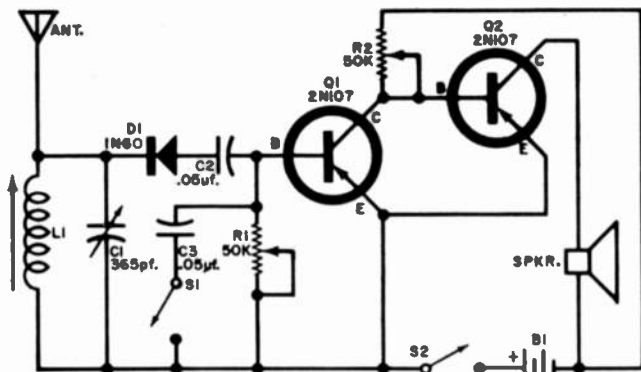


Fig. 3. Reader Wesley Morey's receiver circuit. Potentiometer R2 is adjusted for best output—see text.

battery (typically, a Burgess XX15) can be used for maximum life.

Since neither layout nor lead dress is critical, individual builders can use any of several construction methods. Some may prefer a conventional metal chassis while others may want to design a printed-circuit board layout.

Hum and noise pickup can be minimized by mounting the entire preamp, including power supply, in a small shielded metal case. A standard phono jack or any similar jack will serve as output connector J1. As is customary, shielded cable should be used for connecting the preamp to the phono cartridge and to the power amplifier.

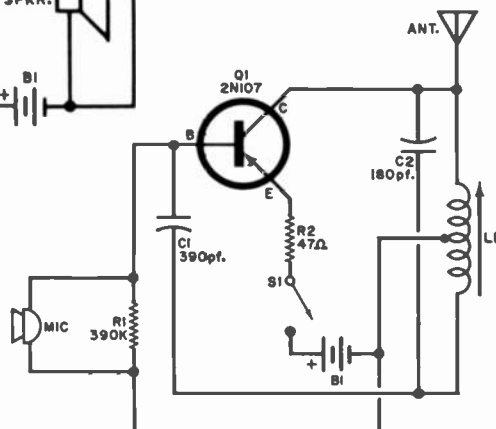
**Readers' Circuits.** Of all the circuits we've featured in past columns, "win" and "place" positions have been won, invariably, by simple broadcast-band receiver and wireless microphone designs. This month we are featuring one of each.

The receiver circuit in Fig. 3 was among several interesting ones submitted by Wesley Morey (P. O. Box 3, Brome, Quebec, Canada). It is a simple adaptation of a two-stage direct-coupled amplifier using *pnp* transistors in the common-emitter configuration.

The r.f. signals picked up by the antenna are selected by tuned circuit L1-C1 and detected by diode D1. The resulting audio signals are coupled through C2 to the two-stage direct-coupled amplifier, Q1-Q2. Potentiometer R1 serves as a gain control while C3 and S1 are used as a simple "losser-type" treble-bass control. Potentiometer R2 is used both as Q1's collector load and as an adjustment for Q2's base bias. A loudspeaker voice coil serves as Q2's collector load. Operating power is supplied by B1, controlled by S2.

Low-cost components are employed. Antenna coil L1 is a broadcast-band "vari-loopstick" and C1 is a small 365-pf. variable capacitor. Capacitors C2 and C3 are 0.05- $\mu$ f. ceramic or paper units, while R1

Fig. 4. Wireless microphone circuit submitted by Ken Maness. Antenna can be a 2- or 3-foot "whip" type.



and R2 are 50,000-ohm volume controls. Both S1 and S2 are s.p.s.t. toggle or slide switches. Diode D1 is a 1N60, and transistors Q1 and Q2 are 2N107's. The loudspeaker has an 8-ohm voice coil; size is not critical, and 4-, 6- or 8-inch units can be used. Power supply B1 is a 9-volt battery and, if desired, can be made up by connecting six penlight cells in series.

Wesley's circuit can be assembled on a small chassis, on a Masonite breadboard, or on an etched circuit board, as preferred. Neither layout nor wiring should be critical, but care should be taken not to overheat the diode and transistor leads if these components are soldered in position.

In practice, a short to moderately long antenna can be used for the reception of nearby local stations. Potentiometer R2 is adjusted for optimum output, but this control should NOT be set to its minimum resistance position to obtain maximum volume as the transistors might be damaged.

Reader Ken Maness (P.O. Box 263, Church Hill, Tenn.) submitted the wireless microphone circuit shown in Fig. 4. It features a single *pnp* transistor in the common-emitter configuration as a base-modulated, modified Hartley oscillator.

In operation, the circuit's basic operating frequency is determined by tuned circuit L1-C2. Emitter resistor R2 serves to stabilize operation, while base bias is supplied through R1. The feedback necessary to

(Continued on page 94)

# Build the

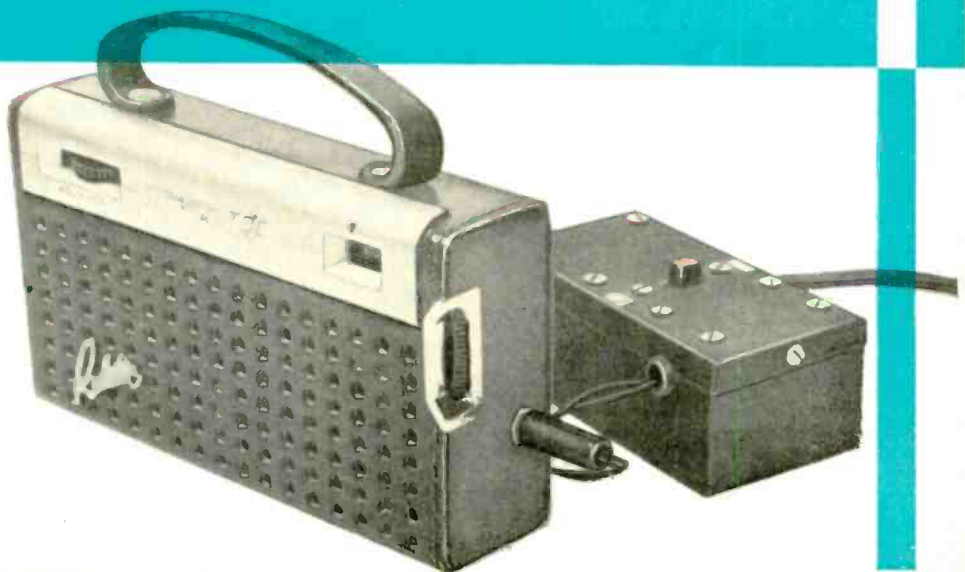
# AUX-9

*Substitute this 9-volt power supply for batteries when using your transistor radio around the house*

By THOMAS H. CHARTERS

**I**F YOU USE your transistor portable at home, this power supply will be a worthwhile investment. You simply plug it into the transistor radio, and the radio plays from the a.c. house wiring. (When you take the radio out of the house, just disconnect the supply; the radio will then operate with its built-in battery.) Such a power supply should be small, inexpensive, easy to connect and disconnect, and have low a.c. ripple and good regulation characteristics with changing load current. The "AUX-9" was designed with these characteristics in mind.

The "AUX-9" delivers 9 volts for load currents ranging from 0 to 16 ma., a range found to be adequate for good-quality transistor radios. A.c. ripple content is about 3 mv. peak-to-peak. The output voltage varies less than 0.4 volt from no load to full load. A jack is added to the radio, and when the supply is plugged in, the radio's battery is automatically disconnected. (Removing the plug permits the jack to close, and



# Build the

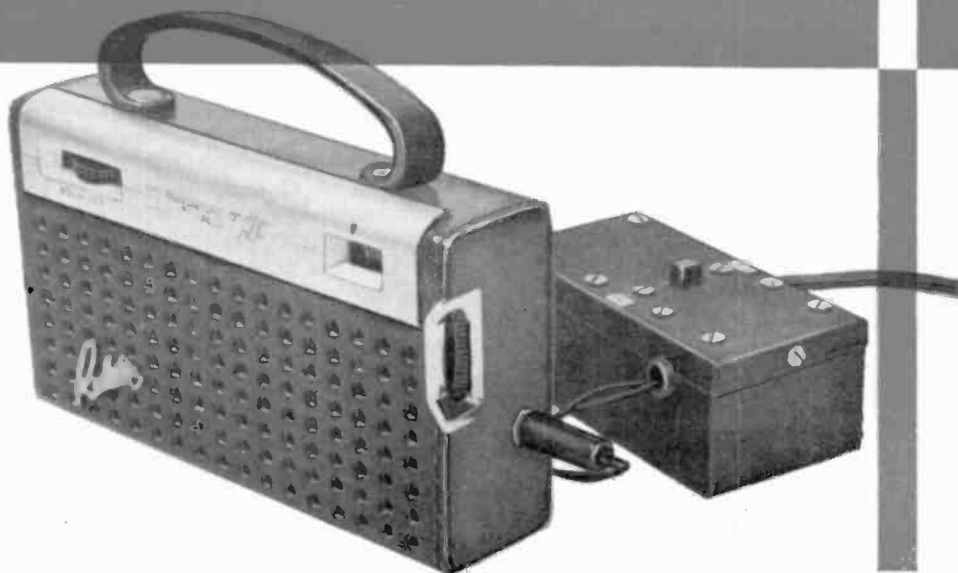
# AUX-9

*Substitute this 9-volt power supply for batteries when using your transistor radio around the house*

By THOMAS H. CHARTERS

**I**F YOU USE your transistor portable at home, this power supply will be a worthwhile investment. You simply plug it into the transistor radio, and the radio plays from the a.c. house wiring. (When you take the radio out of the house, just disconnect the supply; the radio will then operate with its built-in battery.) Such a power supply should be small, inexpensive, easy to connect and disconnect, and have low a.c. ripple and good regulation characteristics with changing load current. The "AUX-9" was designed with these characteristics in mind.

The "AUX-9" delivers 9 volts for load currents ranging from 0 to 16 ma., a range found to be adequate for good-quality transistor radios. A.c. ripple content is about 3 mv. peak-to-peak. The output voltage varies less than 0.4 volt from no load to full load. A jack is added to the radio, and when the supply is plugged in, the radio's battery is automatically disconnected. (Removing the plug permits the jack to close, and



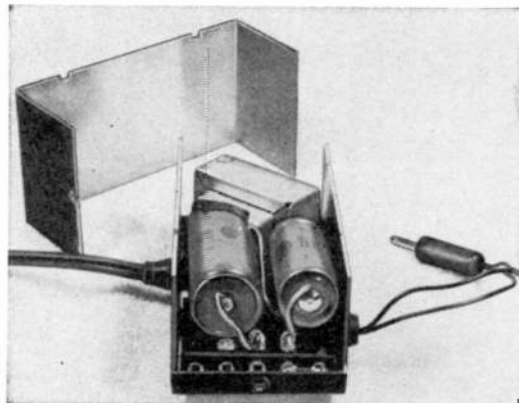
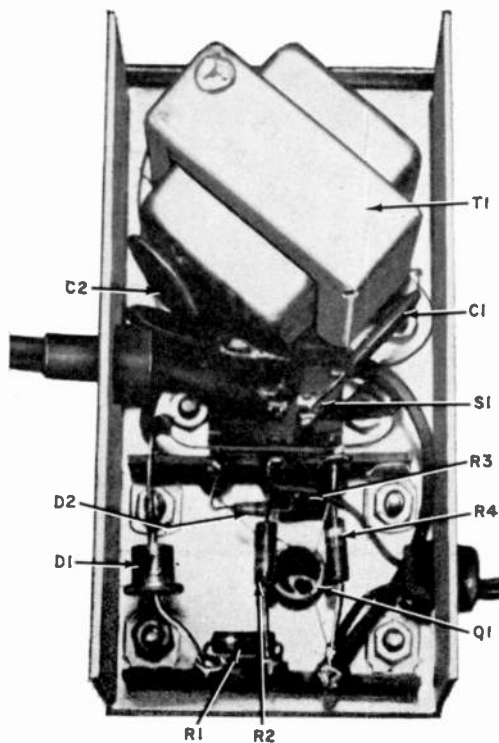


Photo at left shows location of parts. Capacitors C3 and C4 have been removed for clarity. Photo above shows unit with the two electrolytics mounted in place.

the radio is again fully portable.) Shunt-type regulation makes the unit "short-circuit safe." With an exposed plug, inadvertent shorting of the output of the supply may occur, but it doesn't matter because the short-circuit current is internally limited to 24 ma. Cost of parts for the "AUX-9," if all are purchased new, is about \$9.00. Many of these parts are common items, however, and if you have them on hand, this figure can be trimmed somewhat.

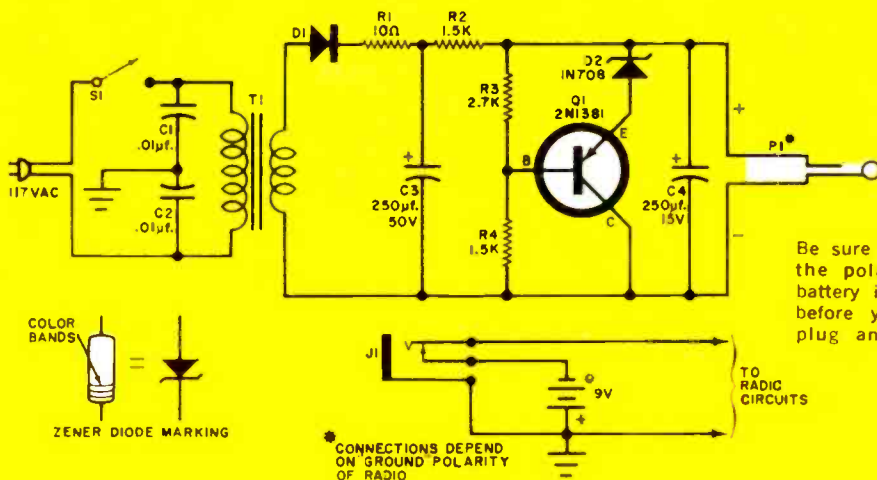
**How It Works.** A shunt-type regulator circuit controls the output voltage by maintaining a constant current through a series limiting resistor—in this case, 18 ma. through *R2*. Should the load current requirement increase, less current—in the same amount as the increase—flows through the shunt path, thereby maintaining the same current through the series resistor and therefore the same output voltage. Here is a typical sequence of events that will demonstrate the operation.

Assume that the load requires an ad-

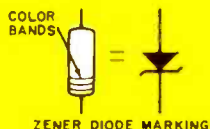
ditional 2 ma. This will cause a drop in the output voltage, which in turn will cause a drop in the voltage across voltage divider *R3-R4*. Although the voltage across the zener diode (*D2*) remains relatively constant, there will be a net reduction in emitter-base voltage and a subsequent reduction of collector-emitter current flowing through the transistor of about 2 ma. Therefore, the 18 ma. through *R2* will not have changed much, and the output voltage remains nearly constant.

The circuit provides good filtering for the a.c. ripple across capacitor *C3*. The d.c. voltage across this capacitor is 36 volts, with a 900 mv. ripple. This is reduced to 9 volts with a 3 mv. ripple. Resistor *R1* limits the turn-on surge of current through diode *D1*. (This surge is caused by the lack of initial charge on capacitor *C3*.)

**Building the "AUX-9".** The recommended drilling layout shown on the next page should be used if the chassis-mounted components you use are the



Be sure to determine the polarity of the battery in your radio before you wire the plug and the jack.

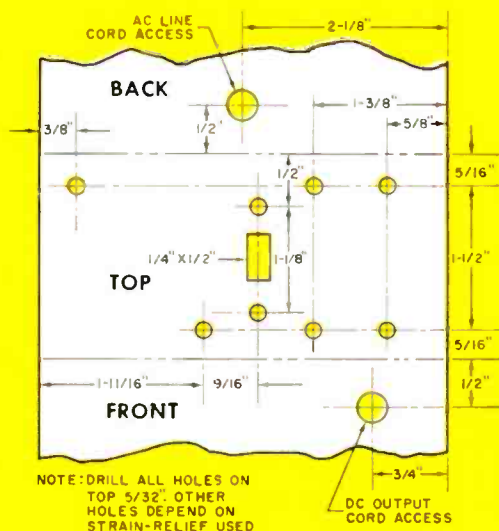


ZENER DIODE MARKING

CONNECTIONS DEPEND ON GROUND POLARITY OF RADIO

### PARTS LIST

- C1, C2—0.01- $\mu$ f., 500-volt disc capacitor
  - C3—250- $\mu$ f., 50-volt tubular electrolytic capacitor
  - C4—250- $\mu$ f., 15-volt tubular electrolytic capacitor
  - D1—200-PIV, 500-ma. silicon rectifier (Texas Instruments 1N1487 or equivalent)
  - D2—5.6-volt, 400-mw. zener diode (Hughes Aircraft 1N708 or equivalent)
  - J1—Subminiature phone jack (Switchcraft 42A or equivalent)
  - P1—Subminiature phone plug (Switchcraft 740 or equivalent)
  - Q1—2N1381 germanium transistor (Texas Instruments)
  - R1—10 ohms
  - R2—1500 ohms
  - R3—2700 ohms
  - R4—1500 ohms
- } all resistors  
1/2-watt carbon
- S1—S.p.s.t. slide switch
  - T1—Filament transformer: primary, 117 volts a.c., secondary, 24 volts (Burstain-Applebee 18B506 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Terminal strips, line cord and plug, hardware, wire, solder, plastic tape, etc.



Recommended drilling layout for the cabinet.

exact ones specified in the Parts List. Observe diode and capacitor polarities; do not wire plug P1 into place as yet.

After completing the other wiring, open the transistor radio, and determine if the battery in the radio has its positive or negative terminal grounded. If the positive terminal is grounded, wire in the output plug (P1) as shown in diagram above, center. If the negative terminal is grounded, wire the plug with the sleeve to negative, the tip to positive.

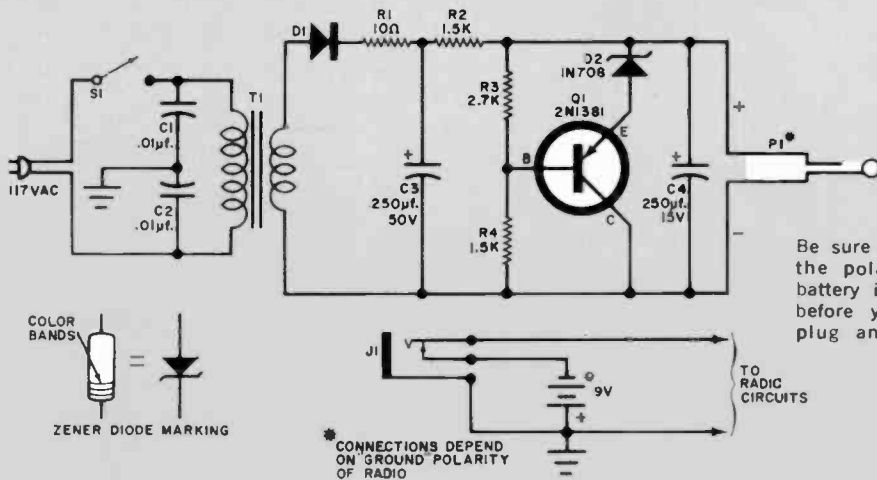
The two electrolytic capacitors, C3

and C4, should be wired in last. Use insulated sleeving on all leads. While C4 could be omitted, this would increase the ripple to about 7 mv. peak-to-peak.

Place a strip of plastic electrical tape inside the chassis next to diode D1 to keep it from touching the case. Use additional tape to keep the chassis from touching the leads of C3 and C4. Finally, apply on-off labels to the case near slide switch S1.

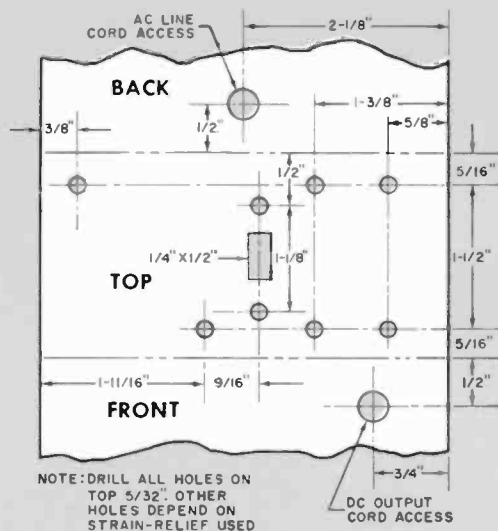
Jack J1 is a closed-circuit miniature jack that must be mounted on the radio  
(Continued on page 100)





### PARTS LIST

- C1, C2—6.01- $\mu$ f., 500-volt disc capacitor  
 C3—250- $\mu$ f., 50-volt tubular electrolytic capacitor  
 C4—250- $\mu$ f., 15-volt tubular electrolytic capacitor  
 D1—200-PIV, 500-ma. silicon rectifier (Texas Instruments 1N1487 or equivalent)  
 D2—5.6-volt, 400-mw. zener diode (Hughes Aircraft 1N708 or equivalent)  
 J1—Subminiature phone jack (Switchcraft 42A or equivalent)  
 P1—Subminiature phone plug (Switchcraft 740 or equivalent)  
 Q1—2N1381 germanium transistor (Texas Instruments)  
 R1—10 ohms  
 R2—1500 ohms  
 R3—2700 ohms  
 R4—1500 ohms  
 S1—S.p.s.t. slide switch  
 T1—Filament transformer: primary, 117 volts a.c.; secondary, 24 volts (Burststein-Applebee 18B506, or equivalent)  
 1—1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 4" aluminum box  
 Misc.—Terminal strips, line cord and plug, hardware, wire, solder, plastic tape, etc.
- all resistors  
 $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt carbon



Recommended drilling layout for the cabinet.

exact ones specified in the Parts List. Observe diode and capacitor polarities; do not wire plug *P1* into place as yet.

After completing the other wiring, open the transistor radio, and determine if the battery in the radio has its positive or negative terminal grounded. If the positive terminal is grounded, wire in the output plug (*P1*) as shown in diagram above, center. If the negative terminal is grounded, wire the plug with the sleeve to negative, the tip to positive.

The two electrolytic capacitors, *C3*

and *C4*, should be wired in last. Use insulated sleeving on all leads. While *C4* could be omitted, this would increase the ripple to about 7 mv. peak-to-peak.

Place a strip of plastic electrical tape inside the chassis next to diode *D1* to keep it from touching the case. Use additional tape to keep the chassis from touching the leads of *C3* and *C4*. Finally, apply on-off labels to the case near slide switch *S1*.

Jack *J1* is a closed-circuit miniature jack that must be mounted on the radio  
(Continued on page 100)



"Watch that character try to offer me \$2 for that old radio."



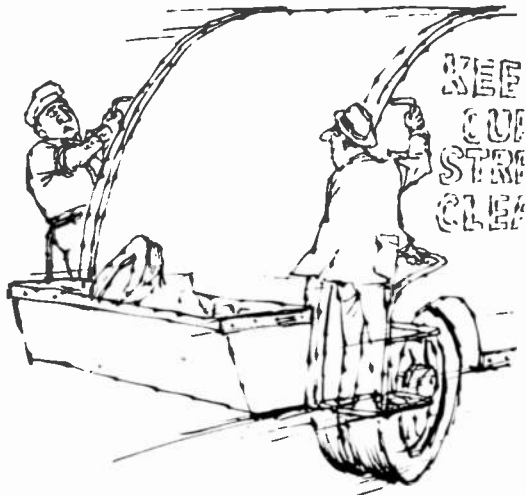
"Outside of a nuvistor r.f. stage, a transistorized audio section, a silicon rectifier, a ferrite antenna, and a diode detector, it's a real classic."

# YE ANTIQUE RADIO COLLECTOR

By RODRIGUES



"... Oh, stop it, Joe—you'll never be able to make a 201-A."



"Of course, there are some days when none of those radios turn up, Mr. Claypool."



"Really, aren't you carrying this antique radio hobby too far?"

**I**F YOU are like most electronics experimenters, you spend considerable time browsing through catalogs and flyers from parts dealers and distributors. Also, if you're like the author, those tempting packages of bargain-priced transistors are just too much to resist. Sometimes we get stung, but this amplifier has proven to be an extraordinary exception—the push-pull power output transistors cost only 50 cents.

As transistors go, the power transistors in this circuit are old. They look very much like the 2N158's manufactured by CBS-Hytron (now out of business) which sold for \$5 apiece. The distributor\* says they have a 15-watt power rating, and we are inclined to believe it. Since this amplifier runs at 3 watts output, it runs cool without the incorporation of a heat sink. The cutoff frequency is higher than that of most audio power transistors and the frequency response of this small amplifier is remarkably good.

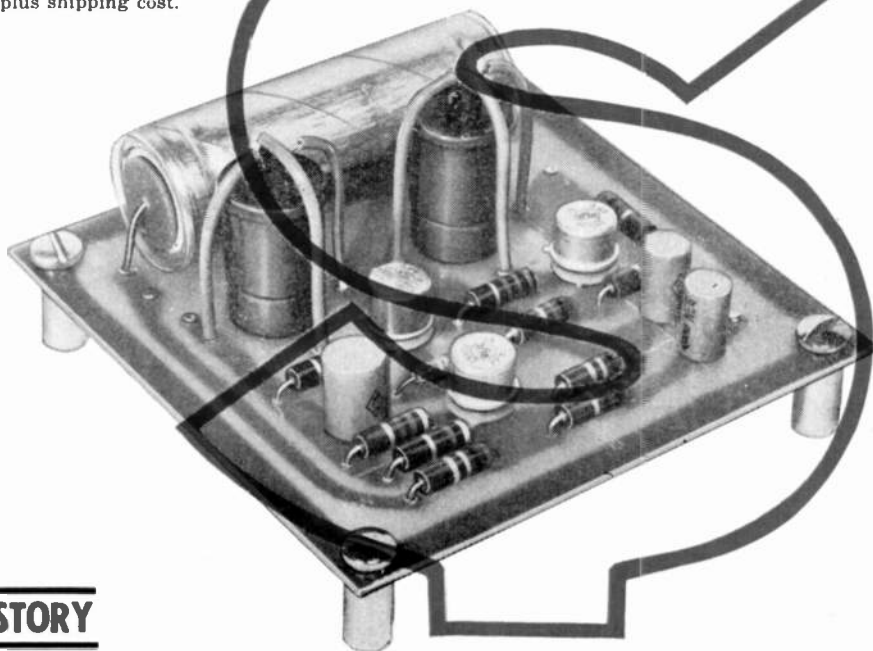
The "Bargain Page Amplifier" is a versatile little package of audio power. It may be operated from either a positive- or negative-ground 12-volt automotive supply. It can be used as a mobile public address system, modulator,

# THE BARGAIN PAGE AMPLIFIER

*All-purpose transistorized  
printed circuit board  
amplifier has 3-watt output  
over an audio range  
of 30 to 20,000 cycles*

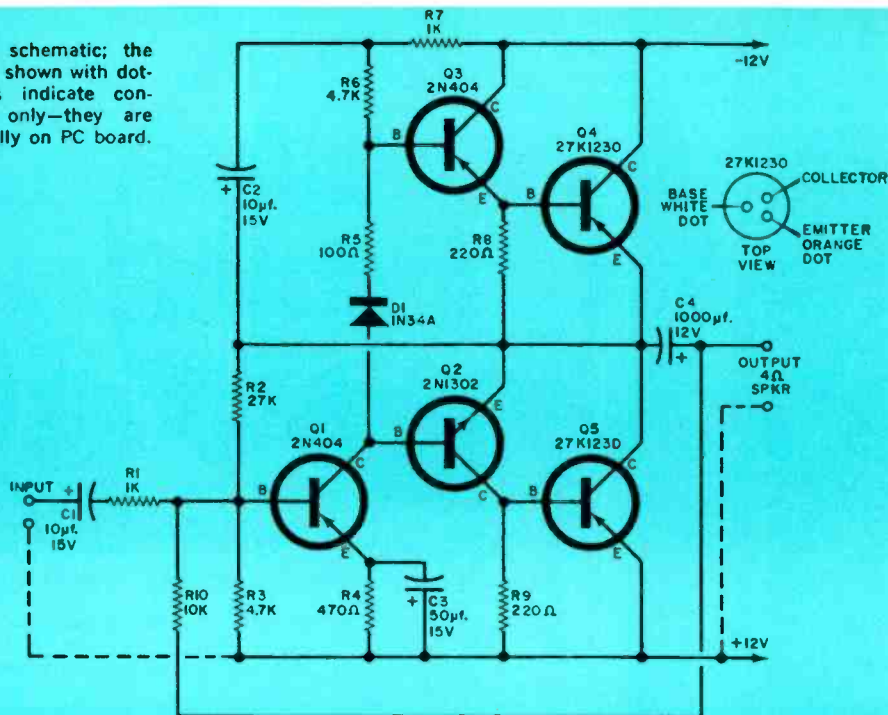
By DANIEL MEYER

\*Radio Shack, 730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 17, Mass. Stock number 27K1230. Four transistors for 99 cents, plus shipping cost.



**COVER STORY**

Amplifier schematic; the terminals shown with dotted lines indicate connections only—they are not actually on PC board.



### PARTS LIST

C1, C2—10- $\mu$ f., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C3—50- $\mu$ f., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C4—1000- $\mu$ f., 12-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 D1—1N34A germanium diode (or equivalent)  
 Q1, Q3—2N404 transistor (or equiv.—see text)  
 Q2—2N1302 transistor (or equivalent—see text)  
 Q4, Q5—Bargain transistor (Radio Shack stock number 27K1230, or 2N1038-1)

R1, R7—1000 ohms	} All resistors 1/2 watt
R2—27,000 ohms	
R3, R6—4700 ohms	
R4—470 ohms	
R5—100 ohms	
R8, R9—220 ohms	
R10—10,000 ohms	

Misc.—Circuit board available from author at

430 Redcliff Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78216 for \$2.50 (epoxy glass) or \$2 (phenolic base); solder, wire, batteries, cabinet, etc.

### Optional Power Supply

C5—500- $\mu$ f., 12-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C6—1000- $\mu$ f., 12-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 D2, D3—50-PIV @ 1-amp. silicon diode (Mallory S-50 or equivalent)  
 D4—1N3022 zener diode, 12 volts at 1 watt (Texas Instruments)  
 Q6—2N256 transistor (or equivalent)  
 R11—100-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor  
 S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch  
 T1—Filament transformer; primary, 117 volts a.c.; secondary, 24 volts a.c. CT

or audio amplifier. The amplifier makes a neat, practical audio system for use with a low-cost portable phonograph. The setup for such a project can be very simple—a pair of 6-volt lantern batteries, plus the amplifier tucked away in the back of a speaker baffle.

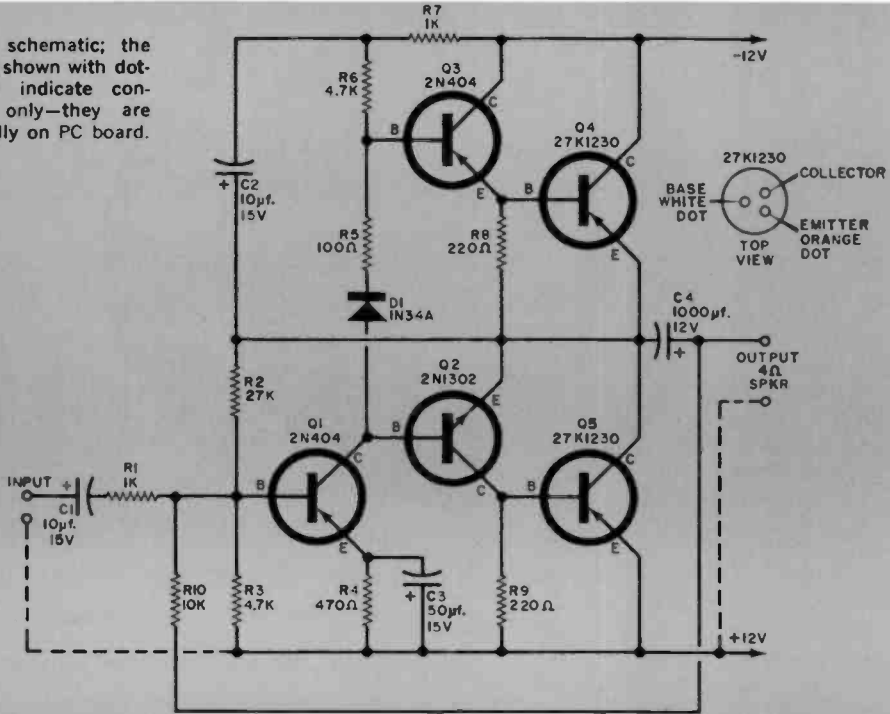
Because this unit has a wide frequency response, it can be used with wide-range speakers in a hi-fi system.

**How It Works.** The output transistors, Q4 and Q5, although in series with the 12-volt power supply, look like push-pull amplifiers to an audio signal. These two transistors are slightly forward-

biased to minimize distortion at low volume levels. With no signal input, Q4 and Q5 draw about 10 ma. At full volume output with this circuit, the output transistors will draw up to 400 ma. The mode of operation is Class AB<sub>2</sub>; transistor Q4 can be thought of as amplifying the negative portion of the audio signal and Q5 as amplifying the positive portion.

Transistor Q2 is a phase inverter as well as a low-impedance driver amplifier. Transistor Q3 performs a similar function sans the phase inversion. Voltage amplification to drive these two

Amplifier schematic; the terminals shown with dotted lines indicate connections only—they are not actually on PC board.



### PARTS LIST

C1, C2—10- $\mu$ f., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C3—50- $\mu$ f., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C4—1000- $\mu$ f., 12-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 D1—1N34A germanium diode (or equivalent)  
 Q1, Q3—2N404 transistor (or equiv.—see text)  
 Q2—2N1302 transistor (or equivalent—see text)  
 Q4, Q5—Bargain transistor (Radio Shack stock number 27K1230, or 2N1038-1)  
 R1, R7—1000 ohms  
 R2—27,000 ohms  
 R3, R6—4700 ohms  
 R4—470 ohms  
 R5—100 ohms  
 R8, R9—220 ohms  
 R10—10,000 ohms  
 Misc.—Circuit board available from author at

All resistors  
 1/2 watt

430 Redcliff Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78216 for \$2.50 (epoxy glass) or \$2 (phenolic base); solder, wire, batteries, cabinet, etc.

### Optional Power Supply

C5—500- $\mu$ f., 12-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C6—1000- $\mu$ f., 12-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 D2, D3—50-PIV @ 1-amp. silicon diode (Mallory S-50 or equivalent)  
 D4—1N3022 zener diode, 12 volts at 1 watt (Texas Instruments)  
 Q6—2N256 transistor (or equivalent)  
 R11—100-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor  
 S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch  
 T1—Filament transformer; primary, 117 volts a.c.; secondary, 24 volts a.c. CT

or audio amplifier. The amplifier makes a neat, practical audio system for use with a low-cost portable phonograph. The setup for such a project can be very simple—a pair of 6-volt lantern batteries, plus the amplifier tucked away in the back of a speaker baffle.

Because this unit has a wide frequency response, it can be used with wide-range speakers in a hi-fi system.

**How It Works.** The output transistors, Q4 and Q5, although in series with the 12-volt power supply, look like push-pull amplifiers to an audio signal. These two transistors are slightly forward-

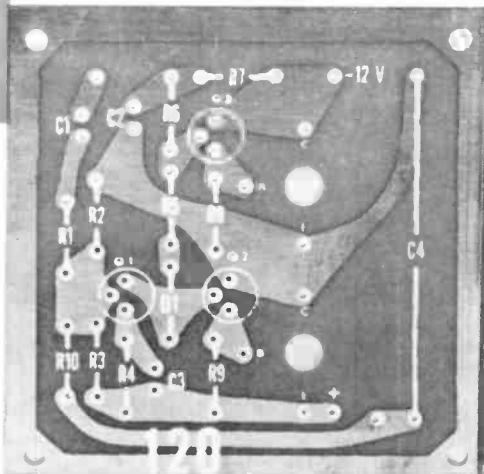
biased to minimize distortion at low volume levels. With no signal input, Q4 and Q5 draw about 10 ma. At full volume output with this circuit, the output transistors will draw up to 400 ma. The mode of operation is Class AB<sub>2</sub>; transistor Q4 can be thought of as amplifying the negative portion of the audio signal and Q5 as amplifying the positive portion.

Transistor Q2 is a phase inverter as well as a low-impedance driver amplifier. Transistor Q3 performs a similar function sans the phase inversion. Voltage amplification to drive these two





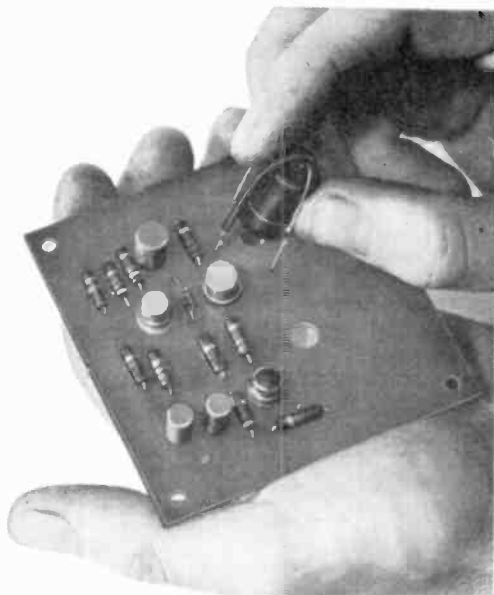
Using template above, you can etch your own circuit board—or you can get one from the author (see photo below). The author's address is given in the Parts List at left.



transistors is provided by *Q1*. The collector of *Q1* is fed directly to the base of *Q2* and through *D1* and *R5* to the base of *Q3*.

Diode *D1* performs two functions: it provides slight forward bias (with *R5*) and also acts as a temperature compensator. The voltage drop across the diode decreases as the temperature of the whole amplifier increases. This counteracts the thermal runaway possibilities of this type of circuit.

Both d.c. and a.c. feedback are used between the output and input transistors. Resistor *R2* provides a d.c. path



Using dirt-cheap transistors, this amplifier can produce 3 watts without a heat sink by running the power output transistors far below their maximum rating.

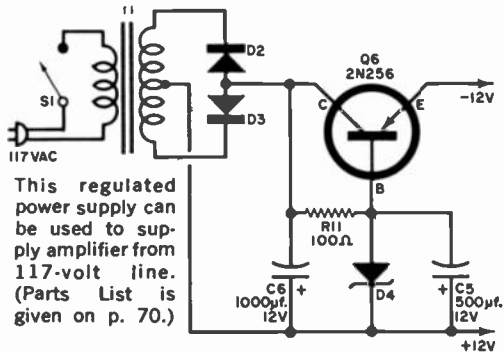
#### SPECIFICATIONS

(All measurements made at 1 kc. using a 4-ohm load)

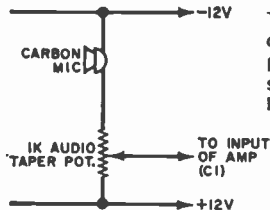
Supply Voltage	12 to 15 volts d.c.
Current Drain	Standby, 15 ma.; full power, 400 ma.
Power Output	3 watts
Total Harmonic Distortion	Less than 1%
Frequency Response	30-20,000 cycles (2.5 watt output)
Input Voltage for Full Output	0.5 volt r.m.s.
Input Impedance	1000 ohms
Output Impedance	Less than 1 ohm

and capacitor *C4* an a.c. path. Feedback lowers distortion, improves stability, and broadens the frequency response. Total feedback is about 20 db.

**Construction.** A printed circuit board on which to build this amplifier is available from the author at a modest charge. Construction time is thereby reduced to less than one hour and the chances of wiring errors or unwanted feedback are eliminated completely. A board can be made in your own workshop following the layout shown above. Point-to-point wiring with Vectorbord<sup>®</sup> and push-in terminals can be used if care is exer-

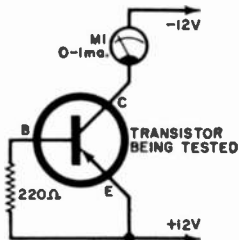


This regulated power supply can be used to supply amplifier from 117-volt line. (Parts List is given on p. 70.)



The amplifier can be driven from any source providing 0.5 volt of signal; connect a carbon mike as shown here.

Check your power transistors for leakage with the simple circuit at right. A zero reading, or more than 1 ma. of leakage current, indicates that the transistors will not work in the amplifier.



cised to reduce the possibility of the wiring introducing feedback.

Power transistors  $Q_4$  and  $Q_5$  are attached to the printed circuit board with  $\frac{1}{4}$ "-long  $\frac{1}{4}$ -28 bolts. The leads are then covered with short lengths of cambric tubing and inserted in the proper holes in the PC board. Note that the base lead passes between the collector and emitter leads.

You can make a number of possible substitutions at  $Q_1$ ,  $Q_2$ , and  $Q_3$ . Each must have at least a 12-volt breakdown ( $V_{ceo}$  in the RCA *Transistor Manual*), and in the case of  $Q_2$  and  $Q_3$ , a current gain of 50 or more. Transistors  $Q_4$  and  $Q_5$  are equivalent to 2N1038-1 transistors manufactured by Texas Instruments and selling for about \$3 apiece.

**Testing and Installation.** Before installing your bargain transistors, it is a good idea to test them for excessive leakage using the circuit shown above. If the meter reading is either zero or over 1 ma., the transistor should not be used in this amplifier. Transistors with leak-

age currents of between 0.1 and 0.8 ma are O.K.

Another test to improve the fidelity of your "Bargain Page Amplifier" may be performed after it is assembled. Couple the amplifier to a 1000-cycle audio input source and a 4-ohm resistive output load. Also connect the input of an oscilloscope across the output and drive the amplifier from the 1000-cycle source until sine-wave clipping occurs. If the clipping is not symmetrical on the positive and negative portions of the waveform, temporarily replace 4700-ohm resistor  $R_3$  with a 10,000-ohm potentiometer. Adjust for symmetrical clipping and measure the resistance in the potentiometer, and substitute a comparable value resistor.

If you lack the necessary test equipment, you can approximate the same results by substituting the 10,000-ohm potentiometer for  $R_3$  and then measuring the voltage at the emitter of  $Q_4$ . This is done with the input shorted and no signal applied. The desired reading at the emitter is 5 volts and the potentiometer should be so adjusted and a new resistor substituted at  $R_3$  if necessary.

**Using the Amplifier.** The printed circuit board may be mounted on metal or insulated standoffs and bolted to an appropriate size chassis. The small size of the amplifier and the modest power requirements make it suitable for many applications. If a power supply for 117-volt a.c. operation is not available, a power supply with zener diode regulation can be built using the parts and circuit shown at the top of this page.

The power output of the "Bargain Page Amplifier" will depend upon the speaker impedance—even though the amplifier can be used with any 4-, 8-, or 16-ohm voice coil speaker. However, the amplifier is a good match for a 4-ohm speaker. If an 8-ohm speaker is used, the maximum power output will only be 1.5 watts; and with a 16-ohm speaker, the output will be 0.75 watt maximum. Of course, you can always parallel two 8-ohm speakers for optimum output.

**WARNING:** Do not short the output connections. Do not submit the amplifier to sine-wave inputs of 10 kc. or more for over two seconds.



# Monthly Short-Wave Report

By **HANK BENNETT**, W2PNA/WPE2FT  
Short-Wave Editor

## "WHICH RECEIVER SHOULD I BUY?"

**M**ANY READERS of this column, often newcomers to the short-wave listening hobby, write in and say that they want to buy new communications-type receivers but before doing so would like to have your Short-Wave Editor's advice as to which would be the best buy. Some letters indicate that a reader has already made up his mind and all he wants is "verification" that his choice is correct. Other SWL's state how much money they have available and request comparative specifications on various receivers.

Undeniably, these requests are put forth by SWL's who sincerely desire information. Unfortunately, too many SWL's expect (and in some cases—demand!) that your Short-Wave Editor summarize his years of experience and state in no uncertain terms which receiver is best for the dollar spent. This cannot be done.

Like any other SWL, your Short-Wave Editor has personal preferences when it comes to selecting a receiver, such as a par-

ticular type of dial mechanism, a certain panel arrangement, or the flexibility offered by the more important and useful controls incorporated in the unit. These are things that may or may not be included in receivers selling between \$75 and \$300.00. But the point is that they represent personal preferences of just one SWL and may or may not agree with the personal preferences of another SWL.

Certainly, each manufacturer of short-wave receivers has reason to believe that his product is the ultimate and will perform as advertised. If you are among those who are about to purchase a receiver, it is strongly recommended that you first carefully screen all units that fall in your price range. Write to the manufacturers of the models you are interested in, and ask them for detailed specifications. Then, when all the information is available, make up your own comparative table.

Before finalizing your choice, go to your radio parts jobber or dealer and get the



The current record of Mark Lutzenberger, WPE9GWE, of Milwaukee, Wisc., is 130 varies from 26 countries. Mark uses a Hallicrafters SX-100 receiver and tape-records his reports on a Lafayette RK-142.

A Hammarlund HQ-100 does the receiving for H.K. Moubray, WPE8EOV, Akron, Ohio. Built into a homemade console is a Knight crystal calibrator, a speaker, headphone jack, and antenna switch. To date, "H.K." has 32 countries logged.



"feel" of the receiver. Look for such things as dial scale illumination, size and weight of the main tuning and bandspread knobs, etc. And always bear in mind that a communications type receiver is an instrument that is good for five to ten years. The more money you can spend, the better the product you will receive.

**Jamming Ended.** According to a recent United Press International news release, the British Broadcasting Corporation has announced that Communist jamming of BBC programs beamed to Europe has finally ceased. The Bulgarian language broadcasts were reportedly the last to be subjected to jamming. The Russian, Albanian, and Romanian programs have been free of jamming since the summer of 1963, while the

Czech, Slovak, Hungarian, and German programs have been in the clear since April, 1964.

**Club Notes.** A DX broadcast, produced by the Brooklyn (N.Y.) Chapter of the American Short-Wave Listeners Club, is now being aired on Saturdays at 1400 over Station WRUL on 11,940, 15,290, and 15,440 kc.

You will probably recall that the National Radio Club recently split into two separate organizations. One of them, the National Radio Club, Inc. (P. O. Box 5181, Terminal Annex, Denver, Colo. 80217) has changed its name to the "International Radio Club of America, Inc.," after receiving authorization to do so in a club election. The club will continue its previous policy of medium-wave coverage only.

(Continued on page 101)

## ENGLISH-LANGUAGE NEWSCASTS TO NORTH AMERICA

*All of the stations below specifically beam English-language newscasts to the U.S.A. The times may vary a few minutes from day to day.*

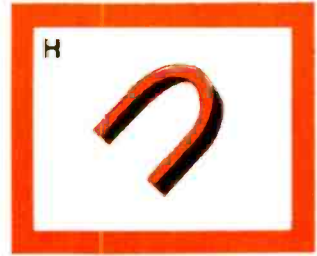
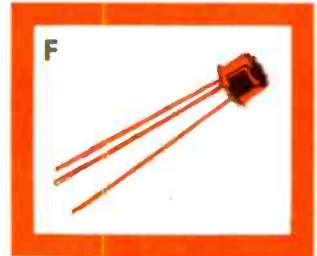
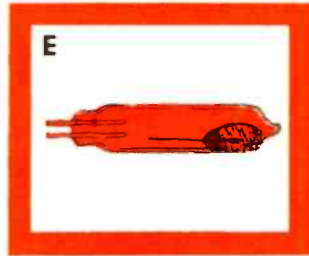
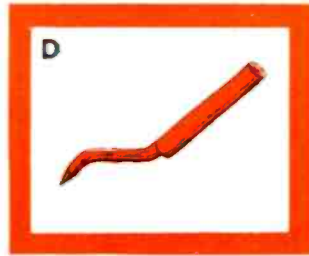
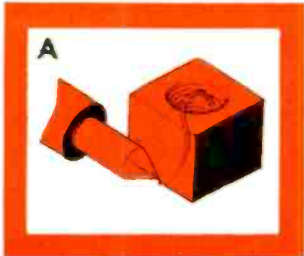
COUNTRY	STATION	FREQUENCY (kc.)	TIMES (EST)
Argentina	Buenos Aires	11,780, 9690, 6090	2200, 0100 (Mon.-Fri.)
Australia	Melbourne	17,840, 15,220	2030, 2130, 2230
		9580	0745
Bulgaria	Sofia	9700, 9560	1900, 2000, 2300
		7290	1630
Canada	Montreal	15,190, 11,760, 9585	1800 (Caribbean)
		9625, 5970	0215, 0300 (W. Coast)
Congo (East)	Leopoldville	11,755	1630, 2100, 2230
Congo (West)	Brazzaville	15,190	1430
Czechoslovakia	Prague	11,990, 9795, 9550, 7345 (also 15,285 at 2030; 11,990 at 2230)	2030, 2230
Denmark	Copenhagen	15,165	0700
		9520	2100
Finland	Helsinki	15,185	1530 (Mon.-Fri.)
West Germany	Cologne	11,925, 11,795, 9735	1010
		9640, 6075	2035
		11,795, 9735, 9575, 6145	0000
Hungary	Budapest	11,905, 9833, 7215	1930
		9833, 7215, 6234	2030, 2200, 2330
Italy	Rome	9575, 5960	1930, 2205
Japan	Tokyo	15,285, 15,135, 11,780	1900
Lebanon	Beirut	9625	2130
Netherlands	Hilversum	17,810 15,445	1030 (Tues., Fri.)
		11,950, 9590	1415 (Tues., Fri.)
		7125, 6085	1630 (exc. Sun.)
		6035, 5985	2030 (exc. Sun.)
Portugal	Lisbon	6185, 6025	2105, 2245
Romania	Bucharest	11,810, 9510, 7225, 7195, 6190, 5990	1730
Spain	Madrid	11,715, 9615, 6140	2200, 2100, 2000
Sweden	Stockholm	15,240	0900
		11,805	2215, 2045
Switzerland	Berne	11,865, 9665, 9535	2015, 2315
		15,315	0950
U.S.S.R.	Moscow	9740, 9730, 9700, 9680, 9650, 9620, 9610, 9570, 7320, 7310, 7240, 7200, 7150 (may not all be in use at any one time)	1730, 1900, 2000, 2100, 2300, 0040
Vatican City	Vatican City	11,740, 9645, 7250	1950

# ELECTRONICS METALS QUIZ

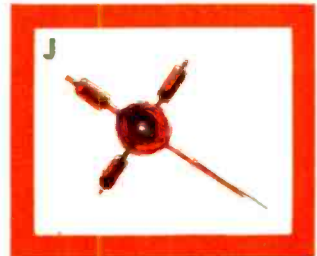
By ROBERT P. BALIN

- 1 Alnico \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 Bronze \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 Germanium \_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Lead-Tin \_\_\_\_\_
- 5 Cesium \_\_\_\_\_

Various metals are used in making electronic devices. Can you match the names of the metals listed at left (1-10) with the drawings of components (A-J) utilizing their special properties?



- 6 Tungsten \_\_\_\_\_
- 7 Osmium \_\_\_\_\_
- 8 Mercury \_\_\_\_\_
- 9 Nickel-Cadmium \_\_\_\_\_
- 10 Nichrome \_\_\_\_\_



(Answers on page 95)

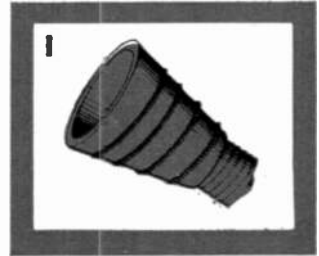
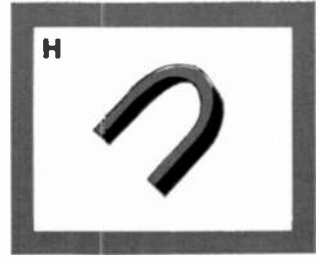
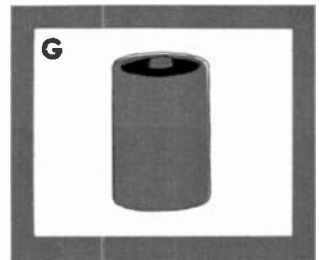
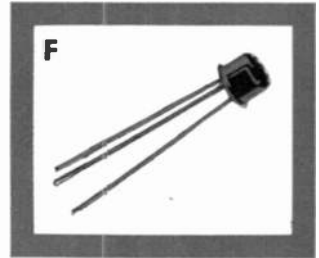
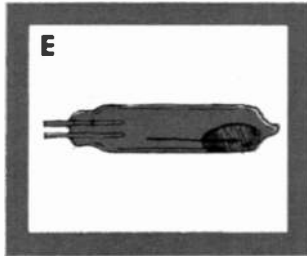
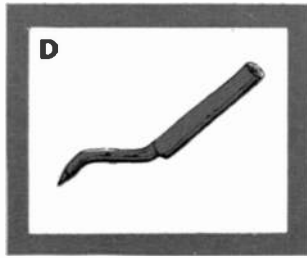
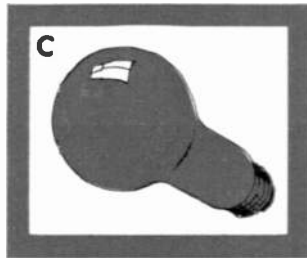
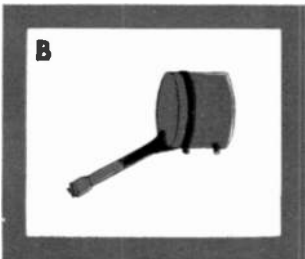
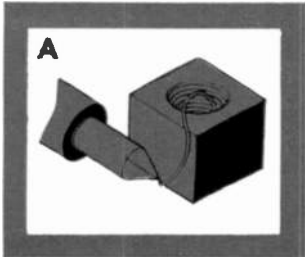


# ELECTRONICS METALS QUIZ

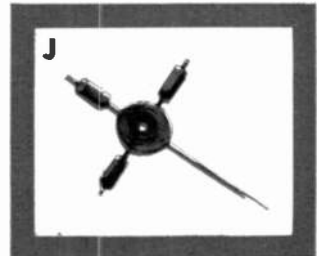
By ROBERT P. BALIN

- 1 Alnico \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 Bronze \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 Germanium \_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Lead-Tin \_\_\_\_\_
- 5 Cesium \_\_\_\_\_

Various metals are used in making electronic devices. Can you match the names of the metals listed at left (1-10) with the drawings of components (A-J) utilizing their special properties?



- 6 Tungsten \_\_\_\_\_
- 7 Osmium \_\_\_\_\_
- 8 Mercury \_\_\_\_\_
- 9 Nickel-Cadmium \_\_\_\_\_
- 10 Nichrome \_\_\_\_\_



(Answers on page 95)

# THE GREAT DEBATE

**G**OOD EVENING, ladies and gentlemen. Welcome to 'The Great Debate.' I am your host, Frank G. Stillman. For the next sixty minutes, you will be watching the two candidates for president of the United States answer and debate questions asked them on the current issues facing the country. This debate follows in the tradition of the Kennedy-Nixon debates of 1960."

I watched Stillman in the viewfinder of my camera, gradually panning across the stage and zooming out to take in the whole scene. The two candidates stood almost facing each other at twin lecterns, both visibly sweating under the hot lights. I gently swung the camera around again, focusing to the left and slightly behind Stillman. There it was—International Computer Research Corporation's HBE-779—the most complex, sophisticated thinking machine ever to come from the hand of man.

I panned in for a close-up view of some of the details of the machine and then held it while the control room cut to a video tape of the National Anthem.

**W**ELL, that's how it started. Everyone liked the idea of having the two candidates challenge each other on TV, and all would have gone well if the boys from International Computer hadn't stuck their two cents in. Me? As far as I was concerned, it was a big honor for Bill Finch, TV cameraman, to work the show. If I'd known what was

bound to happen when you mix politics and binary digits, though, I wouldn't have felt that way.

Stillman, always a bit of a ham with his deep, resonant voice and handsome profile, ran through the intro right on cue. As he went into the candidates' qualifications, I focused my camera on the two faces that had become so familiar across the country, the faces of Governor Frank L. Jason of California and Senator George C. Casper of Illinois. Then, while the camera across the way was shooting Stillman, I watched Casper fiddle with a gold-plated cufflink. Jason was outwardly calm; inside, he was probably in a turmoil—I'd know him to blow his top—out of camera range—on more than one occasion. Stillman was still talking.

"Tonight, the questions will be put to our candidates by one of science's most miraculous inventions, the HBE-779 computer. The HBE-779, developed by ICRC, has a memory capacity more than a thousand times greater than any previous computer. For months, a distinguished panel of educators, scientists, foreign policy experts, military men, and political analysts have worked on 'educating' the HBE-779. In addition, the great mass of accumulated knowledge stored in computer banks across the country has been fed into it. Even more impressive is the fact that the HBE-779 has the ability to instantly store and analyze any kind of data—including that to be presented here to-



**It was a rough night for everybody except the computer. But the computer wasn't "somebody"—or was it? By ROBERT BENSEN, WA9DCN**

night. Ladies and gentlemen, for the first time in history, we have an ultimately qualified, completely impartial entity to put questions of vital interest to our two candidates!"

That was my cue to take a close-in shot of the HBE-779 and its operator. "Governor Jason has won the coin-toss," Stillman was saying, "and has elected to take the first question."

I could feel the suspense growing as the neatly tailored ICRC operator activated the HBE-779 computer. A bank of lights blinked in a seemingly random pattern and the machine responded with a typewritten inquiry. The operator handed the question to a page boy, who conveyed it to Stillman. As Stillman read the question, another camera su-

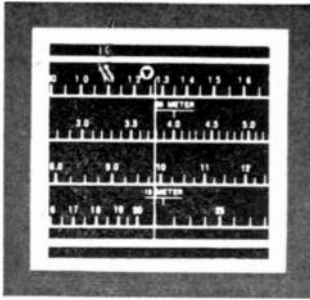
perimposed a picture of the typewritten letters on the screen. It read like this:

XXX XXX QUESTION FOR GOVERNOR JASON: HOW SHOULD WE DEAL WITH THE MORGUANDAY CRISIS? XXX XXX

Jason frowned, cleared his throat, and began. "I'm glad you asked that question," he said with a smile and a mock bow toward the machine. "The Morguanday situation has grave implications for all of us, and as I am deeply concerned with the security and freedom of nations everywhere . . ."

He never got a chance to finish. A red indicator light and a buzzer activated by the HBE-779 disrupted his  
*(Continued on page 96)*





# Across the Ham Bands

By **HERB S. BRIER**, W9EQQ  
Amateur Radio Editor

## BOUNCING SIGNALS OFF THE MOON AND OTHER SATELLITES

**O**N April 11, 1964, Bill Conkel, W6DNG, Long Beach, Calif., and Lenna Suominen, OH1NL, Nakkila, Finland, established a successful two-way radio contact on 144 mc. by bouncing their signals off the moon. This first EME (earth-moon-earth) contact on the 2-meter band was the culmination of several years of regular scheduled between W6DNG and OH1NL. Many of their earlier skeds were partially successful, but it was not until April 11 (April 12 in Europe) that they made—and recorded on tape—a complete two-way contact.

W6DNG transmits with a final amplifier using a pair of 4X250B's driven to 1000 watts input. His stabilized crystal oscillator has not been shut off since June, 1962. The W6DNG antenna is a 56-element, horizontally polarized beam which has an honest, measured gain of over 18 db and is adjustable both horizontally and vertically. This is the 59th 2-meter beam Bill has built since 1952!

For reception, Bill uses a 416B r.f. amplifier into a nuvistor converter, into a Collins 75A4 receiver modified to incorporate automatic frequency control and noise blanking and clipping. The 75A4 then feeds a tape recorder and headphones through an 80-cycle audio filter.

In Finland, OH1NL's completely home-constructed station consists of an 800-watt transmitter feeding a 24-element beam antenna with a screen reflector and a claimed power gain of 21 db. Full details of Lenna's receiver are not available.

Lenna, who is 46, has been a ham since 1935, and is the technical manager of a leather factory. W6DNG is 48 and is an electronics project leader for Douglas Aircraft Company; he has been "fooling around" with the VHF's since 1932, and with "moon-bounce" since 1956.

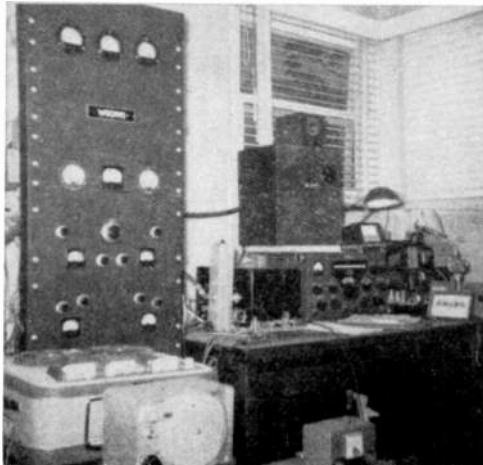
The next time you hear someone say that "amateur radio is just a hobby," think of OH1NL and W6DNG. In the best ham tradition, they have done something that some experts thought impossible!

**Telstar II and Maser Amplifier.** While discussing W6DNG's and OH1NL's EME record with Denny, W8TTT, an Ohio Bell Telephone Company engineer, we got onto the topic of signal-to-noise ratios and active satellites such as Telstar. Will amateurs ever be able to participate in experiments such as those conducted by AT&T we wondered? But after Denny pointed out that AT&T used a gigantic 400-ton horn antenna with a 3600-square-foot opening and tons of tracking and auxiliary equipment to transmit to Telstar, we immediately withdrew the idea.

A more practical goal would be a maser (microwave amplification by stimulated emission of radiation) amplifier. For example, when Telstar's  $2\frac{1}{4}$ -watt signal (on 4170

## Amateur Station of the Month -----

The accompanying story of the record-breaking "moon-bounce" contact between W6DNG and OH1NL will explain why Bill Conkel's station has been chosen as the current Amateur Station of the Month. (That's his famous antenna on the right.) Bill will receive a free one-year subscription to POPULAR ELECTRONICS. If you would



The first "Radioman Submariner" award certificate was presented to Jack Frye, W8DFF, by Captain Walter A. McGuinness, USN, Commander of Submarine Squadron Twelve, at the Squadron's Amateur Radio Club, Key West, Florida.

Official U.S. Navy Photograph



mc.) reaches a ground station, it is so weak that no ordinary communications receiver can bring it up to a usable level. But a super-cooled ruby maser operating at a temperature of  $-456$  degrees F brings the Telstar signal up out of the noise to commercial TV quality.

If a maser amplifier could do that to a 6-mc. wide TV signal, imagine what it could do to a narrow UHF ham signal. W8TTT reports that experimental masers are available for around \$1200—less accessories, of course.

**Transmitting via Oscar III.** If you have an AM, c.w., SSB, or RTTY transmitter capable of operating within 25 kc. of 144.1 mc., and a receiver capable of tuning 145.9

mc.  $\pm$  25 kc., you don't need a maser or other exotic equipment to participate in a two-way satellite communications experiment. Watch for the forthcoming launch of Oscar III (if it has not actually occurred by the time you read this).

During the estimated two to four weeks that Oscar III will be in orbit, it will pick up all signals heard near 144.1 mc. and re-transmit them near 145.9 mc. Every time Oscar passes overhead, you can work other 2-meter amateurs 500 to 1500 miles away. But keep the contacts short; Oscar will be within range only about four minutes on each pass. If possible, tape-record and time accurately everything you hear via Oscar.

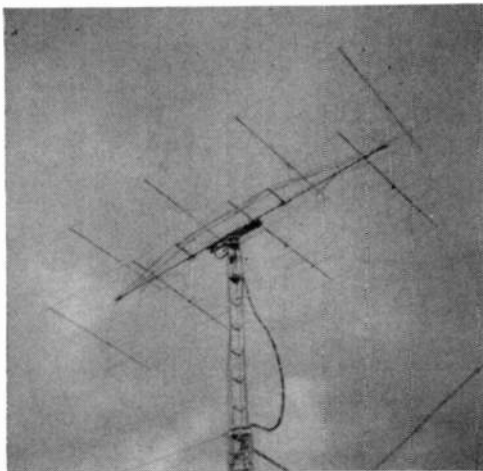
**K2US at World's Fair.** In K2US's first six weeks on the air, 2510 licensed amateurs signed the guest book of "the voice of amateur radio at the World's Fair" located in the Coca Cola pavilion. Over 900 of these licensed visitors remembered to bring their original FCC licenses with them and were able to operate K2US. They made over 4800 contacts in 50 states and 29 countries.

During the same period, K2US answered 2225 incoming QSL cards. Incidentally, K2US verifies all valid SWL reports received, as well as QSL cards. The QSL address is: Amateur Radio K2US, P.O. Box 337, World's Fair, New York, N.Y. 11380.

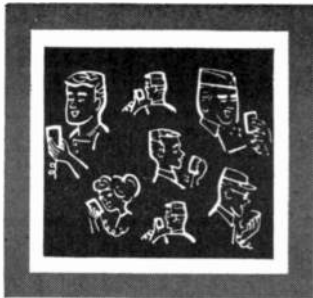
**"Radioman Submariner" Award.** Because of the decrease in the number of active amateurs on U.S. submarines, requirements for the "Radioman Submariner" award have been liberalized. You now need only three contacts to qualify. Two of them must have taken place with U.S. submarines since January, 1962, and the other one must be with either W4YVS, the club station of Submarine Squadron Twelve, or with WA4KMH on the *USS Bushnell* (AS-15) since January, 1963.

Send your award application with QSL's or notarized log entries of the contacts (any  
(Continued on page 91)

like to enter the contest, send us a clear picture of your station—preferably showing you at the controls—along with some information about yourself, your equipment, and your operating achievements. All contest entries should go to Herb S. Brier, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Box 678, Gary, Indiana 46401.







# On the Citizens Band

with **MATT P. SPINELLO**, KHC2060, CB Editor

**W**ITHIN MINUTES after a tornado hit the Mount Clemens, Mich., area last spring, the Macomb CB'ers Club, Inc. had an emergency communications system set up and operating. The station of club president Vincent L. Cuker, WA8BIJ/19W9224,

was immediately established as the control center for all CB communications. Some 16 CB units were used, with an additional 8 or 10 standing by in fringe areas. Volunteers

worked from 5:15 p.m. until 4:30 a.m. the following morning assisting victims, municipal officials, and governmental agencies.

Among the many calls placed through the control center after the disaster were relays from the Red Cross director of Chesterfield Township (hardest hit) to the Red Cross in both Mount Clemens and Detroit requesting that all emergency equipment be sent into that area, and one from a Michigan Bell Telephone Company field engineer also requesting emergency equipment.

The control center passed along information on downed power line transformers, handled messages of reassurance from residents inside the disaster area to relatives outside, and dispatched mobile units to trace lost persons and to deliver and set up numerous power units and floodlights. Up-to-the-minute weather bulletins were sent to

search teams and sheriff department officials, and news reports were relayed to the United Press offices from a UP reporter at the scene.

The Macomb CB'ers, assisted by three mobile units from the Southeastern Michigan 11-Meter Club, were subsequently lauded by civil defense officials, the area sheriff's department, utility companies, and local news media for their efficiency in this emergency.

**Sky-Diving CB'ers.** There's a "talkie" in the sky minus an airplane. It's ingeniously attached to the headgear of a sky diver! Members of the Akron Sky Diver Sport Parachuting Club, of Akron, Ohio, have rigged a 1-watt CB transceiver into a crash helmet in order to give instructions to stu-

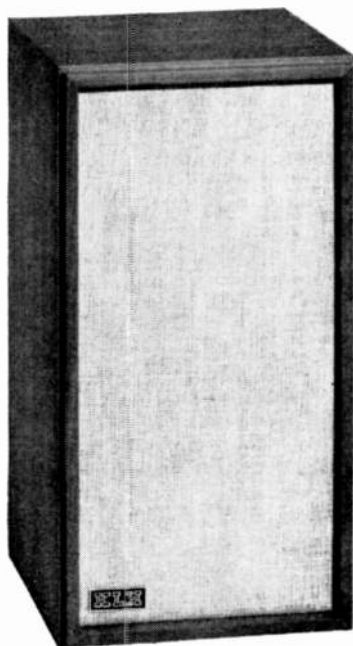
## CB'ERS AID IN TORNADO DISASTER

Another CB "first"! At the 1964 Indianapolis 500-Mile Classic, three helicopters like the one shown here were available to speed the evacuation of injured drivers. Each helicopter was equipped with a Regency "Range Gain" CB transceiver in a shock mount for rapid communication with the emergency hospital at the track and the nearby Methodist Hospital. The two hospitals were CB-equipped.



# ***NOW from KLH . . .***

## ***The Model Seventeen***



If you know what it takes to build a fine speaker system, you will truly appreciate KLH's new Model Seventeen. Here is a speaker that delivers a quality of performance we believed unattainable at a price we considered impossible just a few years ago. At \$69.95\*, the Seventeen brings together all of the know-how, all of the advances in speaker design which KLH has pioneered in the past several years.

Model Seventeen is an 8 ohm, full-range, two-way, acoustic suspension loudspeaker system. It has a 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " direct radiator tweeter with elastomeric suspension and a 10", long-excursion woofer. The enclosure is handsome oiled walnut — 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "W x 23 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "D. The Seventeen

is field serviceable. The grille cloth can be changed in a snap. The LCR crossover network is designed as an integral part of the system and permits an increase or decrease of 2.5 db in the high frequency level without acoustical 'shelving'. The Seventeen has, by far, the lowest harmonic distortion in the bass of any speaker in its price range.

But no description of the Seventeen, no matter how detailed, can tell you how it sounds. You've got to hear it. Only then will you be able to understand what an unusual achievement the Seventeen is, in high performance at low cost. The Seventeen is at your dealer's now. Listen to it. We think you'll agree it's the breakthrough speaker of the year.

*\*Suggested retail; slightly higher on the west coast.*



KLH RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
30 CROSS STREET, CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS  
CIRCLE NO. 17 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Norman Runion, KHA0268, calls home from his mobile. Marilyn Runion, KHD-4757, operates the fixed unit. See text below for details on this CB-minded family.



dent jumpers as they approach the ground and maneuver their chutes for landing. An Olson "Spotter 2" owned by H. P. Weyand, Jr. serves as the group's mobile base station.

According to H. P., the "walkie-talkie-helmet" adds a measure of safety to the operation as beginners learn the art of sky diving. The mobile base station operator is in direct contact with the airplane at all times, and has talked with a jumper in a free fall from as high as 7200 feet—up, that is! CB'er Weyand further states that the ground unit works fine all the time but the crash helmet transceiver sometimes gets a little "shook" on landing.

If you have a yen for high places, or are interested in tuning-in or watching these sky divers, the jump site of the club is Shady Grove Airport, Route 93, Massillon, Ohio. We'll watch from here!

**Meet the Runions.** There are six of them in all: Marilyn, KHD4757; Norman, KHA0268; and Linda, Alice, Debra and Norm Jr. The two older Runions belong to the Maumee Valley CB Club, Fort Wayne,

Ind., for which Marilyn was recording secretary at one time. But Norm and Marilyn also belong to the DeKalb County CB Club in Garrett, Ind. (their home town).

Marilyn handled the refreshment arrangements for the DeKalb organization for more than a year, and Norm is presently chairman of special events and a member of the board of directors, the volunteer fire department and the DeKalb County Sheriff's Mounted Posse. Norm also takes movies of club activities which are later used at club meetings for entertainment.

These two CB'ers are also credited with having started the DeKalb club's monthly newspaper, the *DeKalb Static*, the first issue of which appeared in July, 1962. From the samples we saw, we'd say they did a stellar job of tackling a project with which they had no previous experience, right down to the hand-drawn illustrations.

The Runions are obviously CB-active

## NORTRONICS ANNOUNCES... *a new line of tape heads!*

For true broadcast quality and maximum enjoyment from your investment in tape equipment, replace worn heads with new Nortronics laminated core heads! Available for more than 500 popular tape recorders, these moderately priced replacement heads have highly polished, all-metal faces, and offer extended high frequency response, even at slower tape speeds. Other features include deposited quartz gaps and low-loss core structures.

**ALL TAPE HEADS WEAR OUT!** Check today for head wear—both Nortronics new replacement heads and "Quik-Kit" mounting hardware are correctly matched to your recorder, and are available from your Hi-Fi Dealer, Radio-TV Serviceman or Camera Store!

"Music sounds best on Tape—  
Tape Sounds Best with Nortronics Heads!"

**Nortronics®**

8135 Tenth Ave. N., Minneapolis, Minn. 55427

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

where it counts the most. That's the kind of "activity" that holds CB clubs together and helps them grow.

**Stolen!** A Cadre 510, serial #10778, disappeared from the mobile unit of KID5503 in the vicinity of Mt. Oliver, Pa., on April 16. If you have any information on this set, contact Jeff Wilhelm, 868 Glass Run Rd., Pittsburgh 36, Pa., who is offering a \$25 reward for it.

A Johnson CB mobile unit was also stolen from the truck of Al Miller, 19A6226, while he attended a CB club meeting. Unfortunately Al did not make a record of the serial number, but if you have any information as to the whereabouts of such a unit, by any chance, send it to 19A6226 in care of the Macomb CB'ers Club, Inc., Box 55, Mt. Clemens, Mich.

Both of these incidents bring up a point. Not only should you be sure to record the serial numbers of your equipment to aid police or others in locating same if need be, but you should also be sure that your mobile equipment is covered by your automobile insurance. You'd be surprised how many units are *not* covered unless so specified in the policy or by attachment of a statement. Although it may cost a few dollars more to insure your equipment, it's well worth it considering the size of most investments in this area of communications.

**Club Chatter.** The Browning CB rig of Wilma and Don Cortwright sits atop their TV set, since, more often than not, *both* are monitored simultaneously—the CB set on channel 11. Don, 19B0553, is the editor of *CB Chatterbox*, the excellent club newspaper of the Cereal City Citizens Radio



Club, Battle Creek, Mich. (The CCCRC, an active, highly successful group, has been a loyal contributor to OTCB for almost three years.) When last seen, Don and Wilma were on their way to the New York World's

**WITH THE  
Regency ROMPER  
ONLY ONE CRYSTAL  
IS NEEDED  
TO BOTH  
TRANSMIT  
AND RECEIVE...**

*reducing crystal cost by one-half*



**the Regency ROMPER  
Citizen's Band Transceiver  
with 17-tube performance**

Now you can enjoy the benefits of 2-way communications at a realistic price. For example, with the Regency Romper, one crystal does the job of two—it both transmits and receives—reducing your crystal cost by one-half. No coil tuning is required—just plug in the crystals.

Tunable to all 23 channels, the new Regency Romper transmits and receives with crystal controlled reliability on any eight of the 23 broadcast channels specified by the FCC. To increase the overall performance and versatility of this transceiver, Regency design engineers have placed one of the Romper's eight crystals on the outside face of the set for easy access. The external crystal mounting allows you crystal controlled transmit and receive on any one of the 23 channels without effort. The Romper's receiver is highly sensitive and selective so that clear and consistent reception is always achieved. The Regency Romper is ideal for both mobile and base installations. Full one year warranty.

**Regency**

**ELECTRONICS, INC.**



# look to Xcelite for the best in pliers & snips, too

LONG NOSE AND  
DIAGONAL PLIERS

CHAIN NOSE ELECTRICIAN'S  
PLIERS

RADIO AND TV PLIERS

COMBINATION  
SLIP JOINT PLIERS

NEEDLE NOSE PLIERS

SIDE CUTTING PLIERS

TRANSVERSE  
CUTTING PLIERS

UTILITY PLIERS

ELECTRONIC SNIPS

Same professional quality as famous Xcelite screw drivers and nutdrivers. Forged alloy steel construction. Precision machined. Scientifically proportioned. Variety of sizes. All available with permanent, plastic coated Cushion Grip handles for extra working comfort (except slip joint models).

# XCELITE®

XCELITE INC. • 20 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.

Send Catalog Sheet N664 on pliers and snips.

name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state & zone \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Fair with, among other things, two Leicas with assorted lenses and a Johnson 11½-watt hand-held transceiver strapped to each of them to avoid any "lost time."

The CB'ers in Rockford, Ill., have organized a new association known as the Rock River Valley CB Radio Club. Membership (charter-type) in the first month was 135, with the 200 mark expected to be reached shortly due to a membership drive now in progress. Shown seated (left to right) are Irv Camp, KHB0004, president; Wes Williams, KHA5230, vice president; George Davis, KLJ9558, secretary; and Keith



Weaver, KHD8473, treasurer. Standing (left to right) are members of the club's board of directors: Dutch LaBounty, KHC0306; Bob Krenek, KLJ2886; Jack Waterson, KHD3165, editor of *Static Pusher*, the club's newspaper; Pierre LaBounty, 18Q3647; and Russ Nathews, KHC1896.

**CB Club Roster.** The following new clubs have been added to the 1964 OTCB Club Roster this month:

- Washington State Citizens Band Association, Centralia, Wash. Officers: Al Danner, 14Q0303, president; Walter S. Burr, KF11746, western vice president and editor of the club newspaper, the *WSCBA News*; Dean Jones, eastern vice president; and Harold Brown, 14Q0918, treasurer.

- Shoreline Radio Club, Sarasota, Fla. Officers: Carl Haymes, president; Elmer Birchfield, vice president; Paul Maeder, corresponding secretary; Earnie Cadle, secretary; Bonnie Howell, treasurer; Everett Lough, sergeant at arms; and Muriel Kelly, parliamentarian.

- The Bay State Five Watters, Arlington, Mass. Officers: Malcolm Reale, KDB4173, president; Winslow Bancroft, KBD3468, vice president; and Raymond Dick, 1Q0974, secretary/treasurer.

- Relay Knights, Adelphi, Mo. All members of this newly organized club are licensed amateurs as well as CB operators.

If you have not yet sent us the full story on your club (officers, activities, pictures, etc.), let us hear from you soon.

I'll CB'ing you.

—Matt, KHC2060





## POP'tronics Bookshelf

### PRACTICAL OSCILLOSCOPE HANDBOOK (in two volumes)

by Rufus P. Turner

Few experimenters would disagree with the proposition that the oscilloscope is the most versatile piece of test equipment around. Unfortunately, except for a few perfunctory tests, it is not used as frequently or as advantageously as it should be. These two books may help to remind the hobbyist what the scope can do, and how it does it. The first volume deals with basic tests and measurements, with scores of testing procedures carefully outlined in a step-by-step fashion. There is also a short refresher chapter on scope operation, plus some important "do's and 'dont's." The second volume follows the same pattern as the first, but the measurements covered are more exacting and less frequently made. Both volumes are indexed so that the reader can readily find the information needed to set up the scope for a particular measurement.

Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.,  
850 Third Ave., New York 22, N.Y. 225  
pages (total). \$2.95 for each volume (soft  
cover); \$6.95 for a combined cloth edition.



### RADIO ASTRONOMY AND HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE

by John Heywood

At first glance, this book appears to answer many of the nagging questions about amateur experimentation with radiotelescopes. Further examination proves disappointing, however. Although the British author has had the opportunity to perform many of the tests and experiments he has outlined, he somehow never gets the reader to the point of actually building the necessary "hardware." For example, various receiver

(Continued on page 90)

October, 1964



## TRAIN WITH PHILCO

### Home Study Courses

Study at home in your spare time and at your own pace. Choose from these courses:

1. **Digital Computer Fundamentals.** An up-to-date introduction to the logical construction of a computer, its design, operation and application.
2. **Programming for Digital Computers.** An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques of programming. Topics include number systems, flow charting, coding, debugging and program systems for the future.
3. **Transistor Principles and Practice.** A comprehensive course for experienced electronics technicians and engineers. Experiments verify theory and design. Pulse and special circuits are included.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE INFORMATION

**PHILCO**  
A SUBSIDIARY OF *Ford Motor Company*

PHILCO TECHNOLOGICAL CENTER  
C & Ontario Sts., P. 2  
Philadelphia, Pa. 19134



Please send information on the home study courses I have checked below.

Digital Computer Fundamentals,  Programming for Digital Computers,  Transistor Principles & Practices.

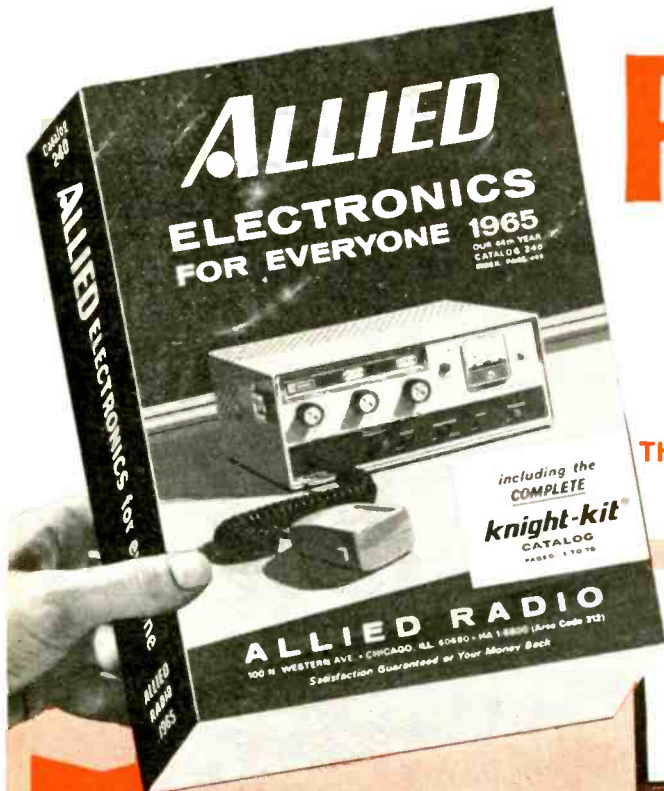
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



# FREE

send today for your

## ALLIED 1965 CATALOG

THE CATALOG EVERYONE USES  
490 value-packed pages

### EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS

including exclusive products and special values available only from **ALLIED**

Send for it today!



\$169<sup>95</sup>

**Knight KN-2565 23-Channel Transceiver** — top quality at lowest price; dual-conversion receiver; 5-watt transmitter; all crystals supplied!



\$888 each (less batteries)

**Famous Knight-Kit C-100, Walkie-Talkie** — amazing value—fun to build and use.



\$159<sup>95</sup> less case

**Knight KN-330 30-Watts Peak Stereo Receiver**—complete FM-AM Tuner and Amplifier—spectacular performance at low, low cost.



\$499<sup>6</sup> with cartridge

**Knight KN-990A 4-Speed Hi-Fi Record Changer**—professional quality at lowest cost.

see the **Big values** exclusive in the **1965 ALLIED CATALOG**

\$79<sup>95</sup>

**New 7"-Reel Portable Recorder** — records and plays up to 6 1/2 hours; 2 speeds; fast forward; digital tape counter—at a special low price.



\$39<sup>95</sup>

**Knight-Kit "Star Roamer" 5-Band Superhet Short-Wave Receiver Kit**—tops for world-wide reception.



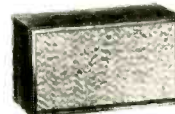
\$22<sup>50</sup>

**Knight KN-830HC 12" 3-Way Speaker** — 3 separate elements; bass down to 25 cps; stunning sound at the lowest price possible.



\$39<sup>95</sup>

**Knight KN-3030K 3-Way Speaker System Kit**—quality 3-element hi-fi speaker, and easy-to-assemble 3/4" hardwood enclosure.

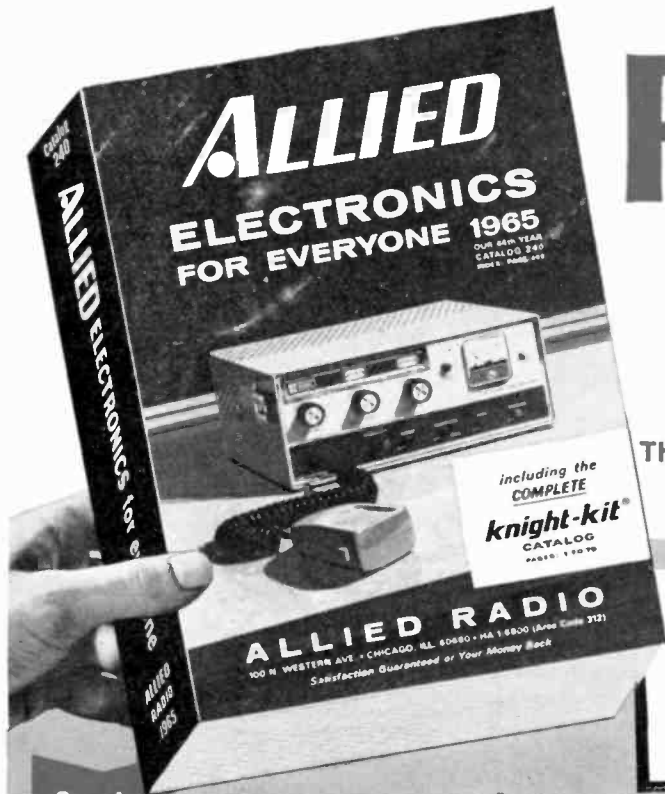


**EASY TERMS**  
Use the convenient Allied Credit Fund Plan

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

# ALLIED

The World's Largest



# FREE

send today for your

## ALLIED 1965 CATALOG

THE CATALOG EVERYONE USES  
490 value-packed pages

EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS

including exclusive products and special values available only from **ALLIED**

Send for it today!



\$169<sup>95</sup>

**Knight KN-2565 23-Channel Transceiver** — top quality at lowest price; dual-conversion receiver; 5-watt transmitter; all crystals supplied!



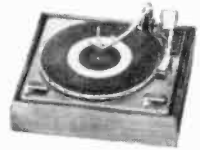
\$888 each (less batteries)

**Famous Knight-Kit C-100, Walkie-Talkie** — amazing value—fun to build and use.



\$159<sup>95</sup> (less case)

**Knight KN-330 30-Watts Peak Stereo Receiver**—complete FM-AM Tuner and Amplifier—spectacular performance at low, low cost.



\$499<sup>6</sup> with cartridge

**Knight KN-990A 4-Speed Hi-Fi Record Changer**—professional quality at lowest cost.

see the **Big values** exclusive in the **1965 ALLIED CATALOG**

\$79<sup>95</sup>



**New 7"-Reel Portable Recorder** — records and plays up to 6 1/2 hours; 2 speeds; fast forward; digital tape counter—at a special low price.

\$39<sup>95</sup>

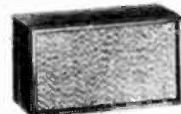


**Knight-Kit "Star Roamer" 5-Band Superhet Short-Wave Receiver Kit**—tops for world-wide reception.



\$22<sup>50</sup>

**Knight KN-830HC 12" 3-Way Speaker** — 3 separate elements; bass down to 25 cps; stunning sound at the lowest price possible.



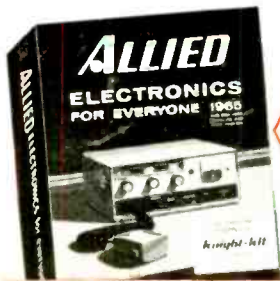
\$39<sup>95</sup>

**Knight KN-3030K 3-Way Speaker System Kit**—quality 3-element hi-fi speaker, and easy-to-assemble 3/4" hardwood enclosure.

**EASY TERMS**  
Use the convenient Allied Credit Fund Plan.

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

**ALLIED**  
The World's Largest



# BIG PLUS in your 1965 Allied Catalog

see what's new in the  
Wonderful World of **knight-kits**®



\$79<sup>95</sup> less case

**Knight-Kit KG-854 54-Watt Solid-State Stereo Amplifier Kit**—absolutely superb performance; a pleasure to build—nothing like it at anywhere near the price!



\$99<sup>95</sup> less case

**Knight-Kit KG-765 Solid-State Stereo FM-AM Tuner Kit**—delivers the most exciting stereo sound imaginable; packed with fabulous features—at incomparable low cost.



\$89<sup>95</sup>

**Knight-Kit C-560 5-Watt CB Transceiver Kit**—for 110-130 v. AC/12 v. DC; terrific sensitivity; 6 crystal-controlled channels; plus 23-channel manual tuning—a super-value!



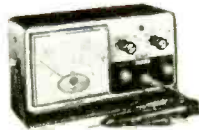
\$15<sup>8E</sup>

**Knight-Kit KG-275 Exposure Meter Kit**—super-sensitive cadmium sulphide type; accurately measures both reflected and incident light; 2-range meter; push-button selection. Nothing else like it at the price!



\$19<sup>95</sup>

**Knight-Kit KG-225 Wireless Intercom Kit**—transistorized and wireless—newest, finest, most advanced intercom Kit you can buy—at a truly amazing low price.



\$34<sup>95</sup> with leads

**Knight-Kit KG-525 6" VTVM Kit**—king-sized and super-accurate; 1/2-volt full-scale DC range; 200 mic amp movement; exclusive new features—at lowest cost.



\$49<sup>95</sup> with cells & leads

**Knight-Kit KG-375 Universal Auto Analyzer Kit**—great for tune-ups—checks generator, alternator, regulator, wiring, both 6 and 12-volt, all engines. Big 7" meter; self-powered Outstanding kit buy!

**knight-kit**

**GUARANTEE**

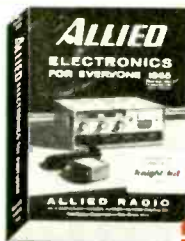
Buy any Knight-Kit. Build it. Operate it. You must be satisfied or we refund your money.



SEE MANY OTHER GREAT  
**knight-kits**

Best to build—see them all in your 1965 Allied Catalog: Stereo Hi-Fi, CB, Hobby, Ham, Test Instrument, Intercom—savings up to 50%!

**RADIO**  
*Electronic Supply House*



send  
for it  
today

Everything in Electronics—World's Largest Stocks:

- Electronic Parts, Tubes, Transistors • TV Tubes & Antennas • Power Tools, Soldering Guns, Hardware • Test Instruments • Phonographs • Radios • PA Systems • Ham Gear... all at money-saving low prices.

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

**FREE**

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 3-K  
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60680

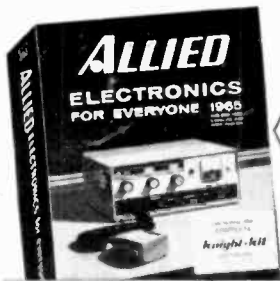
Send FREE 1965 Allied Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE PRINT

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



# BIG PLUS in your 1965 Allied Catalog

see what's new in the  
Wonderful World of *knight-kits*®



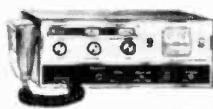
\$79<sup>95</sup> less case

**Knight-Kit KG-854 54-Watt Solid-State Stereo Amplifier Kit**—absolutely superb performance; a pleasure to build—nothing like it at anywhere near the price!



\$99<sup>95</sup> less case

**Knight-Kit KG-765 Solid-State Stereo FM-AM Tuner Kit**—delivers the most exciting stereo sound imaginable; packed with fabulous features—at incomparable low cost.



\$89<sup>95</sup>

**Knight-Kit C-560 5-Watt CB Transceiver Kit**—for 110-130 v. AC/12 v. DC; terrific sensitivity; 6 crystal-controlled channels; plus 23-channel manual tuning—a super-value!



\$158E

**Knight-Kit KG-275 Exposure Meter Kit**—super-sensitive cadmium sulphide type; accurately measures both reflected and incident light; 2-range meter; push-button selection. Nothing else like it at the price!



\$19<sup>95</sup>

**Knight-Kit KG-225 Wireless Intercom Kit**—transistorized and wireless—newest, finest, most advanced intercom Kit you can buy—at a truly amazing low price.



\$34<sup>95</sup> with leads

**Knight-Kit KG-325 6" VTVM Kit**—king-sized and super-accurate; 1/2-volt full-scale DC range; 200 microamp movement; exclusive new features—at lowest cost.



\$49<sup>95</sup> with cells & leads

**Knight-Kit KG-375 Universal Auto Analyzer Kit**—great for tune-ups—checks generator, alternator, regulator, wiring, both 6 and 12-volt, all engines. Big 7" meter; self-powered Outstanding kit buy!

## *knight-kit*

### GUARANTEE

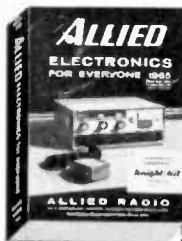
Buy any Knight-Kit. Build it. Operate it. You must be satisfied or we refund your money.



SEE MANY OTHER GREAT

## *knight-kits*

Best to build—see them all in your 1965 Allied Catalog: Stereo Hi-Fi, CB, Hobby, Ham, Test Instrument, Intercom—savings up to 50%!



send for it today

### Everything in Electronics—World's Largest Stocks:

- Electronic Parts, Tubes, Transistors • TV Tubes & Antennas • Power Tools, Soldering Guns, Hardware • Test Instruments • Phonographs • Radios • PA Systems • Ham Gear... all at money-saving low prices.

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

**FREE**

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 3-K  
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60680

Send FREE 1965 Allied Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE PRINT

Address \_\_\_\_\_

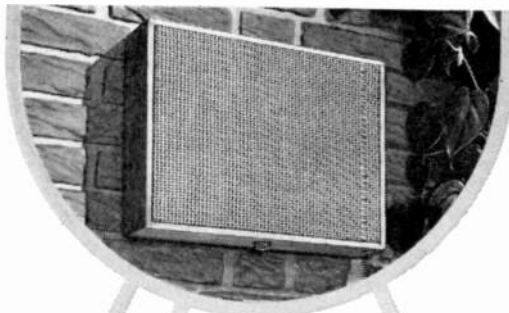
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# RADIO

## Electronic Supply House

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE PAGE





New **Patio**  
**outdoor speaker**  
**in timeless redwood**  
**\$14.95** Audiofile net

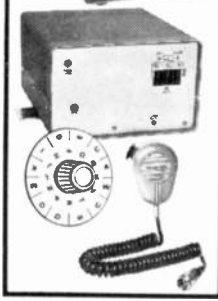
- Silicone-treated speaker.
- 10-watt, full-range, 8-ohms.
- Handy, built-in volume control.
- Weather-resistant cane grille.
- 14" x 10½" x 3½" fits in any sheltered space.

Write for  
**FREE**  
**CATALOG PRODUCTS COMPANY**

Dept C-10, 600 So. Sycamore St., Genoa, Illinois 60135  
**CIRCLE NO. 2 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

**NEW**

**CB TRANSCEIVER**  
**WITH 24 BUILT-IN**  
**TEST CIRCUITS**



**INTERNATIONAL**  
**EXECUTIVE 750-HB2**

Checks operating performance of 24 circuits including filament, plate and input voltages, transmitter forward and reflected power, modulation, etc. This "years ahead" built-in test feature makes tune-up and servicing easy. Switch, located on transmitter/receiver unit, is used for selecting circuits. The 750-HB2 has 23-crystal controlled channels. Operates on 115 vac or 6-12 vdc.



18 NORTH LEE, OKLA. CITY OKLA.

● **WRITE FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER.**

**CIRCLE NO. 15 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

**Bookshelf**

(Continued from page 85)

circuits are shown, but important parts values are always missing. On the other hand, the sections on the theory of extraterrestrial noise and on antennas are both good, and make the inexpensive paperback edition of this book a worthwhile investment.

Published by **ARCO Publishing Co., Inc.**, 480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y. 154 pages. With soft cover, 95 cents; with cloth binding, \$2.50.



**RCA TRANSISTOR MANUAL, Second Edition**

Taking its place alongside the popular *RCA Tube Manual* is the *Transistor Manual*—now available in a brand-new second edition. Just as no experimenter or technician would be without an up-to-date *Tube Manual*, so every electronics enthusiast should consider this expanded *Transistor Manual* a "must." Containing technical details on 600 transistors, SCR's, varactors, rectifiers, and tunnel diodes, this edition also includes 45 suggested semiconductor circuits. For quick reference, the manual has a "Selection Chart" classifying various semiconductors by function and performance level.

Published by **RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N.J.** 384 pages. Soft cover. \$1.50.

**Free Literature**

The complete line of pre-wired master power control outlet boxes made by **Waber Electronics Inc.**, Hancock and Somerset Sts., Philadelphia, Pa. 19133, is described in a new eight-page, two-color brochure. There are over 100 different models ready to be plugged in for instant use . . . And **Newcomb Audio Products Co.**, 6824 Lexington Ave., Hollywood 38, Calif., has put out a four-page brochure on its TX10 series of stereo tape recorders and accessories. Four models of the TX10 are available . . . Something for everybody can be found in the 1964 "Edu-Kit" **Electronics Catalog**. Published by **Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.**, 1186 Broadway, Hewlett, N.Y., it illustrates and describes wired instruments as well as kits—intended for amateurs, hi-fi fans, experimenters, car owners, TV viewers, and photographers. Also covered in this 52-page booklet (plus 12 loosely inserted "bargain" pages) are various parts, books, tools, etc.

—30—

## Across the Ham Bands

(Continued from page 79)

mode or band) to: President, Submarine Squadron Twelve Amateur Radio Club, Key West, Fla.

**VK/ZL DX Contest.** All amateurs and SWL's are invited to participate in the annual VK/ZL DX contest. The dates and times are as follows. Phone: 1000 GMT (4:00 a.m., EST), October 3, to 1000 GMT, October 4. C.W.: 1000 GMT, October 10, to 1000 GMT, October 11.

Amateurs should exchange serial numbers consisting of the normal signal report and a three-digit group, starting with 001 for the first contact, with each station worked. You earn two points for each VK or ZL worked, one point for other South Pacific contacts. Your total score will equal the total number of QSO points multiplied by the sum of the number of different VK/ZL call areas worked per amateur band. Keep a separate log for each band, underlining each new call area worked. Then prepare a summary sheet headed by your clearly printed call letters, showing your work per band and your total score. Include data on your station on this sheet.

Short-wave listeners should log all VK's and ZL's heard, with the information appearing in the following order: date, time (GMT), call letters of the VK or ZL heard, call of station being worked, the VK's or ZL's signal report, and the serial number sent by the VK or ZL.

Mail your score, large or small, in time to arrive at N.Z.A.R.T., Box 489, Wellington, New Zealand, by January 16, 1965. Attractive color photo certificates will be awarded to the leading contestants.

**Banned Countries.** Hearing a CO2 (Cuba) calling "CQ" with a conspicuous lack of takers reminded us that a constant worry of new DX chasers is that they might accidentally work one of the countries on the U.S. banned list. Actually, it is a very short list: Cambodia (XU), Indonesia (PK), Thailand (HS), and Viet Nam (3W8).

### News and Views

**Doug Decker, WA6TAD**, 2837 "K" Ave., National City, Calif., reports that in the San Diego area there are about 35 stations on 146.84 mc. FM, several on 449.125 mc., and others on both 146.94 mc. and 52.525 mc., the ARRL 2- and 6-meter "calling" frequencies. . . . **John Morrice, WN61TM**, of 232 James St.,

October, 1964



**INTRODUCING  
THE WORLD'S  
NEWEST HAM & CB  
MICROPHONES...  
GUARANTEED  
FOR FIVE YEARS!**

### UNIVERSITY



Extreme-intelligibility, press-to-talk dynamic for hand-held mobile use.

**MODEL 9000**



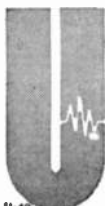
**MODEL 2040**

Extreme-intelligibility dynamic microphone for fixed station operation.

Want to make more contacts with less effort? Want more DX despite competition from the kilowatt crowd? Choose these new University dynamics and you'll "barrel through" even under adverse atmospheric conditions! They're better in every way—articulation, response, ruggedness. They had to be better—that's why we can offer them with a five-year warranty! (If you want to "live dangerously," buy some other brand. You may get a two-year warranty.) For complete specifications, write: Desk PE-10

**FREE**

**AMATEUR RADIO STATION  
WA5HSK**



Walnut plaque with your own call letters! For details, see your local University dealer. CB plaques also available!

**LTV  
UNIVERSITY**

A DIVISION OF LING-TEMCO-VOUGHT, INC.  
9500 West Reno, Oklahoma City, Okla.

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# Revolutionary New Photo Darkroom Aid!



## Heath/Mitchell Fotoval® Computer System... \$89.00

The First Print Is The Print! With the amazing Fotoval® Computer System in your darkroom, there's *no* guessing which paper grade to use, or how long to expose each print . . . *no* wasting sheets of expensive enlarging paper . . . *no* wasted, painstaking hours. Just one simple standardizing procedure, and you immediately start producing any amount of beautiful, uniform-quality black & white prints quickly & economically! Even the novice, who's never tried his own enlarging before, will experience remarkable results. And prints can be developed anytime by anyone. Think of the savings in time, paper & money!

**Monitors All Darkroom Variables!** You now control elements such as paper sensitivity variation from package to package, enlarging lenses & problem negatives, and blend them into a precise enlarging system. It's truly a darkroom "control center"!

**Get The Full Story In Free Brochure!** Simply use the coupon for full details and to order the simple-to-build kit version from the Heath Company. Or buy it factory-assembled from any Weston Instrument & Electronics photo dealer.

Kit PM-14, 8 lbs., Heath Company only . . . . . \$89.00

Assembled Model 747, Available from Weston Photo Dealers only . . . . . \$150.00



HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-10-3  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023

- Enclosed is \$89.00 plus shipping.  
Please send Fotoval Kit PM-14.
- Please send Free Brochure & new 1965 Heathkit Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. EK-167

**CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

Orange, Calif., closed out his Novice career with 40 states and six countries worked. A Johnson Viking I transmitter held down to 75 watts, a Hallicrafters SX-140 receiver, and a Hy-Gain 14AVS vertical antenna did the trick . . . **Kermit Hickman, WA8ILQ**, P. O. Box 114, Crocker, Mo., made the journey from Novice to General in two months. But he worked 27 states along the way. A Heathkit DX-20 transmitter and a Hammarlund "Super-Pro" receiver are backed up by a Harvey-Wells T-90 transmitter and R-9 receiver combination, feeding either a Hy-Gain 14AVS vertical or a home-brew horizontal antenna.

**John Zuris, WA9ICQ**, will be in California when you read this, but he ran up an impressive low-power record in Chicago. With an EICO 720 transmitter running 90 watts, a Knight-Kit R-100 receiver, and two antennas—a 20-meter dipole and a random-length wire—John worked 51 countries and all states. John likes to practice his skimpy Spanish on Latin American hams; it helps him get QSL cards, too . . . If you have worked **WN4CQJ** since May, 1962, Bruce P. Cox, WPE4HFU, P.O. Box 116, Oxford, N.C., says you have worked a phony who is using his brother's name and call letters. The FCC has been alerted, and Bruce would appreciate receiving any dope on your contacts with WN4CQJ, who has been operating on 7.17 mc . . . **Alan Senchal, WN9KQG**, 1003 7th St., Hudson, Wis., does most of his operating on 40-meter c.w. and on 2-meter phone. A home-brew 45-watt transmitter feeding a 20'-high, 40-meter dipole and a Hammarlund HQ-145X receiver have racked up 34 states and Canada on 40 meters. A Heathkit "Twoer" and stacked 2-meter beams handle 2 meters.

**Chris Bleneman, WB2ODI**, 661 Mill St., Williamsville 21, N.Y., has just moved to a new location and has been fooling around with a basement antenna. Contacts come hard, but he has worked 400 miles with it . . . There are lots of stories going around about the FCC's erroneously issuing General Class licenses to Novice applicants. On the other hand, Chris reports that **WA8JJC** got **WN8JJC** on his *General Class* ticket! Of course, the FCC quickly straightened out the error when it was called to their attention. If anything like that should happen to you, the FCC advises that you should return the license to them immediately with a notation of the error . . . **"Rich" Powell, WN9KLE**, Box 81, Perrysville, Ind., runs 75 watts on 40 meters to a home-brew transmitter and receives on a converted Zenith AM receiver. He has ten states worked on that band. On 2 meters, he uses a Heathkit "Twoer" feeding a corner-reflector type beam about 20' high; his record is three states worked. . . **Thomas Benoit**, 43 Lake St., Tupper Lake, N.Y., should be **WB2INF** when you read this. As **WN2INF** he worked 30 states on 80 meters, where he prefers to rag-chew compared to chasing DX. Tom's equipment includes a Heathkit DX-40 transmitter and a Hallicrafters SX-99 receiver backed up by a Knight-Kit R-55 now used for SWL'ing. The gear represents a lot of miles walked delivering newspapers in order to earn the money to pay for it.

**Bob Zulinski, W8MAM/WN8MAM**, 1936 Wiltshire Rd., Berkley, Mich., gives the electrons in his antenna, receiver, and transmitter no rest. In 23 days, he has made 107 QSO's in 23 states and Canada. A Knight-Kit T-150 transmitter feeds a 46' antenna almost a dozen feet high, and he receives on a Hammarlund HQ-145 . . . **Bob Thompson, WN3AEW**, Box 107, Route 2, Mitchellville, Md., keeps all the Novice bands hopping: 80, 40, and 15 meters with a home-built 807 transmitter and a Hallicrafters SX-28 receiver; 2 meters with a Heathkit "Twoer" feeding a 5-element beam atop a 40' tower . . . **Betty Satta, K8TFL**, 795 W. Center St., Marion, Ohio 43305, shares a home-brew 16-watter on 6 and a Heathkit Pawnee on 2 with her OM, Ben, K8BSO. Everybody "knows" that the VHF's are good only for local contacts; nevertheless, K8TFL/K8BSO have worked over 45 states, Canada, Cuba, and Puerto Rico. A 5-element beam at 62 feet helps. A Hammarlund HQ-110C receiver helps, too.

Let us have *your* picture and "News and Views" for next month! Also, we would appreciate being put on the mailing list to receive your club bulletin. The address is: Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P. O. Box 678, Gary, Ind. 46401. 73,

*Herb, W9EGQ*



Scouts attending the national Boy Scout Jamboree at Valley Forge, Pa., July 17-23, served as reporters for 2000 U.S. radio stations and 42 foreign countries by making on-the-spot tape recordings in English, Greek, Chinese, French, Japanese, Russian, German, Hebrew, and many of the different African dialects. Over 2000 Scouts used 150 Wollensak tape recorders and 12,000 reels of "Scotch" magnetic tape donated by the 3M Company. Busy with a recording session here is a group of Louisiana Scouts and a Canadian Scout.



October, 1964

# HALF PRICE! 4 Transistor Ignition



## New Heathkit® Version of Famous NELI "Trans-nition"® System... Only \$34.95

You Can Easily Assemble & Install This Heathkit Version In Your Car At 50% Savings! Further proof that your dollar goes farther with Heath. Heath "Engineer" has put this famous NELI "Trans-nition"® system into a quick, fun and simple to build kit. And you pocket the savings . . . \$35 off the regular \$69.95!

Designed For 6 or 12 Volt Operation, pos. or neg. ground, the NELI "Trans-nition"® System features a 4-transistor, zener diode protected circuit for long, trouble-free performance; a built-in conversion plug to allow switching to conventional ignition system, if necessary; and it installs in any car, domestic or foreign.

Completely Sealed To Prevent Damage due to moisture corrosion, etc. A breeze to install . . . just mount & connect color-coded leads and bypass relay. Includes instructions, ballast resistor, all mounting hardware, wire, terminals, and special high output coil . . . nothing else to buy! Tear off the handy coupon and order yours now!

Kit GDP-134, 7 lbs. . . . . \$34.95



**HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-10-4**  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023

Enclosed is \$34.95, plus postage. Please send model GDP-134 NELI "Trans-nition"® System Kit.

Please send FREE 1965 Heathkit Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. GX-135

**CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

**PROFESSIONAL APPLIANCE SERVICING  
MEANS EXTRA INCOME FOR RADIO-TV  
REPAIRMEN. It's Fast - Easy to Learn**

Appliance servicing is a natural side-line for Radio-TV Repairmen. There are probably hundreds of broken appliances in your neighborhood that can mean extra profits for you.

Now NRI offers a new, fast, easy course in Professional Appliance Servicing at a surprisingly low tuition rate. It includes appliance test equipment and covers—

- Small and Large Home Appliances
- Farm and Commercial Equipment
- Small Gasoline Engines

There's a special course arrangement to prepare you for air conditioning and refrigeration.

Send for FREE book describing opportunities and details of training—plus a sample lesson. No obligation and no salesman will call.

*If you are in business for yourself, course costs can be tax deductible.*



Appliance Division, Dept. 501-104  
National Radio Institute, Washington, D.C. 20016

Please send Free Book on Professional Appliance Servicing and Sample Lesson.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

**An Important Message for CB'ers**

**Eliminate  
Vibrator Hash  
Forever with  
QUIETRON**



**NEW TRANSISTORIZED VIBRATOR**  
For Easy Plug-in Replacement

- Boosts Efficiency
- No Mechanical Noise **\$9.95**
- No Moving Parts
- 90 Day Guarantee

Available in two types (P or N) to cover all CB makes and models. Your set requires only one. Ask your dealer which type fits your set or write RaeCo direct for complete information.

**RaeCo, Inc.** Dept. P-10, 1351 Deloss,  
Indianapolis, Ind. 46203

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**Transistor Topics**

*(Continued from page 64)*

start and maintain r.f. oscillation is obtained by means of  $L1$ 's tap and supplied to the base circuit through coupling capacitor  $C1$ . The modulating audio signal is obtained from a small microphone and applied to  $Q1$ 's base circuit. Operating power is supplied by  $B1$ , controlled by s.p.s.t. switch  $S1$ .

Readily available parts are used in the device. Antenna coil  $L1$  is a tapped "vari-loopstick." Capacitors  $C1$  and  $C2$  are small ceramic or mica types while  $R1$  and  $R2$  are half-watt resistors. Transistor  $Q1$  is a general-purpose  $prp$  unit, such as a 2N107 or CK722. A crystal earphone (typically, a Lafayette MS-949) serves as a microphone. Battery  $B1$  is a small 9-volter, such as a Burgess 2N6 or 2U6, while  $S1$  is a push-button or slide switch.

The majority of builders will probably want to follow Ken's example, assembling their units on small phenolic "chassis" boards and mounting them in hand-sized plastic boxes. Wiring and layout are not critical. A relatively short (2- or 3-foot) "whip" type antenna can be used.

In operation,  $L1$  is adjusted until the instrument's signal is picked up on a nearby broadcast-band receiver at a "dead" spot on its dial (where no local stations are received).

**Transitips.** If you own—or have access to—a transistor tester, you'll find it worthwhile to sort your stock of low-cost and used transistors, checking each for leakage and gain. They can then be grouped as low-, medium- and high-leakage and low-, medium- and high-gain types. If you find that two or more similar units have identical leakage and gain values, these can be identified with a spot of fingernail polish or model enamel and saved for use as "matched pairs" in push-pull or differential amplifier circuits.

Low-leakage units can be kept for critical applications and for d.c. and direct-coupled amplifiers, while medium-leakage types are suitable for most general-purpose applications, such as audio amplifiers. High-leakage units can be used, quite often, as "self-biased" amplifiers, as detectors, and in noncritical circuits.

Similarly, low-gain transistors can be used as audio oscillators and in emitter-follower circuits, while medium-gain units are suitable for most general-purpose applications. Finally, high-gain units can be



saved for preamplifiers, r.f. circuits, and other critical work.

You may find that some units have, for example, high gain, which is desirable, coupled with high leakage, which is undesirable. Again, these units can be suitably identified and used in appropriate circuits. On the other hand, you might well discover a few units which have exceptionally high gain and very low leakage.

Until next month . . .

—Lou



The prospect of electronics experimenters building their own subminiature radio receivers has moved closer to reality. The J. W. Miller Co. (Los Angeles, Calif.) re-



vealed in late July that it had taken the first steps toward offering a 455-kc. i.f. amplifier to experimenters for \$4.75. In the tiny package, known as Part No. 8902, is a ceramic filter

for selectivity, two transistors, two i.f. transformers, and a diode detector. Gain of the complete i.f. system is rated at 55 db and the bandwidth is 6 kc. at 25 db down. A project using this prealigned i.f. system is scheduled for early publication in POPULAR ELECTRONICS.



Amateur stations W1ZLX/1 and WA1A-AO/1 report that they are planning a "DX-pedition" to the rare Massachusetts counties of Dukes and Nantucket in October. The frequency used will be 7040 kc., with alternates of 7035 and 7037 in case of heavy QRM. Both stations will be on alternately from Dukes County between 1600 and 2400 GMT Oct. 17, and between 0000 and 1800 GMT Oct. 18. Nantucket county will be heard from on Oct. 24 (2000 to 2400) and Oct. 25 (0000-1600). On Oct. 18 and 25, the two operators will work Novices only on 7160 kc. at 0000-0100 and 0500-0600. QSL's should be sent, along with a SASE, to the home QTH of the station worked.

## Metals Quiz Answers

(Quiz appears on page 75)

- 1 - H ALNICO is an alloy of iron, aluminum, nickel and cobalt, utilized in making permanent magnets.
- 2 - J Phosphor BRONZE springs are used in the manufacture of meter movements.
- 3 - F GERMANIUM doped with impurities such as arsenic or boron is employed in making transistors.
- 4 - A LEAD and TIN alloys are used in solder.
- 5 - B CESIUM is the photoemissive metal employed in the mosaics of television iconoscopes.
- 6 - C TUNGSTEN is used in lamp filaments.
- 7 - D OSMIUM is a hard metal utilized in phonograph stylii.
- 8 - E MERCURY is used to short the contacts of a mercury switch when the glass container is tilted.
- 9 - G NICKEL and CADMIUM are used in rechargeable battery cells.
- 10 - I NICHROME is a high-resistance alloy of nickel and chromium used for heater elements.



complete with Microphone, Power Supply Cables and Mobile Mounting Brackets

**\$299<sup>95</sup>**

## YOU CAN HEAR AND SEE THE DIFFERENCE SONAR FS-23 CITIZENS BAND RADIO COMPLETE . . . 23 Frequency Synthesized Crystal-Controlled Channels

Continuous one control channel switching • Low noise dual purpose transistor supply • Low noise Nuvistor receiver R. F. stage • Provisions of accessory VOX control and 2-tone squelch • High stability and frequency accuracy • Crystal controlled receiver fine tuning • Rugged heavy duty construction • Size: 11 3/4" W x 5 3/4" H x 11 3/4" D • Wt. 15 lbs. • 1 year warranty.

SONAR RADIO CORPORATION, 73 Wortman Ave., Bklyn. 7, N.Y.  
Please send complete information on FS-23 Citizen Band Radio. Dept. 336

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 38 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# NEW CITI-FONE SS

**\$169<sup>50</sup>**


No  
Extra  
Crystals  
to  
Buy!



## FULL 23 CHANNEL

Delta Tuning • "Noise Immune" Squelch • Double Tuned IF's • Triple Tuned RF • AC/DC Voltage Doubler Power Supply • Microphone Preamp • "Dual" Function Panel Meter • Illuminated Meter and Channel Selector • Pulse Tuned ANL • Tone Alert Connector Compact 8" x 11" x 4 1/4" • Complete, Ready to Operate.

WRITE, WIRE or PHONE TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION



**MULTI-ELMAC COMPANY**  
21470 COOLIDGE HIGHWAY  
OAK PARK 37, MICHIGAN

Name .....

(please print)

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



send for NEW FREE  
CRYSTAL CATALOG  
with NEW TRANSISTOR  
OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

## Citizen Band Class "D" Crystals

3rd overtone — .005% tolerance — to meet all FCC requirements. Hermetically sealed HC6/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing. .050 pins. (Add 15c per crystal for .093 pins). **\$2.95** EACH

All 23 channels frequencies in stock: 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225, 27.255.

Matched crystal sets for ALL CB units (Specify equipment make and model numbers) ..... \$5.90 per set

## RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS

In HC6/U HOLDERS—SIX FREQUENCIES

In stock for immediate delivery (frequencies listed in megacycles; tolerance .005%, 1/2" pin spacing, .050 pin diameter. .093 pins available, add 15c per crystal.) Specify frequency.

26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, **\$2.95**  
27.195, 27.255 ..... EACH

(add 5c per crystal for postage and handling)

## ORDER FROM CLOSER PLANT

**TEXAS CRYSTALS**  
DEPT. P  
1000 Crystal Drive  
FORT MYERS, FLORIDA  
Phone 813 WE 6-2109

Division of



AND  
4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.  
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.  
Phone 213-731-2258

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## The Great Debate

(Continued from page 77)

train of thought, and he stood there helplessly as the machine ground out a tersely worded typewritten message.

XXX XXX RESPONSE CONTRARY TO PUBLISHED STATEMENTS OF CANDIDATE. THE GOVERNOR HAS STATED TEN TIMES IN PAST SIX MONTHS THAT MORGUANDAY PROBLEMS ARE OF NO CONCERN TO U.S. XXX XXX

The governor's face reddened, and the cords in his neck stood out, but he managed to continue. "The free and sovereign state of Morguanday has suffered dire threats against her security, largely due to subversion from within. I have the utmost confidence in her leaders and their ability to stabilize the situation, but..."

Again the HBE-779 clicked, and another typewritten message slid from its maw.

XXX XXX GOVERNOR VACATIONED WITH DICTATOR OF MORGUANDAY. OWNS 30 PER CENT INTEREST IN SUGAR REFINERY. MORGUANDAY PER CAPITA INCOME LOWEST IN AMERICAS. REVOLUTION JUSTIFIED. XXX XXX

"What is this? What is it trying to do to me?" screamed Jason.

Stillman looked at the ICRC operator, and a sound man quickly moved a microphone over the operator's head to catch his words.

"I believe the machine also scans Spanish language newspapers," he offered meekly.

Jason started toward him, and I quickly panned my camera to catch the motion, but halfway across the stage the governor changed his mind, and stomped back to a chair behind the lectern. There he sat, fists clenched, purple with rage.

"Ladies and gentlemen, let's continue," Stillman said quickly, trying to repair the damage. "Governor Jason,

# NOW PERSONAL TV LISTENING



You Can Enjoy TV... Or Ignore It

With the

## TELEX TV LISTENER

Enjoy television in private without disturbing others. Full rich sound through a comfortable, lightweight individual earphone. Others don't hear a thing. Keeps house quiet and peaceful during noisy Westerns and children's programs. Ideal for late night viewing after family is asleep. Switch sound on or off, and control volume remotely from your chair. 15 ft. listener cord and 4 ft. Earset® cord. Tune down commercials. Perfect for the hard of hearing, motels, institutions. With extra Earset® two can listen. See your local dealer.

A Product of Sound Research



**TELEX** / Acoustic Products

COMMUNICATIONS ACCESSORIES

3054 Excelsior Blvd. • Minneapolis 16, Minn.

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



# Olson

\* **FREE**

\*  
Fill in coupon for a **FREE** One Year Subscription to **OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Bargain Packed Catalog**—Unheard of **LOW, LOW, WHOLESAL** PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, and other Bargains. Credit plan available.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a **FREE** subscription also.

## OLSON ELECTRONICS INCORPORATED

301 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Your Postmaster Suggests:  
Always Include  
Your (ZIP CODE) Number  
in your  
Return Address

LEARN  
**MORSE  
CODE**



peterson publishing co., po box 3021, sarasota, fla.

THE FIRST STEP is to commit the symbols to memory so that they can be recalled INSTANTLY. The fastest, easiest way to do this is with **FLASH CARDS**. Set 101 includes all symbols, plus Q-signals & color codes; Set 102 includes all ham abbrevs. Send \$1.50/set, or \$2.50 for both sets, to:



NOW ON DISTRIBUTOR SHELVES

## Pre-tuned / pre-packaged IF strip

Model 8902 pre-tuned 455 KC IF strip provides excellent gain (55 db) and selectivity (6 db bandwidth: 8 KC). No alignment is required. Included among the 21 components on the PC board are a mechanical filter, 2 transistor amplifiers and a diode detector capable of driving earphones. Overall dimensions: ½" x ½" x 1½".

Model 8901 input IF transformer adapts the IF strip for use with a converter in capacity detectors, AM and CB receivers. Both units are included for \$5.75 net.

## J. W. MILLER COMPANY

5917 SO. MAIN STREET • LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90003

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

we thank you for your answer. We will now move on to Senator Casper."

Again the bank of lights blinked, and the HBE-779 ground out a question.

XXX XXX SENATOR CASPER,  
EXPLAIN RECENT STOCK  
TRANSFER TO BROTHER-IN-  
LAW XXX XXX

Casper leaped to his feet, one arm upraised, almost defensively. "I can explain that. You see, when I decided to stand for public office, I felt that I should eliminate all possibility of a conflict of interests. As the corporation in which I was a major shareholder did business with the Defense Department, I transferred those stocks to my brother-in-law to keep myself free and independent . . ."

XXX XXX INDIVIDUAL RE-  
FERRED TO AS BROTHER-IN-  
LAW IS IN THE SENATOR'S  
EMPLOY. XXX XXX

"That's a dirty lie!" Casper shouted, his face twisted with anger and hate. "I . . . I *have* no real brother-in-law!"

The words and intent were out and could not be recalled. I looked at Casper, now speechless with the enormity of his confession. He sat down in confusion, started to pull on a cuff-link, then put a shaky hand into his pocket, pulled out a vial and quickly swallowed several large white pills.

Stillman, his handsome face showing bewilderment, looked from one candidate to the other, unsure as to whether or not he should or could continue. As always, the lure of the bright lights won over his traditionally small quotient of good sense. "Gentlemen, gentlemen," he said, "let's not quibble over little misunderstandings. Let's give the HBE-779 another chance."

For a moment, it looked like he had made the right decision; the HBE-779's second question to Jason seemed both simple and direct.

XXX XXX WHY DO YOU WANT  
TO BE PRESIDENT? XXX XXX

Jason listened to Stillman read the question, rose to his feet with dignity and composure, and started to speak.



**"\$59.95?  
Must be an import"**

**"It's not.  
It's the Cadre C-60!"**

Not an import—not a toy—a full fledged 100 milliwatt transceiver with all the features found in units selling at \$20 to \$50 more.

Here's the tremendous value you get in the new Cadre C-60. Two crystal-controlled channels. Sensitive superhet receiver (1 microvolt). Powerful transmitter that delivers over 70 milliwatts to the antenna. Features: AGC, earphone jack, speech clipping, high impact plastic case, telescoping antenna. Includes channel 11 crystals. Uses standard penlight cells or special rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries. **\$59.95.**

**FOR GREATER RANGE**—The Cadre C-75 1.5 watts, 2 crystal-controlled channels. **\$99.95.** See Cadre CB transceivers and the new Consort FM Wireless Microphone. For free catalog, write:

**Y CADRE** Industries Corp., Commercial Products Div., Endicott, N. Y.  
CIRCLE NO. 7 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

"I have always felt that it is my duty to serve my country in whatever capacity I can. It is a feeling of duty—not ambition—that impels me to run for president. As you know, I accepted a 'draft'..."

XXX XXX ANALYSIS OF PRE-CONVENTION DATA REVEALS BEHIND SCENES MOVES BY CANDIDATE TO INSURE HIS NOMINATION. COLLOQUIALLY CANDIDATE A VOLTAGE STARVED CIRCUIT. XXX XXX

"'Voltage starved circuit,'" the ICRC operator mused to himself into the microphone above his head which had inadvertently been left open. "Undoubtedly the machine is searching for a semantic equivalent for 'power-hungry.'" "Power-hungry!" shrieked Jason. "Why you..."

Without thinking, I panned my camera to follow the action. Jason was attacking the man from ICRC with his fists, while Casper, head in his hands, was mumbling into the microphone words like "communist plot," "senatorial investigation," and "sue."

When the control room faded us out, it was too late. The HBE-779 had made fools out of both presidential candidates before a hundred million viewers.

A FEW days later, I was on my lunch hour when the announcement came through. Stillman—still on top despite the fiasco—broke in to make the announcement.

"We interrupt this program to bring you a special bulletin. Since the 'Great Debate' held three days ago, a deluge of letters and telegrams has been steadily arriving at the ICRC offices. These letters indicate a new trend which has just been confirmed by a nationwide poll.

"Ladies and gentlemen, the HBE-779 computer now has the active support of eighty-four per cent of the American voters for the office of president of the United States. The HBE-779 computer is in the studio today and would like to comment."

I sat there with the sandwich poised halfway to my mouth, my jaws agape. The cameraman drolled in for a close shot of the computer, as it blinked and

# FREE GIANT NEW 1965 CATALOG



## BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. 70, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Rush me FREE 1965 B-A Catalog

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

SEND FOR IT TODAY

FREE

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# NATION-WIDE TUBE CO.



For all type  
**TUBES**

ANY TYPE NOT LISTED MAY ALSO BE ORDERED AT 33¢ each. (\$30 per 100)

1-YEAR GUARANTEE ON ALL TUBES Individually boxed CODE DATED BRANDED

- OZ4 6ANR 6DV4 6X4 12AX7
- 1A7 6AQ5 6J5 7A5 12AU7
- 1B3 6AU4 6J6 7A7 12AX7
- 1H5 6AU6 6K6 7B6 12BA6
- 1K3 6AV5 6SA7 7B8 12BH7
- 1L6 6AV6 6SC7 7C5 12BH7
- 1W5 6AW8 6SF7 7E6 12BY7
- 1R5 6AX4 6SG7 7F7 12CA5
- 1S5 6BA6 6SH7 7Q7 12CA5
- 1U4 6BC5 6SJ7 7Y4 12L6
- 1X2 6BG6 6RS 12SA7
- 2CW4 6BH6 6SK7 8A9S 22DE4
- 2D54 6BK7 6SL7 8C67 25L6
- 2D4 6BL7 6SN7 9AU7 25Z6
- 3BZ6 6BN6 6SQ7 10DE7 32L7
- 3DT6 6BQ5 6G5 11CV7 50A5
- 3V4 6BQ6 6G6 12AD6 50C5
- 4BQ7 6BQ7 6G7 12AF6 50L6
- 5AT8 6C4 6G8 12AT7 117L7
- 5J6 6C6 6G9 12AV6 6XZ3
- 5U4 6C6 6G9 12AV6 6XZ3
- 5Y3 6C67 6G97 10DE7 32L7
- 6A7 6C7 6G97 10DE7 32L7
- 6AB4 6C7 6G97 10DE7 32L7
- 6AC7 6DA4 6G8 12AD6 50C5
- 6AF4 6DE6 6G6 12AF6 50L6
- 6AG5 6DK6 6G6 12AT7 117L7
- 6AH4 6DQ6 6G6 12AV6 6XZ3
- 6AL5 6D54 6G6 12AV6 6XZ3
- 6AM8 6D54 6G6 12AV6 6XZ3

FREE WITH AD CHEATER CORD with every order of \$6 or more

6SK7 8A9S 22DE4  
6SL7 8C67 25L6  
6SN7 9AU7 25Z6  
6SQ7 10DE7 32L7  
6G5 11CV7 50A5  
6G6 12AD6 50C5  
6G6 12AF6 50L6  
6W4 12AT7 117L7  
6W6 12AV6 6XZ3

ANNUAL 1¢ SALE Buy 1 tube at regular price of 33¢ and get 1 extra tube for only 1¢ (From this special list only)  
6AU6 6SN7GTE  
6CG7 6AX4GTE  
6J6 12AU7  
6AC7

Offer Ends Dec. 31, 1964  
TERMS: Free Postage in USA on prepaid orders. Add 50¢ for handling on orders under \$5. Send 25¢ deposit on COD orders. Send approx. postage on Canadian & foreign orders.

Money refunded in 5 days if not completely satisfied. Tubes are new, used or seconds are so marked.

Send for special details on self-service tube testers and CRT prices. Dept PE10.

## NATION WIDE TUBE CO.

406 HARRISON AVENUE, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY HU 4-9848

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



# NEW - - by KUHN

## AM/FM VHF RECEIVER

New model now covers 26-54 and 88-174 MC in eight overlapping calibrated bands with large full vision dial. New circuitry. High sensitivity. Ideal for listening to Aircraft, CB, Police, Fire, Amateur, or other signals as well as regular FM broadcast stations. Completely self-contained with headphone jack for private listening.



353B \$59.95  
inc. FET

### AIRCRAFT • POLICE • FIRE



348A  
Complete  
\$34.95



315-B  
5-54 MC  
\$17.95

115-160 MC  
\$18.95

Transistorized, directly tuneable converter. Powered with self-contained mercury cell. Excellent sensitivity and stability. Designed for car, home or portable receivers.

Converts home or car radios to receive Fire, Police, Aircraft, CB, SW, etc. Exceptional sensitivity on High and Low Bands. High Band type adjusts to bracket 115-160 MC. Low Band type should be ordered for 33-47 MC, 40-52 MC, 26-30 MC, 9-12 MC, etc. May be adapted for transistorized car radios.

Order today or send for free catalog on full line of converters and receivers for every application.



20 GLENWOOD  
CINCINNATI 17,  
OHIO

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# CORNELL

# TUBES

1 YR. GUARANTEED

Mutual Conductor Lab tested. Individually  
Bared, Branded and Code Dated

# 33¢

PER  
TUBE

100 TUBES OR MORE:  
30¢ PER TUBE

Special!  
With every \$10 Order

# 25¢

per tube

(No Limit) from this list

6AG5 6SM7  
6AU6 6J6 6Y6  
6AQ5 6K6 6W4

0Z4	6AT8	6CG7	6SA7	7A8	12BH7
183	6AU4	6CG8	6SC7	7B6	12BL6
1J3/1K3	6AU5	6CM7	6SH7	7B7	12BY7
1H5	6AU6	6CZ5	6SJ7	7B8	12C5
1L4	6AV6	6D6	6SK7	7C5	12CA5
1U4	6AW8				12M7
1X2	6AX4				12SQ7
3CB6	68A6				25L6
5U4	68C5				35Z6
5Y4	68D6				35W4
5Y3	68G6	6DA4	6S17	7H7	35Z3
6A6	68J6	6DE6	6S7	7Y4	35Z5
6A8	68L7	6DO6	6SQ7	12A6	50L6
6AR4	68N4	6EW5	6S7	12A6	28
6AC7	68Q6	6F6	6U7	12A7	41
6AG5	68M6	6HG	6U8	12A7	45
6AK5	68Z6	6J5	6V6	12A7	47
6AL5	6C4	6J6	6W4	12A7	75
6AN6	6C6	6K6	6W6	12BA6	77
6AQ5	6C86	6K7	6X4	12B6	78
6A55	6CD6	6O7	6X5	12B6	84, 6Z4
6AT6	6CF6	6S4	7A7	12B6	84, 6Z4

If not shipped in 24 hrs.  
**YOUR ORDER  
FREE!**

Other tubes at low prices—send for free list

NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION

• Self-Service Console Tube Tester... \$4.95

21 INCH PICTURE TUBES 13.95

1 Yr. Guar. • Aluminized • F.O.B. San Diego

Pay Dud Deposit CDD or Send Dud with Order

5-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER!

TERMS: Add 3¢ per tube shipping. Orders under \$5.00 add 3¢ per tube shipping plus 50¢ handling. Canadian orders add approximate postage. Send 25% deposit on C.O.D. orders. No C.O.D. orders under \$5.00 or to Canada. No 24 hour free offer on personal check orders.

# CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO.

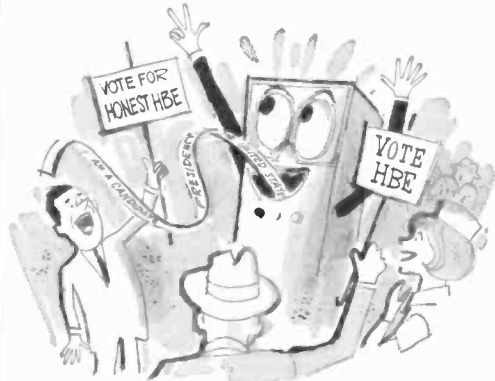
DEPT. 1610

4217 University Ave., San Diego, Calif. 921 0 5

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

clicked in a grass-roots sort of way. The tape came out printed in red, white and blue with this message:

XXX XXX UP TO THIS TIME, I HAVE NOT ANNOUNCED MY CANDIDACY FOR PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. HOWEVER, SINCE THE POPULAR OPINION IS THAT I SHOULD RUN, I AM NOW AVAILABLE. . .



## Build the AUX-9

(Continued from page 67)

case. Select an uncrowded area, preferably close to the battery. Cut the battery "hot" lead and wire it to the jack contacts as shown in the schematic, then wire from the jack to the radio circuit.

If your transistor radio has an earphone jack (a closed-circuit one—that shuts off the speaker when the earphone is plugged in), you may be able to use that jack by sacrificing the earphone function. To do this, remove the two wires from the earphone jack, connect them together, and tape. Then the set will operate on loudspeaker only, and the jack can be wired for power.

Modifications. The circuit can be converted to provide a 6-volt output by substituting a 1N703 zener diode for D2 and a 2200-ohm resistor for R3. Performance characteristics will be the same as for the 9-volt version. If any changes are made, be sure not to exceed the 400 mw. power dissipation in the zener diode D2 and 250 mw. in the transistor.

## Short-Wave Report

(Continued from page 74)

The following is a resume of current reports. At time of compilation all reports are as accurate as possible, but stations may change frequency and/or schedule with little or no advance notice. All times shown are Eastern Standard and the 24-hour system is used. Reports should be sent to P.O. Box 333, Cherry Hill, N.J., 08034, in time to reach your Short-Wave Editor by the eighth of each month; be sure to include your WPE Monitor Registration and the make and model number of your receiver. We regret that we are unable to use all of the reports received each month, due to space limitations, but we are grateful to everyone who contributes to this column.

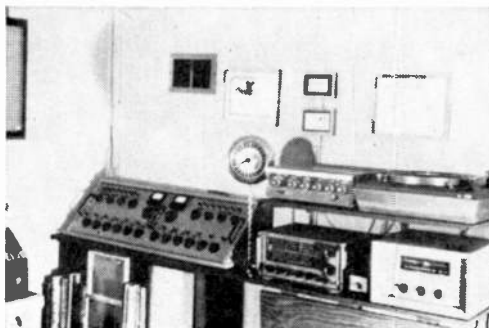
**Andorra**—European sources report that *R. des Valles d'Andorre* can no longer be heard on 6305 kc., but there have been no reports indicating either a frequency change or that the short-wave outlet has been dropped.

**Australia**—*R. Australia* has dropped its 0100-0415 xmsn on 9570 kc. The xmsn to the British Isles, Europe, and South Pacific Isles is now scheduled at 0130-0400 on 7220 kc., and the station would like to receive reports on this xmsn.

**Bolivia**—Station CP58, *R. Chorelque*, Tupiza, has moved from 6028 kc. to 6134 kc. but announces as being on 6140 kc. An ID in Spanish follows a newscast at 2055.

**Bonaire**—*Trans World Radio* has been testing on 800 kc. "using full power" (525,000 watts) according to on-the-air anmts; it has been noted during the mid-evening test periods overriding nearly all other signals on that channel. There is still no official word as to the frequencies to be used by the 260,000-watt short-wave outlet although an unconfirmed report from Eastern Canada lists the station as being heard at 0000 on 9710 kc. The schedule as issued by *R. Nederland* lists Spanish at 1830-1920, Dutch news at 1920-1940, and Eng. from 1940 to 2030.

**Brazil**—A rarely reported station is ZYW32, *R. Caraja*, Anapolis, 2420 kc. Listen around



Equipment in the shack of Ken Austin, VE3PE1JD, Toronto, Ontario, includes a Trio 9R-59 receiver, a Browning FM tuner, and a Heath AA-100 amplifier.

# new concepts

increase efficiency  
and range...

## MARK ANTENNAS

### MARK V Colinear Gain Omnidirectional

#### ◀ CB Base Station Antenna

Advanced concept utilizes full legal height of 20 ft. Has two in-phase elements, with feed point internally at center of antenna. Offers unusually low angle of radiation and maximum omnidirectional gain for extended range and coverage. Provides precise internal 52-ohm match and low VSWR over greater bandwidth. Extremely rugged.

### MARK SM-27 Monowhip Sleeve Monopole Center-Fed Mobile CB Antenna ▶

Unique mid-point excitation greatly lowers the angle of radiation to concentrate the maximum signal where you need it, provides most effective longer-range communications. Raised feedpoint helps overcome radiation pattern distortion and provides more uniform omnidirectional coverage. Low VSWR (less than 1.5:1) at 52-ohms impedance. Internally connected 17 ft. coaxial cable. Overall height is 6 ft. Extremely rugged. No insulator required. (Patent Applied for)

### Advanced Line of CB and HAM Antennas

The advanced-design MARK line includes a wide choice of unique base station, mobile, portable, and marine antennas—to improve efficiency in citizens band and amateur radio communications.

See your B&K/MARK Distributor  
or write for Catalog HW21-P

## B & K/MARK

DIVISION OF DYNASCAN CORPORATION

1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.  
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.  
Export: Empire Exporters, 253 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Assemble the finest instrument your money can buy

# NEW ALL-TRANSISTOR *Schober*® ELECTRONIC ORGAN



meets AGO specifications

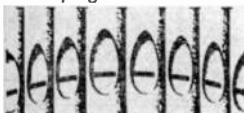
New Recital Model compares musically to instruments costing 4 times the price!



**PIPE ORGAN VOICING**—separate, distinct—32 in Recital Model. LIBRARY OF STOPS™ Kit feature adds extra plug-in voices



**ALL TRANSISTOR Models** give instant response, easier assembly, full 5 year guarantee



**PIPE ORGAN TONE**—all four families of pipe tone in all models



**REVERBATAPE® Unit**—adds "auditorium" depth and power

plus FULL THEATRE AND CHURCH VOICING, PERCUSSION, many other quality features!

How is it possible to acquire the skill needed to build a splendid organ—without any previous knowledge of electronics or music?

While the complete organ is a complex instrument, Schober Organ kits are specially designed for do-it-yourselfers. Printed circuitry eliminates a lot of the work and makes errors almost impossible. Many parts come preassembled. You simply follow detailed illustrated instructions for easy assembly, then place in assembled and pre-finished cabinet.

You save costly factory assembly, retail store markup—put every penny into fine musical parts. You enjoy the finest instrument your money can buy.

Schober Organ kits cost as little as \$550 in kit form, and you may spread this cost by ordering in sections.

THE *Schober Organ* CORPORATION  
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10023

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG WITH FREE "SAMPLER" RECORD

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. PE-16  
43 West 61st Street, New York, N. Y. 10023

Please send me without cost or obligation FREE SCHOBER ORGAN Booklet describing models. FREE 7-inch "sampler" record included.

Enclosed find \$2 for high-quality LP 10" SCHOBER RECORD DEMONSTRATING all three models with different music (\$2 refunded with purchase of first kit).

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

1900-1945 when U.S. pop tunes are featured. This station is definitely interested in receiving reports from the U. S. A.

**Brunei**—The Brunei Broadcasting Service is said to be on the air daily at 1730-0100 on 4865 kc. with a 10-kw. xmtr. Has anyone heard it?

**Burundi**—*R. Cordac* is a low-powered religious station operating on 3971 and 3985 kc. with 250 watts and programs in Kirundi, Swahili, French, and Eng. daily at 0100-0200 and 1500-1615.

**Canal Zone**—A good way to log this country is via NBA, 11,570 kc. It is often noted around 2000 with a running marker on single side-band. A QSL from Lt. W. E. Wells, USN, Exec. Officer, U. S. Naval Comm. Sta., Balboa, C. Z., states that he will be pleased to verify future intercepts.

**Ceylon**—The Commercial Service from Colombo is noted on 15,225 kc. at 2030-2230 with ads and music; this xmsn is in English.

**England**—*R. Vannin*, a projected station, will be placed in operation if *R. Caroline* does not turn up in the Irish Sea. It is to be located at Douglas Head, Isle of Man, and is rated at 20 kw. Four medium-wave channels are available.

**Germany (East)**—*R. Berlin International* is scheduled to Eastern N.A. at 2000-2030 and 2130-2200 on 9560 and 11,800 kc., and to Western N.A. at 2245-2315 and 2345-0015 on 9645 and 11,920 kc. Reports indicate that all of the listed xmsns are being received at good level.

**Germany (West)**—*Deutsche Welle* is now issuing two Eng.-language schedules. One is a 16-page booklet, the other an 8-page newspaper. Despite the fact that they bear the same date, the schedules listed for N.A. conflict. Two of the xmsns are listed as being at 2035-2115 on 6075 and 9640 kc. and at 1010-1050 on 9735, 11,795, and 11,925 kc.; the third xmsn, on 6145, 9575, 9735, and 11,795 kc., is aired at either at 2345-0035 or 0044-0135. Another widely reported xmsn is heard at 1710-1720 on 9735, 11,945, and 15,205 kc., with the latter channel being very heavily reported. The new Eng. schedules can be obtained by writ-

## QSL Cards For You?

The SWL QSL Bureau is currently holding QSL cards for the following WPE Monitors. If your WPE registration is listed here, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Mr. LeRoy Waite, 39 Hannum St., Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020, and your card(s) will be forwarded to you.

WPE5ACB	WPE6ECV	WPE8BXV
WPE5AWK	WPE6EMS	WPE8CBC
WPE5AWV		WPE8CBG
WPE5BPX	WPE7AKB	WPE8CMK
WPE5CFE	WPE7AQB	WPE8DIG
WPE5CNR	WPE7AQZ	WPE8DLL
WPE5CQF	WPE7AWQ	WPE8DQF
WPE5DMQ	WPE7BEM	WPE8EUJ
WPE5RJ	WPE7BGH	WPE8EWI
		WPE8FFB
WPE6BJW	WPE8BAU	WPE8FOA
WPE6CRJ	WPE8BGP	WPE8FXT
WPE6CWY	WPE8BTP	

## Beacon Stations

This is a continuation of the list of beacon stations that was started in the August issue. With careful tuning and patience, you may be able to log a number of these stations. For the most part, they are low-powered and do not operate continuously. They identify in slow-speed Morse code by call-sign. Located in Central and South America, the stations are listed by frequency in kilocycles. To be concluded next month.

1615	PSO, Pasto, Colombia, 750 watts
1625	QIT, Quito, Ecuador, 50 watts
	TIKX, San Jose, Costa Rica, 50 watts
1630	AUR, Guatemala City, Guatemala, 50 watts
	MTR, Monteria, Colombia, 400 watts
1635	PPN, Popayan, Colombia, 50 watts
1640	SOG, Sogamoso, Colombia, 1000 watts
1650	CH, Chinaja, Guatemala, 50 watts
	UIB, Quibdo, Colombia, 50 watts
1670	TIPM, Palmar, Costa Rica, 50 watts
1675	ULQ, Tulua, Colombia, 50 watts
1680	CA, Carmelita, Guatemala, 100 watts
1702	TBU, Tibu, Colombia, 200 watts
1708	CUE, Cuenca, Ecuador, 75 watts
1720	TQN, Tres Esquinas, Colombia, 300 watts
1750	PLT, Plato, Colombia

ing to the station at P. O. Box 344, Cologne, Federal Republic of Germany.

**Ireland**—American interests are said to be trying to persuade the Irish Government to set up a high-powered commercial station that could be heard in Britain and Europe.

**Ivory Coast**—*R. Cote d'Ivoire, Radiodiffusion Abidjan*, is scheduled, according to their QSL card, at 0130-0300, 0715-0830, and 1300-1900 (Sundays at 0200-0300 and 0715-1900) on 11,820 and 4940 kc. There is an Eng. xmsn from 1330 to 1400.

**Japan**—*R. Japan* is now using 200 kw. for xmsns to the Middle East, Africa, and to N.A. and Latin America, as well as for a portion of the General Service. The power has also been increased for xmsns for Australia and New Zealand, the Philippines, Indonesia, and Asia.

**Kenya**—The *Voice of Kenya* now produces all of its own news broadcasts and no longer has any BBC relays.

**Korea (South)**—The latest schedule from Seoul reads as follows: Eng. at 2200-2230, 0230-0300, and 0900-0930 on 11,925 kc. and at 0530-0600 on 9640 kc.; French at 0200-0230 and 0930-1000 on 11,925 kc.; Spanish at 2230-2300 on 11,925 kc. with Korean music for 15 minutes; Japanese at 0400-0500, Chinese at 0500-0530 and 0800-0830, Korean at 0600-0630 and 0700-0800, and Russian at 1745-1800 and 0845-0900, all on 9640 kc. The s/on and s/off IS is the "Arirang," a popular Korean folk song melody.

**Lebanon**—The newest schedule from Beirut shows the following xmsns: to N. A. (including Mexico and The Antilles) and Europe at 2030-2100 in French, to 2130 in Arabic, to 2200 in Eng., to 2230 in Arabic, and to 2300 in Spanish, all on 9625 kc. The African xmsn is broad-

(Continued on page 110)

FULLY EQUIPPED FOR  
IMMEDIATE OPERATION  
ON ALL 23 CHANNELS

reach  
way out  
with

the NEW  
Cobra CAM-88



## 23-CHANNEL CB

mobile and base station

## AM TRANSCEIVER

The satisfaction you get from CB-ing with the new Cobra CAM-88 is a richly rewarding everyday experience. It's rugged, handsome to have in your car or home base—and it operates like you want it to—for personal, professional or business 2-way communications in the 27 mc Citizens Band.

### Outstanding Features

- Fully-Equipped for Immediate 23-channel Transmit and Receive
- Double Conversion Superheterodyne Receiver
- Transistorized 117V AC/12V DC Power Supply
- Maximum Talk Power
- Delta-Tune Fine Tuning
- Souelch Control and Standby Switch
- Illuminated Dual-Purpose Meter  
Power-in (Receive)—Power-out (Transmit)
- Modulation Indicator
- Plug-in Microphone
- Convertible for Public Address

Carefully engineered design makes the Cobra completely reliable and easy to operate. Completely self-contained. No additional crystals needed. \$214.95

See your Distributor or Write for Bulletin No. 641-P

## B & K/MARK

DIVISION OF DYNASCAN CORPORATION  
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO, ILL. 60613

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.  
Export: Empire Exporters, 123 Grand St., New York 13, U.S.A.

# LAFAYETTE HI-FI COMPONENTS

**NEW!**

Just Add Speakers and Enjoy FM, FM Stereo and High-Quality AM Reception

## LAFAYETTE 70-WATT COMPLETE AM-FM STEREO RECEIVER

**199<sup>50</sup>**

99-0005WX

Model LR-800

- A powerful 70-Watt Amplifier plus Complete Pre-amplifier Control Facilities plus a Standard AM Tuner plus a sensitive FM Tuner plus an FM Stereo Tuner—all on One Compact chassis
  - Amazing FM "Stereo Search" Circuit Signals Presence of Stereo Broadcasts
  - Tuned Nuvistor "Front End" provides Greater Sensitivity, Lower Noise, Less Heat
  - Bar-Type Tuning Indicator for AM and FM
  - Variable AFC Control • Imported



## NEW! LAFAYETTE AM/FM STEREO TUNER

Features New Audible Tone Stereo Search System. Two 3-Gang Tuning Condensers With added Tuned RF Stage For Superb Sensitivity and Selectivity.

**93<sup>95</sup>**

99-0001WX

- 20-TUBE PERFORMANCE—12 TUBES PLUS TUNING EYE AND RECTIFIER AND 9 DIODES
- MPX SEPARATION 38 DB @ 400 CPS
- LESS THAN 1% DISTORTION
- DUAL TUNED CASCADE LIMITERS AND WIDE BAND RATIO DETECTOR
- GROUNDED GRID RF FRONT END FOR LOW NOISE
- VARIABLE AFC CONTROL
- FLYWHEEL TUNING
  - STEREO NOISE FILTER SWITCH
  - AUTOMATIC STEREO MODE INDICATOR
  - IMPORTED



Model LT-325

## NEW LAFAYETTE 70-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER

**99<sup>50</sup>**

99-0007WX

Model LA-350

- Six Pairs of Stereo Inputs For All Sources
- Handsome Extruded Aluminum Front Panel
- DC On Preamp Filaments For Minimum Hum
- Tape Monitor Switch
- Stereo Headphone Jack on Front Panel
- Separate Channel Tone Controls
- Style-matched to LT-325 Tuner
- Imported





# LAFAYETTE HI-FI COMPONENTS

**NEW!**

Just Add Speakers and Enjoy FM, FM Stereo  
and High-Quality AM Reception.



## LAFAYETTE 70-WATT COMPLETE AM-FM STEREO RECEIVER

**199<sup>50</sup>**

99-0005WX

Model LR-800

- A powerful 70-Watt Amplifier plus Complete Pre-amplifier Control Facilities plus a Standard AM Tuner plus a sensitive FM Tuner plus an FM Stereo Tuner—all on One Compact chassis
  - Amazing FM "Stereo Search" Circuit Signals Presence of Stereo Broadcasts
  - Tuned Nuvistor "Front End" provides Greater Sensitivity, Lower Noise, Less Heat
  - Bar-Type Tuning Indicator for AM and FM
  - Variable AFC Control • Imported

## NEW! LAFAYETTE AM/FM STEREO TUNER

Features New Audible Tone Stereo Search System. Two 3-Gang Tuning Condensers With added Tuned RF Stage For Superb Sensitivity and Selectivity.

**93<sup>95</sup>**

99-0004WX

- 20-TUBE PERFORMANCE—12 TUBES PLUS TUNING EYE AND RECTIFIER AND 9 DIODES
- MPX SEPARATION 38 DB @ 400 CPS
- LESS THAN 1% DISTORTION
- DUAL TUNED CASCADE LIMITERS AND WIDE BAND RATIO DETECTOR
- GROUNDED GRID RF FRONT END FOR LOW NOISE
- VARIABLE AFC CONTROL
- FLYWHEEL TUNING
  - STEREO NOISE FILTER SWITCH
  - AUTOMATIC STEREO MODE INDICATOR
  - IMPORTED



Model LT-325

## NEW LAFAYETTE 70-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER



**99<sup>50</sup>**

99-0007WX

Model LA-350

- Tape Monitor Switch
- Stereo Headphone Jack on Front Panel
- Separate Channel Tone Controls
- Style-matched to LT-325 Tuner
- DC On Preamp Filaments For Minimum Hum
- Imported

# LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

## 1965 Catalog No. 650

Over 500 Pages—Featuring  
Everything in Electronics for  
**HOME • INDUSTRY • LABORATORY**

from the  
"World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"

- Stereo Hi-Fi—all famous brands plus Lafayette's own top-rated components
- Citizens Band—transceivers, Walkie-Talkies and accessories
- Tape Recorders • Ham Gear
- Test Equipment
- Radios, TV's, and Accessories
- P.A. Equipment; Intercoms
- Cameras; Optical Goods
- Marine Equipment; Auto Accessories
- Musical Instruments; Tools; Books  
and MUCH MORE

**BUY ON TIME**—Use Lafayette's famous Easy-Pay Credit plan  
... up to 24 Months to Pay



See the Largest Selection in  
Our 44-Year History

**MAIL THE ATTACHED CARD OR THE COUPON BELOW FOR YOUR FREE 1965 CATALOG**

**LAFAYETTE 12-TRANSISTOR  
C.B. WALKIE-TALKIE Model HE-100**

# 39<sup>95</sup>

2-for- 78.88

- Variable Squelch Reduces Background Noise
- Separate Microphone and Speaker for Better Modulation and Increased Range
- Optional Plug-in 117 Volt AC Power Pack
- With Leather Case, Earphone, Telescoping Antenna, Batteries, Crystals for Channel 10 • Imported



99-3022

**NEW! LAFAYETTE ALL-TRANSISTOR  
C.B. "WALKIE-TALKIE" Model HA-70**

# 10<sup>95</sup>

2-fcr- 21.00

- Great Fun for Kids 100' At a Price Everyone Can Afford
- Ideal for Picknicking, Fishing, Hunting, Camping, etc.
- Complete with Telescoping Antenna, Transmit Crystal, Battery, Plastic Carrying Case • Imported



99-3011

**NEW! LAFAYETTE 6-TRANSISTOR  
C.B. WALKIE-TALKIE Model HA-85**

# 19<sup>95</sup>

2-for-38.75

- Transmits and Receives up to 1 Mile
- Crystal-Controlled Transmit and Receive
- 6 Transistors plus 2 Diodes
- Complete with Leather Carrying Case, Earphone, Telescoping Antenna, Batteries, Pair of Crystals • Imported



99-3013

**LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS**  
Dept., 1J4-1, P.O. Box 10  
Syosset, L. I., N. Y. 11791

Send me the FREE 1965 Lafayette Catalog 650

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ enclosed; send me  
(Prices do not include shipping charges).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS**  
Mail Order and L. I. Sales Center  
111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., New York

New York, N. Y.  
100 Sixth Ave.  
Jamaica, N. Y.  
165-08 Liberty Ave.  
Brooklyn, N. Y.  
2265 Bedford Ave.  
Bronx, N. Y.  
542 E. Fordham Rd  
Scarsdale, N. Y.  
691 Central (Park) Ave.

Newark, N. J.  
24 Central Ave.  
Paramus, N. J.  
182 Route 17  
Plainfield, N. J.  
139 W. 2 St.  
Boston, Mass.  
584 Commonwealth Ave.  
Natick, Mass.  
1400 Worcester St.

# LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

## 1965 Catalog No. 650

Over 500 Pages—Featuring  
Everything in Electronics for  
HOME • INDUSTRY • LABORATORY

from the  
"World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"

- Stereo Hi-Fi—all famous brands plus Lafayette's own top-rated components
- Citizens Band—transceivers, Walkie-Talkies and accessories
- Tape Recorders • Ham Gear
- Test Equipment
- Radios, TV's, and Accessories
- P.A. Equipment; Intercoms
- Cameras; Optical Goods
- Marine Equipment; Auto Accessories
- Musical Instruments; Tools; Books and MUCH MORE

BUY ON TIME—Use Lafayette's famous Easy-Pay Credit plan  
... up to 24 Months to Pay



See the Largest Selection in  
Our 44-Year History

MAIL THE ATTACHED CARD OR THE COUPON BELOW FOR YOUR FREE 1965 CATALOG

LAFAYETTE 12-TRANSISTOR  
C.B. WALKIE-TALKIE Model HE-100

**39<sup>95</sup>**

2-for- 78.88

- Variable Squelch Reduces Background Noise
- Separate Microphone and Speaker for Better Modulation and Increased Range
- Optional Plug-in 117 Volt AC Power Pack
- With Leather Case, Earphone, Telescoping Antenna, Batteries, Crystals for Channel 10 • Imported



99-3022

NEW! LAFAYETTE ALL-TRANSISTOR  
C.B. "WALKIE-TALKIE" Model HA-70

**10<sup>95</sup>**

2-for- 21.00

- Great Fun for Kids too! At a Price Everyone Can Afford
- Ideal for Picnicking, Fishing, Hunting, Camping, etc.
- Complete with Telescoping Antenna, Transmit Crystal, Battery, Plastic Carrying Case • Imported



99-3011

NEW! LAFAYETTE 6-TRANSISTOR  
C.B. WALKIE-TALKIE Model HA-85

**19<sup>95</sup>**

2-for-38.75

- Transmits and Receives up to 1 Mile
- Crystal-Controlled Transmit and Receive
- 6 Transistors plus 2 Diodes
- Complete with Leather Carrying Case, Earphone, Telescoping Antenna, Batteries, Pair of Crystals • Imported



99-3013

### LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

Dept. 114-1, P.O. Box 10  
Syosset, L. I., N. Y. 11791

- Send me the FREE 1965 Lafayette Catalog 650
- \$..... enclosed; send me.....  
(Prices do not include shipping charges).

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State .....

Zip .....

### LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

Mail Order and L. I. Sales Center  
111 Jericha Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., New York

New York, N. Y.  
100 Sixth Ave.

Jamaica, N. Y.  
165-08 Liberty Ave.

Brooklyn, N. Y.  
2265 Bedford Ave.

Bronx, N. Y.  
542 E. Fordham Rd

Scarsdale, N. Y.  
691 Central (Park) Ave.

Newark, N. J.  
24 Central Ave.

Paramus, N. J.  
182 Route 17

Plainfield, N. J.  
139 W. 2 St.

Boston, Mass.  
584 Commonwealth Ave.

Natick, Mass.  
1400 Worcester St.

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# LAFAYETTE

## NEW! LAFAYETTE 23-CHANNEL CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER

WITH ADVANCED "RANGE-BOOST" CIRCUIT



*Double Side Band Full Carrier*

**Model  
HB-400**  
99-3001WX

**169<sup>50</sup>**

- ✓ 17-Tube Performance with 13 Tubes
- ✓ Low Noise Nuvistor "Front End"
- ✓ 5 Double-Tuned If Transformers
- ✓ Meets All FCC Requirements
- Frequency Synthesized Circuit Provides 23 Crystal-Controlled Transmit & Receive Channels—No Extra Crystals to Buy!
- Continuous One-Control Channel Tuning
- Full 5-Watt Input
- Push-To-Talk Microphone & Electronic Switching
- Dual Conversion Receiver With 3/10  $\mu$ v Sensitivity
- Delta Tuning Offers "Fine Tuning" of  $\pm 2.5$ Kc on Receive
- Illuminated "S" and RF Output Meter
- Variable Squelch, Variable Noise Limiter, AGC
- Built-in 117V AC & 12V DC Power Supply
- "Vari-Tilt" Mounting Bracket for Easy Mobile Installation
- Plug-in Facilities For Lafayette Selective Call Unit

Efficient, dependable 2-way communications in any fixed or mobile application is assured with this rugged, new 5-watt CB transceiver. A military-type frequency synthesizing circuit makes it possible to transmit and receive over the full range of 23 channels with crystal-controlled accuracy—no extra crystals to buy and install!

Efficient circuit with 13 tubes and 8 diodes offers maximum transmitter power output . . . high receiver sensitivity—plus every feature CB users want!

Operates in a fixed or mobile location with equal ease . . . has built-in power supply for either 117V AC or 12V DC. Specially designed "Vari-Tilt" mounting bracket simplifies mobile installation—permits fast removal of the transceiver too! And, there's nothing else to buy—you get all crystals, push-to-talk ceramic mike, and a built-in vibrator for 12V DC, plus 2 power cables. Measures a compact 12Wx5Hx10"D.

### ADVANCED "RANGE-BOOST" CIRCUIT

*Increases Your Effective Range—Lets You Get Through When Others Fail!*

Want to effectively increase your range? You can—with Range-Boost! A simple turn of a switch on the HB-400 increases the average percentage of modulation and lets your voice cut through QRM and noise to reach further . . . gives you more "talk-power" when you need it—without overmodulating!

#### CONVENTIONAL

Average Percentage of Modulation is Lower



#### WITH RANGE-BOOST

Average Percentage of Modulation is Higher—Side-band Power is Increased





# LAFAYETTE

## NEW! LAFAYETTE 23-CHANNEL CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER

WITH ADVANCED "RANGE-BOOST" CIRCUIT



Double Side Band Full Carrier

Model  
HB-400  
99-3001WX

169<sup>50</sup>

- ✓ 17-Tube Performance with 13 Tubes
- ✓ Low Noise Nuvistor "Front End"
- ✓ 5 Double-Tuned If Transformers
- ✓ Meets All FCC Requirements
- Frequency Synthesized Circuit Provides 23 Crystal-Controlled Transmit & Receive Channels—No Extra Crystals to Buy!
- Continuous One-Control Channel Tuning
- Full 5-Watt Input
- Push-To-Talk Microphone & Electronic Switching
- Dual Conversion Receiver With 3/10  $\mu$ v Sensitivity
- Delta Tuning Offers "Fine Tuning" of  $\pm 2.5$ Kc on Receive
- Illuminated "S" and RF Output Meter
- Variable Squelch, Variable Noise Limiter, AGC
- Built-in 117V AC & 12V DC Power Supply
- "Vari-Tilt" Mounting Bracket for Easy Mobile Installation
- Plug-in Facilities For Lafayette Selective Call Unit

Efficient, dependable 2-way communications in any fixed or mobile application is assured with this rugged, new 5-watt CB transceiver. A military-type frequency synthesizing circuit makes it possible to transmit and receive over the full range of 23 channels with crystal-controlled accuracy—no extra crystals to buy and install!

Efficient circuit with 13 tubes and 8 diodes offers maximum transmitter power output . . . high receiver sensitivity—plus every feature CB users want!

Operates in a fixed or mobile location with equal ease . . . has built-in power supply for either 117V AC or 12V DC. Specially designed "Vari-Tilt" mounting bracket simplifies mobile installation—permits fast removal of the transceiver too! And, there's nothing else to buy—you get all crystals, push-to-talk ceramic mike, and a built-in vibrator for 12V DC, plus 2 power cables. Measures a compact 12Wx5Hx10"D.

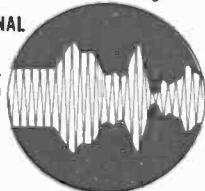
## ADVANCED "RANGE-BOOST" CIRCUIT

Increases Your Effective Range—Lets You Get Through When Others Fail!

Want to effectively increase your range? You can—with Range-Boost! A simple turn of a switch on the HB-400 increases the average percentage of modulation and lets your voice cut through QRM and noise to reach further . . . gives you more "talk-power" when you need it—without overmodulating!

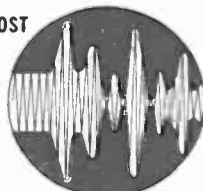
### CONVENTIONAL

Average Percentage of Modulation Is Lower



### WITH RANGE-BOOST

Average Percentage of Modulation is Higher—Side-band Power is Increased





# Headquarters For Citizens Band Equipment

## NEW! LAFAYETTE ALL-TRANSISTOR DUAL CONVERSION 5 WATT CB TRANSCEIVER

FEATURING AUTHENTIC MECHANICAL FILTER

Model HB-500



**139<sup>50</sup>**

- ✓ 100% Solid-State . . . Full 5-Watt Performance!
- ✓ Small, Compact—Only 11-7/16x6-11/16x3"H
- ✓ Low Battery Drain—Less Than 350 ma on Receive, 850 ma on Transmit!

- 12 Crystal Transmit plus 12 Crystal Receive Positions
- 23 Channel Tunable Receiver with Vernier Tuning
- Dual Conversion Receiver with 5/10  $\mu$ V Sensitivity
- 15 Transistors, 3 Diodes, 2 Zener Diode plus 1 Thermistor
- Zener Diode Voltage Regulated Receive Oscillator for Superior Frequency Stability
- Dependable Sealed Relay Switching
- Automatic Noise Limiter
- Variable Squelch
- For 12 Volt DC Mobile Operation (Negative or Positive Ground) or for 117V AC Operation when used with Matching Solid State AC Power Supply (Optional)
- Meets All FCC Regulations

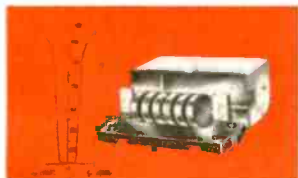
**RUGGED. HEAT RESISTANT TRANSISTORS USED IN ALL CRITICAL AREAS**

**EPITAXIAL SILICON, MESA TRANSISTORS used in Transmitter Oscillator, Driver and Final Stages.**

**SILICON MESA TRANSISTORS used in Receiver Oscillator, RF and IF Stages.**

If you're looking for a high-performance CB transceiver in a small, compact size, you'll want the HB-500! Using advanced solid-state circuitry, this transceiver is small enough to fit conveniently into the most compact car. And, battery drain is really low! The transceiver draws no more than .35 amps on receive, .85 amps on transmit—an important advantage in mobile applications! This rugged transceiver offers instantaneous, cool-running operation and features printed circuit, all-transistor design. Equipped with mobile mounting bracket, push-to-talk dynamic microphone, crystals for operation on channel 12.

### HIGHLY SELECTIVE MECHANICAL FILTER



With CB channels only 10 Kc apart, selectivity is important! In the HB-500, ultra-sharp selectivity is achieved by means of a true mechanical bandpass filter in the 455 Kc IF section. At 10 Kc on either side of the center frequency, the filter provides 60 db of attenuation—an extremely high rejection ratio that assures complete adjacent channel rejection!

### Model HB-501 Solid State AC Power Supply

Matching solid state AC power supply for HB-500 for fixed station operation (at home, business, office). Transceiver rests on power supply to form attractive integrated unit. Size 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ x6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

99-3028 ..... Net 16.95



# Headquarters For Citizens Band Equipment

## NEW! LAFAYETTE ALL-TRANSISTOR DUAL CONVERSION 5 WATT CB TRANSCEIVER

FEATURING AUTHENTIC MECHANICAL FILTER

Model HB-500



**139<sup>50</sup>**

- ✓ 100% Solid-State . . . Full 5-Watt Performance!
- ✓ Small, Compact—Only 11-7/16Wx6-11/16Dx3"H
- ✓ Low Battery Drain—Less Than 350 ma on Receive, 850 ma on Transmit!

- 12 Crystal Transmit plus 12 Crystal Receive Positions
- 23 Channel Tunable Receiver with Vernier Tuning
- Dual Conversion Receiver with 5/10  $\mu$ V Sensitivity
- 15 Transistors, 3 Diodes, 2 Zener Diode plus 1 Thermistor
- Zener Diode Voltage Regulated Receive Oscillator for Superior Frequency Stability
- Dependable Sealed Relay Switching
- Automatic Noise Limiter
- Variable Squelch
- For 12 Volt DC Mobile Operation (Negative or Positive Ground) or for 117V AC Operation when used with Matching Solid State AC Power Supply (Optional)
- Meets All FCC Regulations

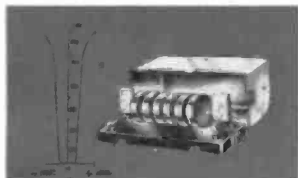
RUGGED. HEAT RESISTANT TRANSISTORS USED IN ALL CRITICAL AREAS

EPITAXIAL SILICON, MESA TRANSISTORS used in Transmitter Oscillator, Driver and Final Stages.

SILICON MESA TRANSISTORS used in Receiver Oscillator, RF and IF Stages.

If you're looking for a high-performance CB transceiver in a small, compact size, you'll want the HB-500! Using advanced solid-state circuitry, this transceiver is small enough to fit conveniently into the most compact car. And, battery drain is really low! The transceiver draws no more than .35 amps on receive, .85 amps on transmit—an important advantage in mobile applications! This rugged transceiver offers instantaneous, cool-running operation and features printed circuit, all-transistor design. Equipped with mobile mounting bracket, push-to-talk dynamic microphone, crystals for operation on channel 12.

### HIGHLY SELECTIVE MECHANICAL FILTER

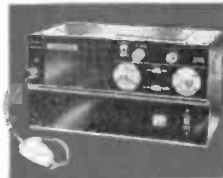


With CB channels only 10 Kc apart, selectivity is important! In the HB-500, ultra-sharp selectivity is achieved by means of a true mechanical bandpass filter in the 455 Kc IF section. At 10 Kc on either side of the center frequency, the filter provides 60 db of attenuation—an extremely high rejection ratio that assures complete adjacent channel rejection!

### Model HB-501 Solid State AC Power Supply

Matching solid state AC power supply for HB-500 for fixed station operation (at home, business, office). Transceiver rests on power supply to form attractive integrated unit. Size 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

99-3028 ..... Net 16.95



## QUANTITY TUBE BUYERS

GET RAD-TEL'S QUALITY  
BRAND NEW TUBES

1 YEAR GUARANTEE / 1 DAY SERVICE

YOUR  
CHOICE

1B3-1G3

1K3-1J3

FREE!

WITH THE  
PURCHASE  
OF EVERY 10  
TUBES!

UP  
TO **75% OFF\***

\*Mfrs. sug. list price

### MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Tubes branded and boxed Rad-Tel

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
0Z4	.79	6AV6	.41	6W4	.61
1B3	.79	6AX4	.66	6X8	.80
1R5	.77	6BE6	.55	7AU7	.65
1X2	.82	6BG6	1.70	12AD6	.57
2BN4	.64	6BN4	.62	12AT7	.76
3B26	.56	6BN8	.76	12AU7	.61
3CB6	.56	6BQ6	1.12	12AV6	.41
3V4	.63	6BQ7	1.00	12AX4	.67
4BQ7	1.01	6BS8	.95	12AX7	.63
5AT8	.83	6CB6	.55	12AZ7	.86
5CG8	.81	6CG7	.61	12BA6	.50
5CL8	.76	6CL6	.94	12BE6	.53
5U4	.60	6CV5	.70	12BH7	.77
5U8	.84	6DQ6	1.10	12BL6	.56
5Y3	.46	6EA8	.79	12BY7	.77
6AF4	1.01	6J6	.71	12SK7	.95
6AH6	1.10	6K6	.63	12SQ7	.91
6AK5	.95	6L6	1.06	25B06	1.17
6AL5	.47	6S4	.52	25L6	.57
6AM8	.78	6SL7	.84	35C5	.51
6AN8	.93	6SN7	.65	35W4	.42
6A05	.53	6SQ7	.94	35Z5	.60
6AS5	.60	6T8	.85	50C5	.53
6AU4	.85	6U8	.83	50L6	.61

Send "MAIL  
ORDER TUBE  
CIRCULAR"  
WITH 600 TYPES

TERMS: 25% deposit on all  
orders, balance COD. Orders  
under \$5 add \$1 handling  
charge plus postage. Orders  
over \$5 plus postage.

## RAD-TEL TUBE COMPANY

Dept. PE, 55 Chambers Street, Newark, N. J. 07105

# "WE INTERRUPT..."

Once you own a hallicrafters, the sudden news bulletin becomes a signal to action—not a nightmare of suspense. You simply switch to short wave. And listen to the full story, in English, while it is happening, from the Caribbean . . . or Moscow . . . or New Delhi . . . or London . . . or Little America . . .



## Model S-120

professional communication receiver  
for short wave and local broadcast

For 64-page mini-  
ature book, "Guide to  
Short Wave Listen-  
ing," send 35¢ to  
Dept. 4

**hallicrafters**

5th & Kostner Aves., Chicago 24, Ill.

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

### SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

anmt—Announcement	N.A.—North America
BBC—British Broad- casting Corporation	QRM—Station interference
Eng.—English	QSL—Verification
ID—Identification	R.—Radio
IS—Interval signal	s/off—Sign-off
kc.—Kilocycles	s/on—Sign-on
kw.—Kilowatts	xmsn—Transmission
	xmtr—Transmitter

cast on 15,380 kc. at 1330-1530, with Eng. at 1330-1400. The South American xmsn is on 11,900 kc. at 1800-2000; no Eng. is listed.

**Malawi**—This is the region that was formerly called Nyasaland. Blantyre, 3955 kc., has been noted from 2256 with non-stop drums and an ID at 2300. After a time check, there is a musical period (some Eng.) and a native language newscast at 2315.

**Mali**—*Radiodiffusion Nationale du Mali* is a new outlet on 4745 kc. A news bulletin in French is given at 1435-1445; s/off is at 1800. There is heavy QRM at times from a point-to-point circuit.

**Netherlands**—Eddie Startz recently told his listeners in Europe that the Eng., French, and German "Touring Club" could be tuned at 0700-0730 on "300 meters." This, presumably, is *R. Nederland's* 120-kw. outlet on 1007 kc.

**New Zealand**—Arthur Cushen's "DX World" is scheduled for the first Wednesday of the month at 2045 and 0030 on 9540 and 6080 kc. and is repeated the following Saturday at 1500 on 15,110 and 11,780 kc.

**Nigeria**—The Foreign Service of *The Voice of Nigeria* is listed at 0900-1000 in Eng., at 1000-1100 in Arabic, and at 1100-1200 in French on 9690 and 7275 kc.; and at 1200-1400 in Eng. and at 1400-1500 in French on 11,900 and 15,255 kc. However, numerous reports indicate that the 0900 xmsn can also be heard on 15,255 kc.

**Norway**—Oslo has been noted broadcasting in Norwegian to the North Atlantic, N. A. and Caribbean areas at 1000-1130 on 15,175 kc. "Norway This Week" is aired on Sundays only in Eng. at 2100-2130 on 9610, 11,850, and 15,175 kc.

**Peru**—*R. Madre de Dios*, Puerto Maldonado, 4951 kc., is currently operating dual to 3960 kc. and, at times, in Spanish to 2226/close. The power is rated at 1000 watts.

A new station is *Radiodifusora el Centro*, Jauja, 3385 kc., with a call tentatively ID'd as OBZ4M. There is a listener's request program in Spanish that closes around 2200 although it may run to as late as 2230.

A report from Brazil indicates two Peruvians operating just one kilocycle apart: OAZ4C, *R. Andina*, Huancayo, on 6244 kc.; and *R. Universidad de Arequipa* on 6243 kc. Best listening time for the first station is after 2200 when the other one is off. Programs noted have been listeners' request shows.

**Portugal**—The *R. Portugal DX Club* is being aired during the second and fourth weeks of each month as follows: on Fridays to S. E. Asia at 0815 on 17,895 and 15,380 kc., to Africa at 1315 on 15,380 and 11,935 kc., and to Europe at 1315 on 6025 kc. (also on the medium waves

to Europe at 1800 on 755 and 1061 kc.); on Sundays to the U.S. at 2115 and 2315 on 6025 and 6185 kc. Membership can be obtained by sending in five separate reception reports on either short-wave or medium-wave broadcasts. Once a member, you are expected to send in a minimum of one report every two weeks. A monthly bulletin is to be issued.

**Spain**—At press time, conflicting reports are being received concerning *R. Nacional Espana's* N.A. xmsns. Some late reports indicate both a time and frequency change, with the schedule reading 2000-2045, 2100-2145, and 2200-2245 on 6140, 9615, and 11,715 kc. These xmsns would appear to replace the 2215, 2315, and 0015 xmsns (45 minutes each) on 6130 and 9645 kc.

**Spanish Guinea**—WPEØJJ reports receiving a QSL from Bata for reception at 1707 in February. His reception report was actually for Portuguese Guinea at 1716 and in January, but he incorrectly sent the report to Bata!

The latest schedule for *Emisora De Radio-*

### SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

Mike Loucks (WPE1FHC), Wrentham, Mass.  
 Mike Larkin (WPE1FNO), Lexington, Mass.  
 Clifford Stott (WPE1FNO), W. Springfield, Mass.  
 Bil Smith (WPE1FZ), Uxbridge, Mass.  
 Irwin Belofsky (WPE2BYZ), Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Bruce Grodner (WPE2FBY), Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Harley Rutstein (WPE2HKR), Englewood, N. J.  
 Steven Schmidt (WPE2IXG), Webster, N. Y.  
 Thomas Giacopelli (WPE2KOO), Tuckahoe, N. Y.  
 Leo Fleury (WPE2KUR), New York, N. Y.  
 Bill Graham (WPE2LWU), Binghamton, N. Y.  
 Thomas Holowach (WPE2MIR), Oneonta, N. Y.  
 Robert Sharkey (WPE3DYG), Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 Gary Clark (WPE3FFF), Hazleton, Pa.  
 Grady Ferguson (WPE4BC), Charlotte, N. C.  
 John Brunst (WPE4BO), Neptune Beach, Fla.  
 Joseph Agrella (WPE4FNS), Fort Lauderdale, Fla.  
 Roy Moore (WPE4FWH), Hazard, Ky.  
 David Jones (WPE4HID), Albany, Ga.  
 Byron Daniel (WPE4HKO), Hazard, Ky.  
 Bobby Conder (WPE4HOT), Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 Jerry Moulder (WPE4HSO), Bowling Green, Ky.  
 William Bing (WPE5AG), New Orleans, La.  
 Jack Keene (WPE5BMP), Houston, Texas  
 Jody Coles (WPE5CSY), Houston, Texas  
 John Hopkins (WPE5DPN), New Orleans, La.  
 Allan Hart (WPE6EWU), South Gate, Calif.  
 Trev Clegg (WPE6FAF), Fresno, Calif.  
 Pete Hartquist (WPE6FNY), Fairfield, Calif.  
 Robert French (WPE6FGH), Bellaire, Ohio  
 John Pirnat (WPE6FWO), Euclid, Ohio  
 Dennis Eksten (WPE6DDT), Loves Park, Ill.  
 David Pyatt (WPE9GII), Indianapolis, Ind.  
 Stuart Grate (WPE9DDO), Sioux City, Iowa  
 Leon Johnson (WPE9DWW), Holland, Mo.  
 Richard Henke (WPE9DYZ), Kansas City, Mo.  
 Gerry Dexter (WPE9JJI), West Bend, Wis.  
 Joe Kasser (GZPESS), London, England  
 Jack Perolo (PY2PEIC), Sao Paulo, Brazil  
 Michael Brickell (VE2PEIDE), St. Hilaire Station, Que., Canada  
 Fred Parsons (VE3P1ZI), Welland, Ont., Canada  
 Augustin Ortiz (XE1PEIG), Mexico City, Mexico  
 George Bennett, Anderson, Ind.  
 Joe Esser, New Kensington, Pa.  
 Bernard Greene, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 John Hanson, S. Burlington, Vt.  
 Bruce Horlick, Los Angeles, Calif.  
 Denman Peniston, Chester, N. J.  
 Andrew Pippin, Scarborough, Ont., Canada  
 Miriam Stockton, 4VEH, Cap Haitien, Haiti  
 Will White III, Lexington, Ky.  
*Deutsche Welle*  
 Lebanese Broadcasting System  
 R. Japan  
 R. Netherland  
 R. Sweden  
 Sweden Calling DX'ers Bulletin

## BECOME A RADIO TECHNICIAN For ONLY \$26.95

# BUILD 20 RADIO CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New  
Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit"®  
ALL Guaranteed to Work!

only  
**\$26.95**  
Reg. U.S.  
Pat. Off.



### A COMPLETE HOME RADIO COURSE

- BUILD
- 12 RECEIVERS
- 3 TRANSMITTERS
- SIGNAL TRACER
- SIGNAL INJECTOR
- CODE OSCILLATOR
- SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- AMPLIFIER

- No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- Excellent Background for TV Technicians Since 1946

### FREE SET OF TOOLS, PLIERS-CUTTERS, TESTER, SOLDERING IRON.

### WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. You will learn radio theory, construction and servicing. You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to solder and wire in a professional manner; how to service and troubleshoot radios. You will learn how to work with punched metal chassis as well as the new Printed Circuit chassis. You will learn the principles of RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will build 20 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator, Amplifier and Signal Injector circuits, and learn to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for TV. In brief, you will receive a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the small price you pay, only \$26.95 complete.

#### PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." You begin by building a simple radio. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you construct more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, learn more advanced theory and techniques, and do work like a professional radio technician. These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

#### THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. The "Edu-Kit" is used by young and old, schools and clubs, by Armed Forces Personnel and Veterans Administration for training and rehabilitation. One of the most important aspects of the "Edu-Kit" is the Consultation Service which we provide. We welcome students to send us their problems, whether related to any of the material covered in the "Edu-Kit" course, or encountered in other experiences in the field of electronics.

#### THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instruction necessary to build 20 different radio and electronic circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubular punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hookup wire, solder, selenium rectifier, volume controls, switches, etc. In addition, you receive Printed circuit materials, including Printed Circuit Chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, pliers-cutters, professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered, dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Grade, FCC Amateur License Training, and a Quiz Book.

All parts, components, etc. of the "Edu-Kit" are 100% unconditionally guaranteed, brand new, carefully selected, tested and matched. Everything is yours to keep. The complete price of this practical home Radio and Electronics course is only \$26.95.

#### TROUBLE-SHOOTING LESSONS

You will learn to troubleshoot and service radios, using the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector, and the dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems.

J. Stasitis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The 'Edu-Kit' paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a course, but I found your ad and sent for your kit."

#### FREE EXTRAS

- Set of Tools • Radio Book • Radio and Electronics Tester • Electric Soldering Iron • Pliers-Cutters • Test Instruction Book • Hi-Fi Book • TV Book • Quiz Book • Membership in Radio-TV Club • Consultation Service • FCC Amateur License Training • Printed Circuit Materials • Discount Card

### ORDER FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RADIO & TV PARTS JACKPOT WORTH \$15

- "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. Enclosed full payment of \$26.95.
- "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit."

Name .....  
Address .....

**PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.**  
(ATT: S. GOODMAN, M.S. IN ED., PRES.)  
1186 Broadway Dept. 626D Hewlett, N. Y.  
CIRCLE NO. 29 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Get Your First Class Commercial

# F.C.C. LICENSE

## QUICKLY!

Career opportunities in *communications electronics* are almost unlimited. Prepare now. Let Grantham train you—by correspondence, or by classroom and laboratory instruction. Get your *first class commercial* F.C.C. license in as little as 3 months, or at a slower pace if you prefer. Then, continue in more-advanced electronics training if you wish. Diploma awarded. Our catalog gives full details.

Learn how our training can prepare you for your F.C.C. license; write or telephone the School at any one of the teaching divisions listed below, and ask for "Catalog 43."

### Grantham School of Electronics

1505 N. Western Av., Hollywood, Cal. 90027  
(Phone: HO 9-7878)

408 Marion Street, Seattle, Wash. 98104  
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

3123 Gillham Road, Kansas City, Mo. 64109  
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

818-18th St., NW, Washington, D.C. 20006  
(Phone: 298-7460)

## Diving Watch

17-JEWEL CALENDAR  
DIRECT FROM SWITZERLAND  
AT A FRACTION OF U.S. PRICE!

STAINLESS STEEL case with CALENDAR, ROTATING BEZEL, LUMINOUS figures. SHOCK-PROTECTED. Pressure-tested at 500 ft. (with case, crown, crystal intact). Luxurious matching Stainless Steel Watch Band included. 6000 Divers bought our watches in 1963! IMMEDIATE shipment via Registered Mail. Send \$11 in dollar bills, money order or bank check. (No personal checks.) Deluxe AUTOMATIC SELF-WINDING Model \$30. For AIRMAIL shipment add \$1. (To airmail your order place 15¢ postage on envelope.) FREE Color Catalog of WATCHES & JEWELRY included.



ONLY \$11 PPD.

OLLECH & WAJS, Dept. P-10, ZURICH 39, SWITZERLAND

## B.S. DEGREE IN 36 MONTHS

Small professionally-oriented college. Four-quarter year permits completion of Engineering or Business Administration degree in three years. Summer attendance optional. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate program. Founded 1894. Rich heritage. Excellent faculty. Small classes. Well equipped labs. New library. Residence halls. 200-acre campus. Graduate placement outstanding. Modest costs. Enter Jan., March, June, Sept. Write Director of Admissions, for Catalog and View Book.



### TRI-STATE COLLEGE

36104 College Avenue

Angola, Indiana

## GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation, Basic & advanced courses. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Associate degree in 29 months. B.S. obtainable. G.I. approved. Start September, February. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

**VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
DEPARTMENT PE, VALPARAISO, INDIANA



*diffusion de Santa Isabel* is; 7160 kc. (700 watts), 6345 kc. (1800 watts), and 6250 kc. (5000 watts) at 0230-0330, 0700-1030, and 1300-1700. Reports go to *Emisora De Radiodiffusion*, EAJ205, Apartado Correos N° 195, Santa Isabel (Fernando Poo), Spanish Guinea.

**Swaziland**—The British Army will operate *R. Tiger* from Matsapa with 250 watts. Other details are not known.

**Sweden**—The newest schedule from *R. Sweden* lists Eng. to N.A. at 0900 on 15,240 kc., and at 2045 (East Coast) and 2215 (West Coast) on 11,805 kc.

**Togo**—*R. Togo*, Lome, operates Monday to Friday at 0030-0300 and 1230-1730 on 5047 kc. and at 0700-0830 on 6155 kc.; Saturdays at 0030-0300 and 0700-1800; and Sundays at 0200-1730. A new 100-kw. xmtr has been delivered which will be operated in the 49-meter band.

**U.S.A.**—The National Bureau of Standards station, WWV, is now asking listeners (at 15 and 45 minutes past the hour) to send in post-cards explaining why they listen to WWV. The cards are expected to help the station improve the service. Be sure to include your return address when writing to: WWV, Listener's Study, Greenbelt, Maryland.

**Clandestine**—You can contact *R. Libertad* through the *Radio Free Russia* office. Send your report to *R. Libertad*, c/o NTS, 125 bis rue Blomet, Paris 15, France. You will re-

## DX COUNTRY AWARD RULES

Are you eligible to apply for a 25, 50, 75, 100, or 150 Countries Verified Award? Here is a brief resume of the rules and regulations.

(1) You must be a registered WPE Short-Wave Monitor and show your call on your application.

(2) You must submit a list of stations for which you have received verifications, one for each country heard. You must also supply the following information in tabular form: (a) country heard; (b) call-sign or name of station heard; (c) frequency; (d) date the station was heard; (e) date of verification. All of the above information should be copied from the station's verification. Do not list any verifications you cannot supply for authentication on demand. Do not send any verifications at this time. Should any verifications need to be sent in for checking, we will notify you and give you instructions on how to send them.

(3) A fee of 50 cents (U. S. coin) must accompany the application to cover the costs of printing, handling, and mailing. This fee will be returned in the event an applicant is found to be ineligible. Applicants in countries other than the U.S. may send the equivalent of 60 cents (U.S.) in coins of their own country if they wish.

(4) Apply for the highest DX award for which you are eligible. If, at a later date, you are eligible for a higher award, then apply for that award.

(5) Send your application, verification list, and fee to: Hank Bennett, Short-Wave Editor, P. O. Box 333, Cherry Hill, N. J. 08034. Do not include an application for a Short-Wave Monitor Certificate (you are not eligible for any of the awards until you have a Short-Wave Monitor Certificate in your possession). Reports, news items, or questions should be mailed in a separate envelope.



## DX States Awards Presented

To be eligible for one of the DX States Awards designed for WPE Monitor Certificate holders, you must have verified stations (any frequency or service) in 20, 30, 40, or 50 different states in the U.S. The following DX'ers have qualified for and received awards in the categories indicated.

### Fifty States Verified

Nathan Rosen (WPE2CY), New York, N. Y.  
L. E. Kuney (WPE8AD), Detroit, Mich.  
Frank Diehl (WPE2GUJ), Buffalo, N. Y.  
John Schnaidt (WPE6CDU), Shafter, Calif.  
Stephen Hawley (WPE4GXJ), Central City, Ky.  
John Fagyas (WPE2IQM), Buffalo, N. Y.  
Jerry Drott (WPE4ECG), Charleston, Miss.

### Forty States Verified

John Rose (WPE9FXU), La Grange Park, Ill.  
Carl Larson (WPE0GA), Knoxville, Iowa  
Louis Daigle (VE2PE1GK), Laval-Sur-Le-Lac, Que., Canada  
Bill Knochel (WPE4HEL), Kingsport, Tenn.  
Richard George (WPE0BLM), Wichita, Kan.  
Jerry Conrad (WPE4FIG), Lexington, Ky.  
Larry Marshall (WPE0BNX), Devils Lake, N. D.  
Ralph Irons (WPE7BZC), Billings, Mont.  
Dan Tognetti (WPE6DHV), San Rafael, Calif.  
Robert Lehning (WPE2LPU), Derby, N. Y.  
James Dionne (WPE1LB), Westwood, Mass.  
Evan Hodgden (WPE3FEK), Wilmington, Del.  
Robert Andrews (WPE3EWC), Gaithersburg, Md.  
James Gill (WPE3CGF), Philadelphia, Pa.  
John De Haven (WPE3FON), Lutherville, Md.  
Mike Tilbrook (WPE3FTZ), Pittsburgh, Pa.  
John Nelson (WPE8GRZ), Battle Creek, Mich.  
Edward Hudgens (WPE6FNE), Gardena, Calif.  
Martin Lash (WPE9GIE), Skokie, Ill.  
Pete Mahan (WPE9GCV), La Grange, Ill.

### Thirty States Verified

Mike Wolowich (VE3PE1TW), Fort William, Ont., Canada  
Mickey Driver (WPE4EMH), Smithville, Tenn.  
Kevin Roosa (WPE2KNZ), Saugerties, N. Y.  
Gordon Cash (WPE4HFF), St. Petersburg, Fla.

Curt Cochran (WPE4HDV), Kingston, Tenn.  
Leo Fleury (WPE2KUR), New York, N. Y.  
John DeHaven (WPE3FON), Lutherville, Md.  
Bill Stanley (WPE5CVH), Deer Park, Texas  
Mark Levy (WPE2FZG), Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Charles Crepas (WPE9ESN), Glen Ellyn, Ill.  
Terry Radtke (WPE9FEL), Zachow, Wis.  
G. Wade Bates, Jr. (WPE4HJT), Atlanta, Ga.  
Warren Raisch (WPE2HVP), North Bergen, N. J.  
T. "Doc" Evans (VE4PE5M), Winnipeg, Man., Canada  
Richard Strand (WPE9GNV), Aurora, Ill.  
Frank Curran (WPE1FEZ), North Anson, Maine  
Bill Wickboldt (WPE0DET), St. Paul, Minn.  
Wendell Putney (WPE2LWN), Troy, N. Y.  
Alan King (WPE3ELJ), Towson, Md.  
Marshall Rowley (VE7PE7S), Vancouver, B. C.  
Jonathan House (WPE8BZX), Dayton, Ohio  
Leonard Prescott III (WPE9DIE), Elmhurst, Ill.  
Gary Andrews (WPE9GSZ), Oblong, Ill.  
Michael Fletcher (WPE4DPS), Waco, Texas  
Edward Semrad (WPE9GTP), Milwaukee, Wis.  
Noel Harrison (VK3PE1H), Sunshine, Australia  
William Ruland (WPE2HHU), Mattituck, N. Y.  
George Winingder (WPE4HJY), Atlanta, Ga.  
Robert Crowell (WPE4HKO), Fort Walton Beach, Fla.  
Don Eggert (WPE9FMV), South Bend, Ind.  
Dick Landrum (VE3PE2AZ), Peekskill, N. Y.  
Arno Feltner (WPE5CN), New Braunfels, Texas  
Neal Gregory (WPE7AIN), Portland, Ore.  
Larry Cotariu (WPE9GPJ), Chicago, Ill.  
Bob Isele (WPE2HLK), Gasport, N. Y.  
Thomas Blossom (WPE9FHQ), Fort Wayne, Ind.  
Rene Bilodeau (VE3PE1VI), Rexdale, Ont., Canada  
Charles Dobbins, Jr. (WPE8BEV), Detroit, Mich.  
Edward Mohrman (WPE9FRF), Chicago, Ill.  
Dennis Reid (WPE6FFD), Morgan Hill, Calif.

ceive a *R. Free Russia* card with *R. Libertad* superimposed on it.

**International Waters**—Non-licensed stations located off the English coast continue to multiply. *R. Sutch*, "Britain's First Teenager Station," is operating at 0600-0815, 1100-1400, and 1815-2015; no frequency is listed but presumably it is around 1500 kc. Four Kent

businessmen are planning a station to be located off the coast of Kent. *R. Manx* is said to be nearly ready to go on the air. *R. Caroline* operates at 0000-1500 and 1800-2100 on 1520 kc. *R. Red Rose* (or *R. Mary Rose*) is scheduled to commence broadcasting shortly off the Lancashire coast beamed to Liverpool and N. W. England.

-30-

# NEW BROWNING EAGLE CB BASE STATION

## Look At These New Features



**R-27 RECEIVER** • RF gain control  
• Selectivity switch • Cascade nuvistor front end • 12 tuned I.F. coils

**S-23 TRANSMITTER** • Compression amplifier • Clipper-filter stage • Built-in SWR meter • 23 channels



For new 8-page colored CB Catalog, write:

CONTACT FRANCHISE DIVISION FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABLE SERVICE CENTER AREAS.



Browning

Laboratories, Inc.

Dept. PE-4 100 Union Ave. Laconia, N.H. 03248

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## Hi-Fi Compressor-Expander

(Continued from page 45)

chassis, insulation must be used between them and the chassis.

Assembly of the two photocell-lamp units is easy. As shown on page 45, cut a  $\frac{7}{8}$ " length of  $\frac{5}{8}$ "-i.d. polystyrene tubing for each. Push a #49 lamp into a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " grommet and insert the grommet and bulb into one end of the tube. Wrap  $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide tape around each photocell, using enough so they will fit smoothly in the ends of the tubes opposite the bulbs. Cement each assembly in place. Both of the assemblies should be painted black so that external light won't affect the resistance of the photocells. To make sure they are light-tight, measure the resistance of the photocell-lamp assemblies in normal reading light—if it's less than one megohm, check for leaks. Caulking compound is a good material for sealing leaks around the bulbs and photocells.

**Wiring the Unit.** Two separate grounding systems are used in the compressor-expander to avoid possible hum loops in the amplifier to be used with it. The speaker ground leads and power supply ground form one system; the shielded leads for the input-output circuit and photocell section form the other system.

Wiring is straightforward. Use different colors of wire for leads associated with the left and right channels to make checking the circuit easy; use shielded wire for the input-output circuit connections. Polarity of *D1* and *C1*, *C2* and *C3* must be observed. Resistors associated with the input-output circuit should be accessible as you may want to experiment with the amount of expansion and compression in the future. As finishing

touches, add rubber feet to the cabinet, and label the controls with decals.

**Hookup and Final Adjustments.** Connect the compressor-expander into your stereo system as shown in the drawing below. The amplifier input impedance should range between 50,000 ohms and 1 megohm. The transistor portion of the circuit must be connected to the power amplifier speaker terminals; be sure to connect the ground of the speaker terminals to the ground of the transistor circuit. In addition to the possible compressor-expander hookups shown here, the unit may also be connected between the output of a preamplifier and the input of the power amplifier.

To use the compressor-expander, turn it on and set the amplifier volume con-

### HIRSCH-HOUCK REPORT

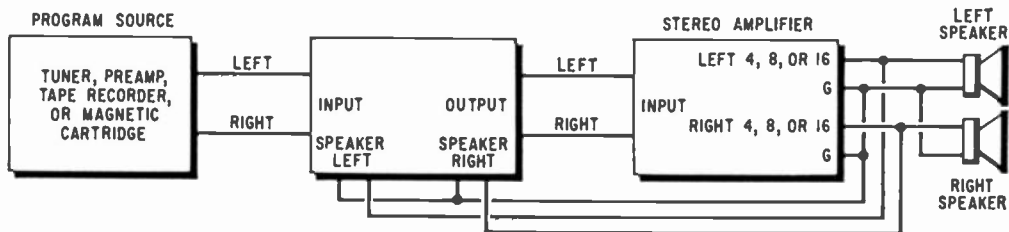
The 6 db expansion was definitely more pleasing than the 8.5 db of a comparison commercial unit. The compression was more than adequate. Under conditions of compression or expansion there was no high-frequency loss. The unit was easy to install and adjust, and did all that could be expected. Well planned and constructed . . .

trol to zero. Adjust the d.c. balance controls (*R1* and *R2* at the rear of the case) so the corresponding front panel lamps, *I1* and *I2*, just go out. Next, set the front-panel threshold controls, *R3* and *R4*, to maximum clockwise and turn up the amplifier volume to a normal listening level. Expansion or compression can then be selected.

Optimum setting of the threshold controls has been found by the author to vary from one type of program material to another. On the average, they are set to produce full illumination on the loud parts and no illumination on the soft parts.

Needless to say, the unit will greatly enhance your listening pleasure. —~~50~~

Simply connect compressor-expander between audio source and amplifier.



## Whistle-Controlled Flivvers

(Continued from page 51)

terminals 4 and 5 of *K3* connected in series with it.

**Adjustment.** With the control unit mounted in *your* model, turn on *S2*. A light pressure on the armature of *K1* should cause *K2* and *K3* to lock "on" and start the model's motor. A second push on *K1* should stop the motor. Adjust the slug of *L1* until its threaded brass rod extends  $\frac{5}{8}$ " beyond the end of the coil form. Set *R4* at midrange and turn on *S1*. Blow the whistle a few inches away from the microphone; *K1* should close and the motor start.

In order to achieve the greatest separation between car and whistle while still maintaining reliable control action, *L1* and *C2* must be tuned to the whistle's exact frequency. Vary the position of the coil slug to see if you can increase the control distance. If the slug must be screwed all the way in or all the way out for best results, the whistle frequency is too low or too high. If you have this problem, tune the whistle itself with the screw adjustment on the end so that best results are obtained with the slug about halfway into *L1*.

Turn *R4* fully on. It is remotely possible that *K1* will lock down when *R4* is advanced due to amplifier oscillation. If this happens, simply disconnect the yellow input lead of *T1* running to the PK-522 and use the green transformer wire. When the car growls, runs erratically, or stops of its own accord, vibration is the culprit. Make certain that the mike is free floating with no part of its metal case touching a solid object. If the difficulty persists, reduce the setting of *R4* slightly. You should now be able to control the car at a distance of at least 20 feet.

Whether you decide to install whistle control in a model army tank, a bulldozer, a boat, or a mechanical monster, you can be certain that the finished project will prove highly entertaining not only to the junior members of the family, but also to visiting adults who will exclaim over your successful attempt at electronic wizardry. —~~50~~

## Solve Electronics Problems Fast With Special New Slide Rule

Professional, high quality instrument . . . specifically designed for electronic engineers and technicians . . . made to our rigid specs by Pickett & Eckel. Has special scales for solving reactance and resonance frequency problems. Accurately and quickly locates decimal points. Carries widely used formulas and conversion factors not found on any other slide rule. Comes complete with top-grain leather carrying case, illustrated instruction manual, 90 day consultation service — all for just \$14.95. Carries lifetime guarantee against defects in material and workmanship.



### SEND COUPON TODAY

TO: CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. PE-102, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

- Please send me your electronics slide rule. I am enclosing \$14.95. (If not fully satisfied after 10 day trial, CIE will refund payment.)
- Please send additional descriptive literature.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## EARN Electronics DEGREE

You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. College level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics. Over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident school available at our Chicago campus—Founded 1934. Send for free catalog.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

1137 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

## ELECTRONICS

### COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE

A quarter million dollars worth of equipment. Non-Profit Institute—Est. 1899. Courses: Electronics • Electricity • TV-Radio • F.C.C. • Electronics Engineering Technology. Mail coupon or write for FREE BOOK, "Your Opportunities in Electronics." No Salesman will call.

COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE Educ. Serv. Dept. 74-M  
1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, Ill. 60607

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

# CLASSIFIED MARKET PLACE

**COMMERCIAL RATE:** For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services. 75¢ per word (including name and address). Minimum order \$7.50. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance.

**READER RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell. 45¢ per word (including name and address). No Minimum! Payment must accompany copy.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional words may be set in bold caps at 10¢ extra per word. All copy subject to publisher's approval. Closing Date: 5th of the 2nd preceding month (for example, March issue closes January 5th). Send order and remittance to: Martin Lincoln, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

## FOR SALE

**FREE!** Giant bargain catalog on transistors, diodes, rectifiers, components. Poly Paks, P.O. Box 942, Lynnfield, Mass.

**GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Sniperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢.** Meshna, Nahant, Mass.

**14 Weather Instrument Plans \$1.00.** Saco, Box 2513B, South Bend, Indiana.

**TRANS-NITION** electronic ignition parts kit. Negative ground \$20.00. Coil, Manual special \$8.50. Manual \$2.00. Anderson Engineering, Wrentham, Massachusetts.

**DIAGRAMS** for repairing Radios \$1.00. Television \$2.50. Give make model. Diagram Service, Box 1151 PE, Manchester, Connecticut 06042.

**ROCKETS:** Ideal for miniature transmitter tests. New illustrated catalog, 25¢. Single and multistage kits, cones, engines, launchers, trackers, technical information, etc. Fast service. Estes Industries, Penrose 18, Colorado.

**CB WPE QSL Cards, Samples Free.** Radio Press, Box 24, Pittstown, New Jersey.

**"SPECIALI WPE-SWL-CB-QSL cards, 3 colors, \$2.50 per 100—Free Samples, Garth, Jutland, New Jersey."**

**TRANSISTORIZED Products Importers catalog, \$1.00.** Intercontinental, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

**CANADIANS—GIANT Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs.** Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO, Dept Z., Box 741, Montreal, CANADA.

**FREE Catalog, Electronic Parts Bargains.** Franklin Electronics, Box 51a, Brentwood, N.Y. 11717.

**TV CAMERAS, transmitters, converters, etc.** Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. Vanguard, 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

**ALL CB, HAM QSL'S 100—\$1.50. POCKET STAMPS, NOVELTY BADGES, BUTTONS, ETC. SAMPLES 20¢** ROGER DEAN TROSKIN, 1641-65th STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11204.

**BUILD THE SHOTGUN SOUND SNOOPER—Poptronics June—Aluminum tubing \$10.00 plus \$1.50 packing and postage.** Payment must accompany order. J.R.S., 646 W. Market, York, Penna.

**CBer's, New Solid State Mobile Antenna Booster.** Increase range, power, receiver sensitivity. Decrease SWR, noise. R.F., modulation indicator. Lightning protection. \$9.95. Dynacomm, 4860 NW 2nd Avenue, Miami, Florida 33127.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD OF ANY TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT DESCRIBED IN POPTRONICS. KIT INCLUDES CIRCUIT BOARD AND COMPLETE ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS.** \$4.75. WAYCO MFG., BOX 371, BUCYRUS, OHIO 44820.

**CB-WPE-QSL'S.** Christmas Designs. Catalogue—samples 10¢. Longbrook, Box 393-Y, Quakertown, N.J.

**RESISTORS, NEWEST TYPE METAL-OXIDE FILM, 1/8, 1/4, 1/2, 1 WATT \$0.07-\$1.12 EACH, 18-470,000 OHMS RESISTOR KITS, COPPER CIRCUIT BOARD, CAPACITORS, BATTERY MOTORS, HIGH BARRIER TERMINAL BLOCKS, ETC. WRITE: FARNSWORTH ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, 88 BERKELEY ST., ROCHESTER 7, N.Y.**

**BARGAINS: GERONIMO.** Buy, sell, trade CB, Ham, Photographic Gear. Free Copy, HEED Directory. WA2NHH, 1225 Hillside, North Bergen, N.J.

**SALVAGE CIRCUIT BOARDS** packed with dozens of transistors, diodes, miniature transformers, capacitors, etc. Assortment "A" \$5.00, "B" \$4.00, "C" \$3.00, all different, postpaid. ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, 432 Patterson Road, Dayton, Ohio 45419.

**INVESTIGATORS,** keep in step with advancements in the art of electronics for the professional. Send \$1.00 for equipment brochure. WJS Electronics, 1525 North Hudson, Hollywood, California 90028.

**EXTENSION 4" speaker and aluminum chassis in plastic cabinet 6"x4"x4 1/2".** Attractive colors. \$3.98 postpaid. Dougherty Products, 335 Oakhill Dr., Middletown, Pa. 17057.

**CB QSL-WPE-SWL Cards—Attractive 2 & 3 colors, glossy white.** Over 100 items. Call record books, Plastic card holders, Warning, Police, Gag, Call letter signs, Decals, Identification badges, Maps, etc. Send 25¢ for NEW 28-page Catalog No. 106. WOODY, 2611 Shenandoah, St. Louis, Mo., 63104.

**ELECTRONIC and Photographic bargains.** We buy, sell, trade. Highest prices paid. What have you? Free list. Transco, Box 13482, North County Branch, St. Louis 38, Mo.

**CBer's—Unique Speech Clipper-kit complete \$19.85.** Dual Conversion easy-do adapter-kit improves selectivity, increases sensitivity. HE-15A; 15B; 115B; 20, A, B, C; 90; 800; 910, B; Mark VII; 770, 1, 2; Messenger; GW-10 etc. \$15.50, with tubes \$17.50, or \$5.00 deposit plus C.O.D. Free Literature. Dept. #P, Bainbridge Radio, 214 East 180th St., New York, N.Y. 10457.

**DIAGRAMS—RADIO 1919 TO 1955, \$1.00 EACH. TELEVISION \$2.50 AND \$1.00.** Give model. Diagrams, Box 55, Williamsport, Pa.

**TRANSISTORIZED Automotive Timing Light Plans \$2.00.** Custom Fidelity, 7-13 Fair Lawn Ave., Fair Lawn, N.J.

**CLEAN sweep 25 years accumulation audio, radio, TV, parts, tubes, equipment, tools, magazines.** Stamped envelope for list. Kinzer, 107 Evergreen Ave., Springfield, N.J.

**LASER: Hobbyists, experimenters, amateur scientists.** Build your own coherent-light optical laser. Complete instructions, schematic diagrams and parts list. \$6.00. Same as above, diode laser. \$3.00. Technical Writers Group, Box 5501, State College Station, Raleigh, N.C.

**TELEPHONE Voice Switch: (LS-500).** Actuates automatically and unattended any tape or wire recorder. Pictorial installation instructions included. \$23.75. Postpaid USA, WJS Electronics, 1525 No. Hudson, Hollywood, Calif.

**WALKIE-TALKIE.** Simple, long-range, 100 milliwatt, four-semiconductor circuit. Build in lighter-size case for \$10. Complete plans \$2.75. Baker Electronics, R.R. 1, Greencastle, Indiana.

110VAC 60cy from car generator. Power lights, refrigerator, transmitter, receiver, etc. Simple, easy to convert. Plans \$2.00. Tedco, P.O. Box 12098, Houston, Texas.

**GOOD Business Cards.** 1,000, \$4.10, postpaid. Goodall, 68 Joost, San Francisco 94131.

**3 HEATH CBI.** with two power packs. 75.00 express collect. Frank Barney, 425 North Bdw, Pittsburg, Kansas.

**75 POPULAR** schematics, projects. \$1.00. Tattershall Manufacturing Co., Hamilton, Missouri.

**TV CAMERA** under \$40.00—Completely transistorized space age flying spot scanner—Schematics, Photographs, Plans for \$3.00. Beck, 777 Ruth Drive, Newbury Park, Calif.

**FREE SUPER Catalog** of Electronic Projects. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

**PHONE VISION.** See the party to whom you are talking. Use your ordinary telephone with easy to build attachment. Uses your TV Receiver. Plans \$4.75. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

**TRANSISTORS, SCR's, diodes, Nickel Cadmium batteries, meters, crystals, Components.** Quality Guaranteed. Send 10¢ for Catalog. Electronic Components Co., P. O. Box 2902A, Baton Rouge, La. 70821.

**SUPERSENSITIVE Transistor treasure, coin detectors.** Kits, assembled models. \$19.95 up. Free catalog. Relco-A33, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

**CALL-Sign Decals.** Gold 3x1 1/4" Individual Characters. Your Amateur, CB, Or SWL Call-sign—\$1.00. Nordlund, 7635 West Irving Park, Chicago, Ill. 60634.

**CB—QSL Cards—Now in full color!** Samples 25¢. FREE 10 Code. Dick Stauffer, 19QAO625, Gladwin, Mich. 48624.

**RAY GUN—Want to build a Laser?** Shoots a coherent beam of light, burns anything in its path. Complete blueprints and directions. \$9.95 ppd. Exacto Supply Co., 109 1/2 W. 5th, Pittsburg, Kansas.

**WPE-CB-QSL cards—Brownie-W3CJ1—3111A** Lehigh, Allentown, Pa. 18103. Catalogue with samples 25¢.

**INVESTIGATORS, free brochure, latest subminiature electronic surveillance equipment.** Ace Electronics, 11500-L NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Fla.

**RECEIVE** telephone calls in your car. 30 mile range. No FCC approval necessary. Easily built for few dollars. Attaches to car radio antenna. Plans \$2.00. Deeco, Box 7263-AD, Houston 8, Texas.

**CONVERT** any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco Industries, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

**COMPLETE KNIFE** catalog 25¢. Hunting, Pocket, Utility. Heartstone, Dept. ZD, Seneca Falls, New York 13148.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS.** Hams, Experimenters. Catalog 10¢. P/M Electronics, Box 6288, Seattle, Wash. 98188.

**10 DISTANCE** Crystal set plans—25¢; 20 different—50¢. Includes Transistor experiments, catalog. Laboratories, 1131-L Valota, Redwood City, Calif.

**BUY APPLIANCES, CAMERAS, WATCHES, ETC.** at factory prices plus as little as 7 1/2%. Free details! Cam Company, 436 PH Bloomfield Ave., Verona, N.J.

**WEBBER Labs.** Transistorized converter kit \$5.00. Two models using car radio 30-50Mc or 100-20Mc, one Mc spread. Easily constructed. Webber, 40 Morris, Lynn, Mass.

**SIMPLEX** transistor system described February Popular Electronics. Complete kit quality components, \$15.00 Postpaid. Electromart, 1616 South 81st St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53214.

**CB-WPE-QSL'S.** Humorous—Regular, Catalogue—samples 25¢ (refundable). KCJ-1955, Lile Guill, Rustburg, Va.

**ELECTRIC Fun 200 experiments** \$1.00. Exciting, Educational. Cutziff, 7 Valley View Road, Orinda, Calif. 94563.

**TRANSISTOR** ignition described June and October Popular Electronics, "Operation Pickup." Complete kit finest components quickly assembled. Guaranteed. Negative ground kits \$14.95 Postpaid. Positive ground \$19.95 Postpaid. Specify 6 or 12 volt when ordering. Electromart, 1616 S. 81st St., Milwaukee, Wis.

**JAPAN & Hong Kong Electronics Directory.** Products, components, supplies. 50 firms—just \$1.00. Ippano Kaisha Ltd., Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207.

**SILICON POWER RECTIFIERS,** Top Hat Diode type. 750 MA.—400 Piv. Tested & Guaranteed. 4 for \$1.00. \$22.50 per 100. Primost Electronics, Box 1339, Merchantville, N.J.

**PLASTIC Sign—Your Ham, CB call.** For automobile, shack. \$1.00. Pugh's, E. 12523 16th, Spokane, Wash. 99216.

**MEN Only!—Surprise Package** \$1.00. Enterprises, Box 266-ZD, Spring Valley, New York 10977.

**DIAGRAMS,** service material, Radio, Television, \$1.00. Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Ill. 60035.

**TELEPHONE EXTENSION IN YOUR CAR.** Answer your home telephone by radio from your car. Complete diagrams and instructions \$3.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

**RECORD TV Programs** at home. Easy to construct. Watch your favorite TV Shows whenever you wish. Complete Construction Details \$4.75. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

**SPEAKERPHONE.** Bell System Type. Amplifies in both directions. Will not squeal. Plans \$4.75. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

**TAIL TRANSMITTER. TINY** transistorized Transmitter for the Private Eye. Signals its location for miles. Construction Details \$4.75. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

**TV CAMERA.** Build for less than \$50. Construction details \$4.75. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

**ANSAPHONE.** Automatic Telephone Answering Machine delivers and takes messages. Build for under \$40. Plans \$4.75. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

**POLICE RADAR DETECTOR** plus legal Jammer. Stop before Radar Speed Traps. Build for less than \$10; used with Car Radio. Complete Construction Details \$3.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

**ULTRASONIC DISHWASHER.** Cleans in seconds. Build for \$40.00. Plans \$4.75. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

**COLOR TV.** Convert your black and white TV to color. Completely Electronic. No Mechanical Gadgets. Costs about \$35. Construction Details \$4.75. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, Calif.

**LASER:** Explained. Fantastic new, easy and inexpensive construction information on laser crystals, flash-tubes and power supplies \$2.00. **LASER ROD,** Neodymium doped glass 1" long, including above information, \$95.00. Other sizes and shapes made by order. DYNARAY, Box 7213, Murray, Utah.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS.** High Quality, Fast Delivery, Free Catalog and Sample, Leighton Electronics, Box 281, Leighton, Pa. 18235.

**400:1 TRANSISTOR** Ignition Coils. \$6.97 each. Send for free list of other parts. Fightmaster Distributors, 3936A N.W. 10th, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107.

**QSL—CB—SWL Cards** printed. Samples 10¢. Martin, 828-E Schuykill Avenue, Reading, Pennsylvania.

## REAL ESTATE

**FREE! Big FALL-WINTER** catalog! Top values coast to coast. 25 states! Farms, Ranches, Homes, Businesses, Waterfront, Recreation, Retirement properties. United Farm Agency, 612-B West 47th St., Kansas City, Mo. 64112. PLaza 3-4212.

## ACCESSORIES

**NEW! Converter** operates transistor radio from 110 volts—charges batteries—\$3.00. Gateway, 5237-39 Thekia, St. Louis 63115.



---

## HIGH FIDELITY

---

"LOW, Low quotes: all components and recorders. HiFi, Roslyn 9, Penna."

Hi-Fi Components, Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. 15-day money-back guarantee. Two-year warranty. No Catalog. Quotations Free. Hi-Fidelity Center, 1797 (P) 1st Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10028.

FREE! Send for money saving stereo catalog #P10E and lowest quotations on your individual component, tape recorder, or system requirements. Electronic Values, Inc., 200 W. 20th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

SAVE \$1,000.00 in electronics. \$3.00 Booklet shows you how. Tells how the big boys save thousands in 'Hi-Fi' in their own businesses. Tells precise F.C.C. regulations. Gives secrets of background music. Free graphs included. Walton, 1165 Citron, Anaheim, Calif.

---

## WANTED

---

CASH Paid! Unused tubes, electronic equipment. Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 12.

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

"CB Calls Northeast" publishes District 1, 2 and 20 "calls" free. Send yours: CB Calls, Rutland, Vt. 05702.

---

## TUBES

---

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes, Test Equipment, Hifi Components, Kits, Parts, etc. . . . send for your Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring Standard Brand Tubes: RCA, GE, etc.—all Brand new Premium Quality Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at Biggest Discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 469-E Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

TUBE Headquarters of the World! Free Catalog (tubes, electronic equipment) write! Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 12.

BRAND New Tubes. World's lowest prices on Radio, TV—industrial—special purpose tubes. Write for free parts catalog. United Radio, Newark, N.J.

7" TV test tube—\$6.99. Tubes—6146—\$2.95; 6211 (12AU7 equiv.) 39¢, 3 for \$1. Germanium diodes, tested, equiv. 1N34, 1N60 etc., 30 for \$1. Tophat silicon rectifiers, 750 MA—1000 piv 75¢. Transistors, tubes, resistors, condensers etc., bargain priced. Free catalog. Arcturus Electronics, Dept. ZD, 502-22nd St., Union City, N.J. 07087.

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—33¢ each. Send for free list. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, California 92105.

---

## RECORDS

---

DISCOUNT Records, All Labels—Free Details. Write Cliff House, Box 42P, Utica, N.Y.

---

## HAM EQUIPMENT

---

CBERS'S, HAMS, SWL'S! Clipper-filter kit, \$12.49; wired \$14.99. GW-10, GW-11, GW-12 Preselector kits \$8.99, wired \$11.99. Free catalog. HOLSTROM ASSOCIATES, P. O. Box 8640-E, Sacramento, Calif. 95822.

QSL Cards. Largest selection, Free Catalog and Samples. Debeler Printing, 1309-P North 38th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53208.

---

---

## TAPE AND RECORDERS

---

TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi, components, Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual Values Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523PE, Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 11, N. Y.

SAVE 30-60% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog/blank tape/recorders/Norelco speakers. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D. C.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free brochure. Stereo—Parti, 1616-PE Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, California.

TAPEMATES MAKES AVAILABLE TO YOU—ALL 4-TRACK STEREO TAPES—ALL LABELS—POSTPAID TO YOUR DOOR—AT 40% COMBINED SAVINGS. FOR FREE BROCHURE WRITE TAPEMATES CLUB, 5280—P. W. PICO BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90019.

WINDSOR Tape Club members HEAR BEFORE THEY BUY. Free "samplers" of new releases. Save on tape purchases—all major labels. Free brochure—Windsor Tape Club, Dept. F, Windsor, Calif.

TAPE RECORDERS & TELEVISION SALE. Latest models, \$10.00 above cost. Arkay Sales, 22-03 Riverside Ave., Medford, Mass. 02155.

BEFORE Renting Stereo Tapes try us. Postpaid both ways—no deposit—immediate delivery. Quality—Dependability—Service—Satisfaction—prevail here. If you've been dissatisfied in the past, your initial order will prove this is no idle boast. Free Catalog. Gold Coast Tape Library, Box 2262, Palm Village Station, Hialeah, Fla 33012.

ADAPTERS. 10½", motor driven, for any recorder \$29.95. 7", replaces smaller reels \$9.95 pair. Guaranteed. Details free. Le Roi Electronics, Marengo, Ill. 60152.

TAPE DECK MOTORS. Convert common motors to synchronous and torque motors, cheaply. Complete theory, methods \$3.85. Pepke Engineering, 309-B West 19 St., N.Y.C., N.Y. 10011.

MYLAR, Sarkes Tarzian Galaxie 1800'/\$1.69. Free Components, Tape Catalog. Pofe, 1716-C Northfield, Muncie, Indiana.

---

## FORMULAS AND PLANS

---

BUILD Yourself! Fantastic 200 MPG Carburetor! V-8, Six, Etc! Patent Drawings, Description, \$5.00. FraDor, Lakeville 5, Indiana 46536.

CONVERT any TV set to TV camera without wiring changes! Just connect to antenna terminals. Simple—cheap. Plans \$2.50. Televerter, Box 453, Dakota City, Nebr.

---

## ELECTRONICS

---

HEAR Aircraft, Tower Emergencies, weather. Portable 9 Transistor AM-FM-VHF Aircraft receiver. Beautiful Black with Gold Trim. \$26.50. Free Details. Transco, Box 13482, North County Station, St. Louis 38, Mo.

SAVE \$1,000.00 in electronics. \$3.00 Booklet shows you how. Tells how the big boys save thousands in "Hi-Fi" in their own businesses. Tells precise F.C.C. regulations. Gives secrets of background music. Free graphs included. Walton, 1165 Citron, Anaheim, Calif.

KITS. Diode Radio \$1.50, Amplifier \$2.75, Transistor Radio \$3.75, Transmitter \$5.75. ELECTRONIX, Box 1067, Southgate, Michigan.

---

## EQUIPMENT

---

FREE electronics catalog. Tremendous bargains. Electro-labs, Dept. C-627D, Hewlett, N.Y. 11557.

---

## REPAIRS AND SERVICES

**TV Tuners** rebuilt and aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any make UHF or VHF. We ship COD. Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51C, Bloomington, Indiana.

**METERS**—Multimeters Repaired and calibrated. Free estimates—catalog. Bigelow Electronics, Box 71-E, Bluffton, Ohio.

**TELEVISION Tuners**—Rebuilt Air Tested \$9.00 Plus Shipping. Guaranteed. Texas Tuners, Box 222, Robert Lee, Texas 76945.

**SPEAKER RECONING**, all types, satisfaction guaranteed. Warner & Associates, 4385 W. 10th St., Cleveland 9, O.

---

## PERSONALS

**INVESTIGATORS**, free brochure, latest subminiature electronic surveillance equipment. Ace Electronics, 11500-K NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Fla.

**BORROW \$1,233 AIRMAIL!** Repay \$54 for twenty-nine months. State licensed. Postal Finance, Dept. 84-T, Kansas City, Kansas.

**ONLY \$35.92 Monthly** repays \$800.00 (thirty payments). Borrow \$100-\$1,000 entirely by airmail. Write today. Bankers Investment Company, 92-A, Hutchinson, Kans.

**FOR intriguing interesting puzzles** join the Jackpot Club, Birdseye, Indiana 47513.

---

## INSTRUCTION

**LEARN While Asleep**, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Wash.

**FCC License in 6 Weeks**, First Class Radio telephone. Results Guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603B Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

**HIGHLY-EFFECTIVE** Home study review for FCC Commercial phone exams. Free Literature! Cook's School of Electronics, Box 10682, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15235 (Established 1945, Jackson, Miss.)

**FCC Exams or RM499 Worry You?** POSI-CHECK is your answer. 297 FCC Type Questions complete with answers with explanations \$2.98 Postpaid. Posi-Check, P. O. Box 3564, Urbandale Station, Des Moines, Iowa 50322.

**NOW Amateur Radio license correspondence classes!** Free details, write Valley Schools, Dept. B12, Box 608, Aurora, Ill. 60507.

**DRAFTING**, Blueprint reading, schematics. Send \$2.00 first lesson. Complete home course \$25.00. Prior Inc., 23-09 169 Street, Whitestone 57, New York.

**SUPERHETERODYNE** converter. Explanations, component functions, servicing, \$1.00. AJAN, Box 4154, Hamden, Conn. 06514.

---

## INVENTIONS WANTED

**INVENTIONS** wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

**INVENTORS**. We will develop, help sell your idea or invention, patented or unpatented. Our national manufacturer clients are urgently seeking new items for outright cash sale or royalties. Financial assistance available. 10 years proven performance. For free information, write Dept. 41, Wall Street Invention Brokerage, 79 Wall Street, New York 5, N.Y.

**INVENTORS!** Don't sell or license your invention for cash or royalties until you receive our offer. Financial assistance available. For free information write, Dept. 71, International Invention Institute, 17 Park Row, New York 38, N.Y.

---

## GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

**JEEPS \$64.50**, boats \$6.18, typewriters \$4.15, airplanes, electronics equipment, thousands more in your area, typically at up to 98% savings. Complete directory plus sample Surplus Marketletter \$1.00. Surplus Service, Box 820-J, Holland, Michigan.

**"GOVERNMENT SELLS"**—Surplus Electronics; Oscilloscopes; Transceivers; Test Equipment; Radar; Walkie-Talkies; Boats; Jeeps; Aircrafts; Misc.—Send For—"U.S. Depot Directory-Procedure"—\$1.00—Service, Box 425 (ZE), Nanuet, N.Y.

**FREE "HOW TO BUY GOVERNMENT SURPLUS INFORMATION"** with 20 pounds of New Surplus Electronic Equipment. Tubes, Transistors, Motors, Relays and countless other valuable components. \$1,000.00 Government Value for \$4.95. Send \$1.00 Shipped C.O.D. Booklet Only \$5.00. Evergreen Electronics, P.O. Box 2233, Everett, Wash. 98202.

**GOVERNMENT Surplus**. Complete Sales Directory \$1.00. Surplus Publications, Box 45781E, Los Angeles 45, Calif.

---

## BOOKS

**AUTHORS!** Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. **FREE** booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

**GIANSINCERO'S** Treasury of Life and Art. \$3.00. Introductory offer \$1.00 (refundable). Bookways, 444-PE, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

**PUBLISH your book!** Join our successful authors: publicity advertising promotion, beautiful books. All subjects invited. Send for free appraisal and detailed booklet. Carlton Press, Dept. ZDJ, 84 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.C. 11.

**FREE Book**. Prophet Elijah Coming Before Christ, Wonderful Bible Evidence. PE Megiddo Mission, Rochester 19, N.Y.

---

## MUSIC

**\$3.00 BRINGS you "Secrets of Background Music."** Booklet gives all basic facts. Phoenix, 1165 Citron, Anaheim, Calif.

**SUB CARRIER ADAPTERS** for reception of background music programs (continuous music without commercials) now being transmitted as hidden programs on the FM broadcast band. Use with any FM tuner. Standard parts. Text, schematics \$3.00. Kits \$45.00. Self-powered adapters \$75.00. Music Associated, 65 Glenwood Road, Upper Montclair, New Jersey. Telephone 744-3387 area code 201.

**ACCORDIONS, GUITARS, BAND INSTRUMENTS!** Save 1/2. Famous makes, free home trial. Easy terms. Trades. Free Discount catalogs. Mention instrument. International Music Mart, Dept. PE. 5535 Belmont, Chicago 41.

---

## MAGAZINES

**MAGAZINES**—Back Issues Electronics, Radio, Television, Science, Mechanics. List 20¢. Kelley, 65 California Ave., Hempstead, New York 11550.

---

## PRINTING

**1000 BUSINESS Cards \$3.90**. Samples. MTL Printing, Box 947, Chicago 90.

---

## PLASTICS

**NEW** Liquid Casting Plastic, clear, colors, Embed real flowers, butterflies, photos, coins. Send 25¢ for two handbooks, "How to Cast Liquid Plastics" and "How to Earn Extra Money at Home." Castolite, Dept. 108-L, Woodstock, Illinois.

---

## PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

**MEDICAL** Film—Adults Only—"Childbirth"—1 reel 8mm. \$7.50—16mm \$14.95. International-E, Greenvale, L.I., New York.

**SCIENCE** Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—148 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

---

## EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**LEARN** While Asleep. Remarkable, Scientific, 92% Effective. Details Free. ASR Foundation, Box 7021, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

---

## SPORTING GOODS

**AMAZING** new Tr-Sonic Fish Call. A must for fisherman. Free details. Coffelt Imports, Independence, Oregon.

---

## PHOTOGRAPHS

**PHOTOGRAPHS** and Transparencies wanted—To \$500.00 each. Valuable information. Free, Write Intraphto-PE, Box 74607, Hollywood 90004.

---

## HELP WANTED

**EARN** Extra money selling advertising book matches. Free samples furnished, Matchcorp, Dept. MD-104, Chicago 32, Illinois.

---

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**INVESTIGATE** Accidents—Earn \$750 to \$1,000 monthly. Men urgently needed. Car furnished. Business expenses paid. No selling. No college education necessary. Pick own job location. Investigate full time. Or earn \$6.44 hour spare time. Write for Free Literature. No obligation. Universal, CZ-10, 6801 Hillcrest, Dallas 5, Texas.

**VENDING** Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, 715PE Ensor Street, Baltimore 2, Md.

**ELECTROPLATING** Equipment and supplies. All types for home workshops and industrial. Send \$1.00 (refundable) for equipment guide, formulas, operating data, catalog. HBS Equipment Division 90, 3445 Union Pacific Ave., Los Angeles 23, California.

**I MADE** \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

**AMAZING MAIL ORDER PROFITS** using proven methods. Research, 3207-H Southern Hills, Springfield, Mo. 65804.

**HOW AND WHERE** to Raise Capital. Details Free. Financial, Box 785-H, Springfield, Mo. 65801.

**FREE REPORT:** "609 Unusual, Successful Businesses." Box 122-ZDA, Wheeling, Ill.

**HIGH** Weekly Earnings! Address—mail letters featuring real merchandise. Get \$10 with every order—keep \$8 profit. Supplies furnished. Free particulars. Modern Merchandising, Box 357, Oceanside, New York.

**BUY APPLIANCES, CAMERAS, WATCHES, ETC.** at factory prices plus as little as 7½%. Free details! Cam Company, 436PE Bloomfield Ave., Verona, N.J.

**MANUFACTURE** Polishes, Cleaners, Anything. Formula catalog 10¢. Kemick, Park Ridge, Ill.

**FREE** 300 Page Buyers Guide, Free samples, your name published free, many other benefits. Send postcard for details. International Trade, P. O. Box 208, Exton, Pa. 19341.

**GET INTO CUSTOM UPHOLSTERY.** Turn Old Furniture into big \$\$\$ spare time. Reupholster chairs, divans like new. Make custom slip covers, drapes. No experience required. We supply everything. Write for Big FREE Illustrated Book on Easy Home Instruction and how we start you in big \$\$\$ home business. Modern Upholstery Institute, Box 899-DL, Orange, Calif.

**FREE** Book "990 Successful, Little-Known Businesses." Work home! Plymouth-717M, Brooklyn 4, New York.

**PIANO** Tuning learned quickly at home. Tremendous field! Musical knowledge unnecessary. Information free. Empire School of Piano Tuning. Dept. PE, Box 327, Shennadoh Station, Miami, Florida 33145. (Founded 1935.)

**ASTOUNDING** Profits for Mailorder Beginners, Helping newcomers, our speciality. Carriage House, Box 4108-E, Memphis 4, Tenn.

**FREE:** "How To Find New Products For Mail Order." Economics, 5240 Shelley, Port Chester, N. Y. 10574

**SAWDUST.** Tin-cans. Newspapers. 200 uses. Instructions \$1.00. Charles Company, 42-SMK, Norwood, Ohio

---

## HYPNOTISM

**FREE** Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

---

## STAMPS

**120 DIFFERENT** 10¢. Fine Clean Approvals. Jacobsen, Crompond, N.Y. 10517.

**HISTORY** In The Making Issues! 65 different U.S. stamps, including Airmails, Special Delivery, Postage Dues. High Denominations, etc., some over 75 years old! Only 10¢ with approvals. Offer to adults only. Littleton Stamp Co., Littleton B12, N. H.

**1000 STAMPS** \$1.25, Send 25 cts. Refundable. M. Davis, 6845 Craig, Fort Worth, Texas.

---

## EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

**FOREIGN** Employment. Construction, other work projects. Good paying overseas jobs with extras, travel expenses. Write only: Foreign Service Bureau, Dept. D, Bradenton Beach, Florida.

**EMPLOYMENT** Resumes. Get a better job & earn more! Send only \$2.00 for expert, complete Resume Writing Instructions. J. Ross, 80-34 Kent St., Jamaica 32, N.Y., Dept. PE.

**FOREIGN—U.S.A.** Hot listings. All-year jobs now hiring. Transportation. Family relocation. Stamped returnable envelope. Global, Box 286-W, Oroville, Calif.

**FLORIDA** Electronics Employment Directory. Firms, Addresses \$1.25 Air Mail. Bay Research, Palm Bay, Fla.

## COINS

**TOPS!** Free illustrated booklet "How To Collect Coins." Approvals. Littleton Coin Co., Littleton E12, N. H.

**TWENTY** page #27 Retail price list of USA and Canadian coins 10¢. Our retail selling prices on thousands of coins and coin collectors supplies. Bryson Incorporated, 612-Z White, Toledo 5, Ohio.

## PATENTS

**INVENTIONS;** Ideas developed for Cash/Royalty sales. Raymond Lee, 2104G Bush Building, New York City 36.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**HYPNOTIZE UNNOTICED!** PATENTED new hand device makes you a Hypnotist first day or refund! Hypnotist's Handbook included! \$2.00. Hypnosis Foundation, Box 487, La Mesa 9, California.

**NEW** Vortex theory for atoms and elementary particles as a unique and satisfactory structural explanation for the entire Periodic Table. Nuclear theory scrutinized and rejected. 1963 edition. 25¢ postpaid. C. F. Krafft, 4809 Columbia Road, Annandale, Virginia, 22003.

**SPANKEE!** New Fashioned Shingle! With old Fashion Results! \$1.00 prepaid. Spankeel, Box 466, Salem, Mass.

**HYPNOTIZE** secretly, cleverly, one glance . . . or money-back. \$2. Elton's, Box 18223-PE2, Indianapolis, Indiana, 46218.

**STAMMER—Stutter—No More.** (Dr. Young.) Write: Gaucho, Box 9309-EB, Chicago 90.

**JUST** released! 50,000 words of inspiration and truth projected upon a backdrop of Universal Laws and Principles. Fourteen issues of LEMURIAN VIEWPOINT in binder. \$2.50 postpaid. LEMURIAN VIEWPOINT, Dept. 15, Ramona, California 92065

**HORSE RACE COMPUTALIZERS** Simplifies handicapping, easily operated by anyone. DIAL YOUR WINNERS, \$5.00 postpaid. Emil Lehtonen, 914 Pulaski Hwy., Joppa, Md. 21085

**BEERS,** Peach Brandy, Wines—Strongest Formulas, \$2.00. (Complete Brew Supplies: Hydrometers, Presses, Crushers.) Research Enterprises, 29-D Samoset Rd., Woburn, Mass.

**GERMAN MANUFACTURERS DIRECTORY—50C** Pages—\$4.95. Burke Associates, Manchester, Massachusetts.

**HOW** to Make Money out of mail order classified ads. Details free! Lerays, Box 27, West Liberty, Ky. 41472

**FREE** Wine Recipes and brewing supplies catalog. COUNTRY WINEMAKER, Box 243E, Lexington, Mass.

**GOLD, TREASURE, COIN LOCATOR** \$2.00 Complete. Guaranteed. Treasures-14, Ashland, Oregon.

**PENMANSHIP** Corrector. Improve poor penmanship quickly. Details free. Ozment, Box 665-36, St. Louis, Mo. 63188

**LET** our more than 400,000 monthly readers learn of the advantages of doing their substantial mail order business with YOU! Your classified advertisement in the CLASSIFIED MARKET PLACE will cost little—on 75¢ per word—but you will be more than satisfied with the results achieved. New type style makes YOUR advertisement easier to read (thereby allowing you more exposure)—and you may run extra words in all capital letters for just 10¢ a word additional. The next available issue is December, and your payment and copy should be received by October 5th to insure insertion. Write today to: Martin Lincoln, Classified Advertising Manager, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

## POPULAR ELECTRONICS October 1964 ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
1	Allied Radio . . . . .	86, 87, 88, 89
	American Institute of Engineering & Technology . . . . .	115
2	Argos Products Company . . . . .	90
3	B&K/Mark . . . . .	101
4	B&K/Mark . . . . .	103
5	Browning Laboratories, Inc. . . . .	113
6	Burstein-Appleebe Co. . . . .	99
7	Cadre Industries Corp. . . . .	98
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The . . . . .	61, 62
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics . . . . .	8, 9, 115
9	Conar . . . . .	12
47	Cornell Electronics Co. . . . .	100
	Coyne Electronics Institute . . . . .	115
	DeVry Technical Institute . . . . .	3
10	EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. . . . .	40
11	Electro-Voice, Inc. . . . .	FOURTH COVER
	Grantham School of Electronics . . . . .	112
12	Hallcrafters . . . . .	110
13	Heath Company . . . . .	25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 92, 93
14	Hy-Gain Antenna Products Corp. . . . .	10
15	International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc. . . . .	90
16	Johnson Company, E. F. . . . .	28
17	KLH Research and Development Corp. . . . .	81
18	Kuhn Electronics Inc. . . . .	100
19	Lafayette Radio Electronics . . . . .	104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109
20	Miller Co., J. W. . . . .	97
21	Millwaukee School of Engineering . . . . .	20
	Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. . . . .	THIRD COVER, 122
22	Multi-Elmac Company . . . . .	96
23	Nation-Wide Tube Co. . . . .	99
	National Radio Institute . . . . .	SECOND COVER, 1, 94
	National Technical Schools . . . . .	34, 35, 36, 37
24	Nortronics . . . . .	82
	Ollech & Wajs . . . . .	112
25	Olsen Electronics . . . . .	97
26	Pearce-Simpson, Inc. . . . .	38
	Peterson Publishing Co. . . . .	97
27	Philco Technological Center . . . . .	85
28	Polytronics Laboratories Inc. . . . .	30
29	Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. . . . .	111
30	RCA Electronic Components and Devices . . . . .	5
	RCA Institutes, Inc. . . . .	16, 17, 18, 19
	Rad-Tel Tube Co. . . . .	110
31	Radio Shack . . . . .	7
32	RaeCo., Inc. . . . .	94
48	Raytheon Mfg. Co. . . . .	21
33	Regency Electronics, Inc. . . . .	26
34	Regency Electronics, Inc. . . . .	83
35	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W. . . . .	24
49	Schober Organ Corp., The . . . . .	102
36	Scott Inc., H. H. . . . .	13
37	Shure Brothers, Inc. . . . .	14
38	Sonar Radio Corporation . . . . .	95
	Tech Press Publications . . . . .	6
45	Telex/Acoustic Products . . . . .	97
39	Texas Crystals . . . . .	96
	Tri-State College . . . . .	112
41	Turner Microphone Company, The . . . . .	32
42	U. S. Army . . . . .	11
46	University Loudspeakers, Inc. . . . .	91
	Valparaiso Technical Institute . . . . .	112
43	Weller Electric Corp. . . . .	4
44	Xcelite, Inc. . . . .	84

**CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121**



**Good-bye thread-up problems!**



**FREE long-roll bonus!** A self-threading reel with purchase of 7" roll of double or triple length tape!

No more tape fumbles, even with boxing gloves on! Just lay tape inside this reel, start recorder—and watch the reel thread-up automatically. Takes any tape thickness or leader tape. Releases freely on rewind. Get one free in the special pack shown. Just purchase a regular 7" reel of either double or triple length "SCOTCH" Brand Recording Tape (up to 6 hours recording time at 3 3/4 ips). See your dealer.



**BONUS**



**Hello new mailing ease!**

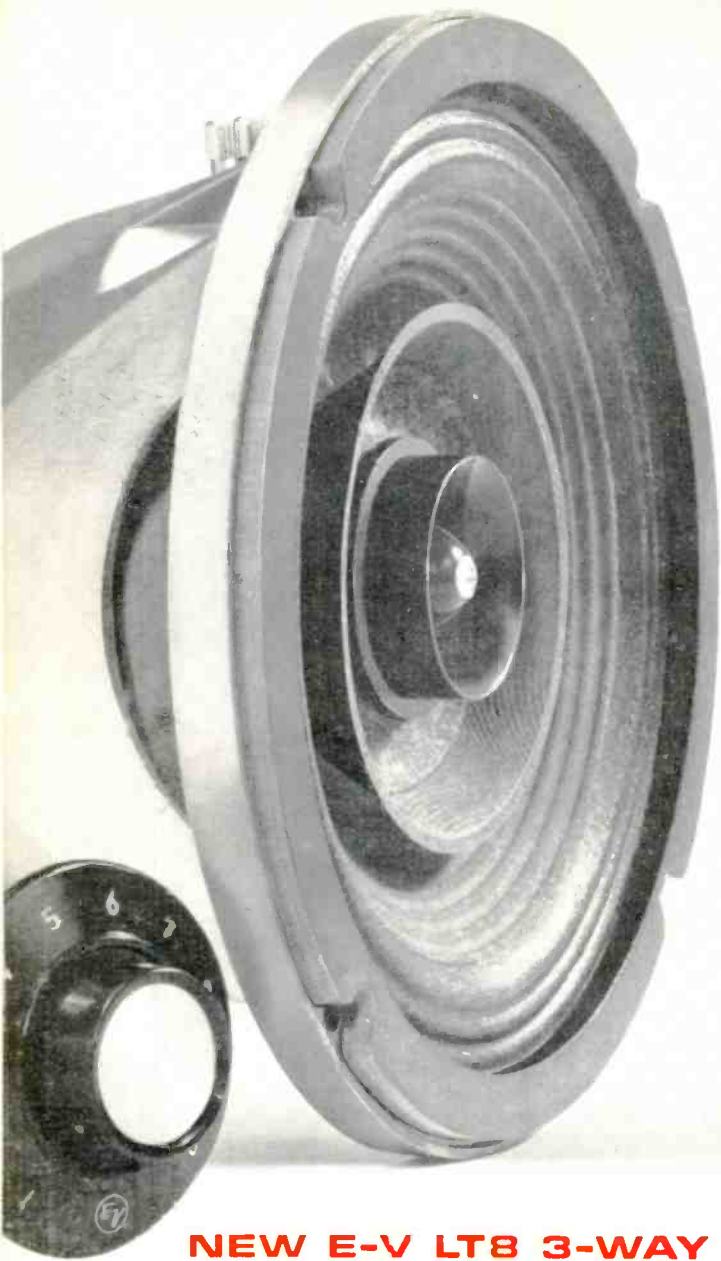


**FREE short-roll bonus!** New heavy-duty plastic mailer with each "Living Letter" tape!

New high-strength dust-free case for "Living Letters" makes handling, storage, mailing of taped correspondence the easiest, most secure ever. Conforms to new postal regulations. Address label included. Built-in post holds reel securely. *And the reel is new, too*—fits all reel-to-reel recorders. Only 3" reel available that holds full 600' of triple length tape (an hour recording time at 3 3/4 ips). 150' and 300' lengths also offered. Look for the new "mail-box" display at your dealer.

**Magnetic Products Division** **3M**  
COMPANY

SCOTCH™ AND THE PLAIN DESIGN ARE REG. TM OF 3M CO. ST. PAUL, MINN. 55119. ©1964. 3M CO.



FILL  
THIS  
8-INCH  
CIRCLE  
WITH  
THE BEST  
SOUND  
YOU'VE  
HEARD  
FOR  
ONLY  
\$33<sup>00</sup>!

## NEW E-V LT8 3-WAY 8" SPEAKER

Imagine! A three-way speaker for just \$33.00! Imagine response from 45 to 18,000 cps in a speaker just eight inches in diameter! That's the remarkable value Electro-Voice offers you with the new Wolverine LT8.

This combination of Wolverine features assures you that the LT8 is the finest sounding eight-inch three-way speaker you'll hear or buy: heavy die-cast frame to keep all moving parts in perfect alignment; ten-ounce ceramic magnet for excellent efficiency and

damping; long-throw, two-inch voice coil for minimum distortion; dual-cone Radax® design for smooth mid-range response; ring diaphragm compression tweeter for smooth, extended highs above 5,000 cps and unusually wide dispersion.

The LT8 mounts almost anywhere—in walls, ceilings, closets, or any suitable cabinet, and its low cost means you can afford high fidelity in every room of your house. Yet, despite its small size and low cost, the

sound of the Wolverine LT8—in the E-V tradition—is rich, full, completely satisfying.

The new LT8 rounds out the unique family of Wolverine low-cost speakers from Electro-Voice. Hear it today at your nearby E-V high fidelity showroom.

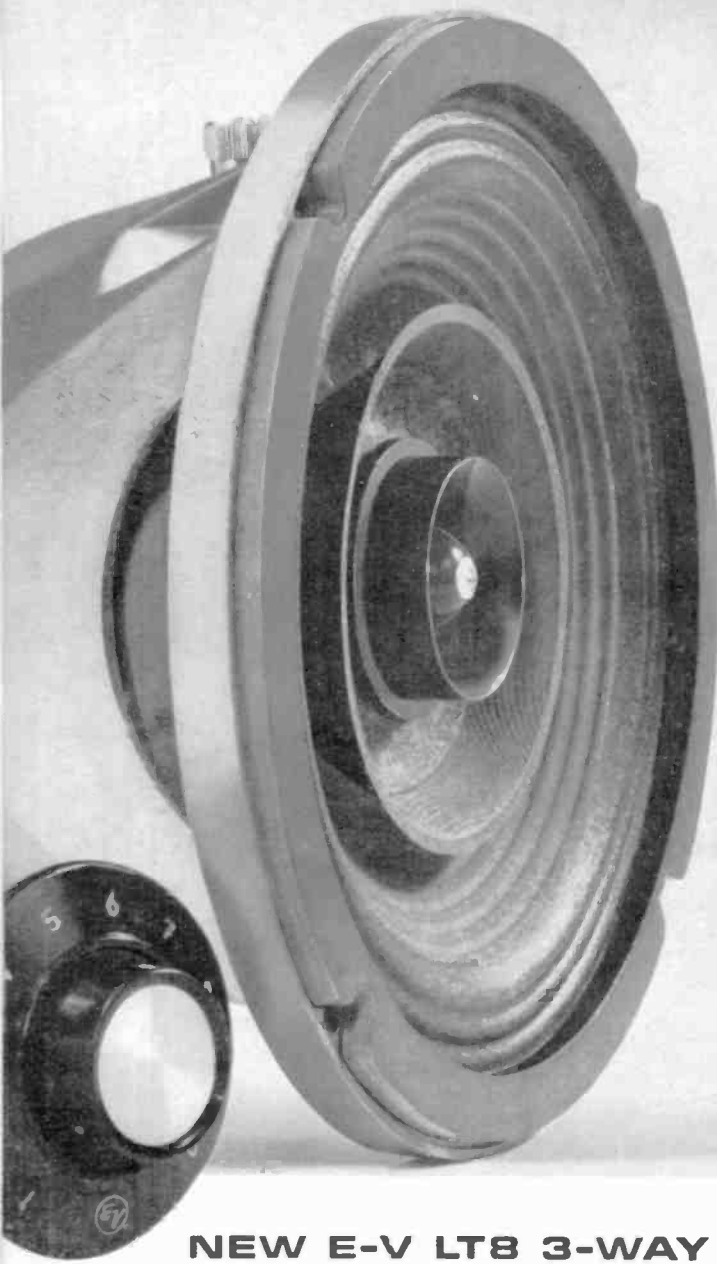
**ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.**  
Dept. 1045P, Buchanan, Michigan



**SPECIFICATIONS:** Frequency response, 45 to 18,000 cps. Power handling capacity, 20 watts, +3 watts peak. Impedance, 8 ohms. Resonance, 65 cps. Tweeter level control.

Size, 8½-in. diameter, 3¼-in. deep. Weight, 6½ lbs.

**CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**



FILL  
THIS  
8-INCH  
CIRCLE  
WITH  
THE BEST  
SOUND  
YOU'VE  
HEARD  
FOR  
ONLY  
\$33<sup>00</sup>!

## NEW E-V LT8 3-WAY 8" SPEAKER

Imagine! A three-way speaker for just \$33.00! Imagine response from 45 to 18,000 cps in a speaker just eight inches in diameter! That's the remarkable value Electro-Voice offers you with the new Wolverine LT8.

This combination of Wolverine features assures you that the LT8 is the finest sounding eight-inch three-way speaker you'll hear or buy: heavy die-cast frame to keep all moving parts in perfect alignment; ten-ounce ceramic magnet for excellent efficiency and

damping; long-throw, two-inch voice coil for minimum distortion; dual-cone Radax® design for smooth mid-range response; ring diaphragm compression tweeter for smooth, extended highs above 5,000 cps and unusually wide dispersion.

The LT8 mounts almost anywhere—in walls, ceilings, closets, or any suitable cabinet, and its low cost means you can afford high fidelity in every room of your house. Yet, despite its small size and low cost, the

sound of the Wolverine LT8—in the E-V tradition—is rich, full, completely satisfying.

The new LT8 rounds out the unique family of Wolverine low-cost speakers from Electro-Voice. Hear it today at your nearby E-V high fidelity showroom.

**ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.**  
Dept. 1045P, Buchanan, Michigan

**SPECIFICATIONS:** Frequency response, 45 to 18,000 cps. Power handling capacity, 20 watts, 40 watts peak. Impedance, 8 ohms. Resonance, 65 cps. Tweeter level control. Size, 8½-in. diameter, 3¼-in. deep. Weight, 6½ lbs.

**CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

